

# The Japanese in Hawaii

by MITSUGU MATSUDA

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF JAPANESE AMERICANS

Revised by Dennis M. Ogawa with Jerry Y. Fujioka

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII  
LIBRARIES

JUN 23 1982

LIBRARY USE  
ONLY

日本語

THE JAPANESE IN HAWAII  
BY MITSUGU MATSUDA

An Annotated Bibliography of Japanese Americans

HAWAII SERIES No. 5

Other publications in the HAWAII SERIES

No. 1 The Japanese in Hawaii: 1868-1967  
A Bibliography of the First Hundred Years  
by Mitsugu Matsuda (out of print)

No. 2 The Koreans in Hawaii  
An Annotated Bibliography by Arthur L. Gardner

No. 3 Culture and Behavior in Hawaii  
An Annotated Bibliography by Judith Rubano

No. 4 The Chinese in Hawaii  
An Annotated Bibliography by Nancy Foon Young

THE JAPANESE IN HAWAII  
BY MITSUGU MATSUDA

An Annotated Bibliography of Japanese Americans

revised by DENNIS M. OGAWA  
with JERRY Y. FUJIOKA

supported by the  
JAPANESE AMERICAN RESEARCH CENTER (JARC)

Social Sciences and Linguistics Institute . University of Hawaii . Honolulu

Cover design by Bruce T. Erickson  
Calligraphy for design by Masako Sakihara

Distributed by:

The University Press of Hawaii  
535 Ward Avenue  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

International Standard Book Number: 0-8248-0290-X  
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 74-33068

Social Sciences and Linguistics Institute  
University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822  
Copyright 1975 by the Social Sciences and Linguistics Institute  
All rights reserved. Published 1975  
Printed in the United States of America

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD	vii
PREFACE	ix
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	xiii
ABBREVIATIONS	xiv
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY	1
ADDENDUM	171
APPENDIX I Newspaper and Periodicals Listing	175
APPENDIX II Japanese Materials	183
INDEX	295



## PUBLISHER'S FOREWORD

Dennis Ogawa's revision of Mitsugu Matsuda's bibliography on the Japanese in Hawaii resulted from the growing need for an updated concise listing of the materials in English which relate to one of Hawaii's larger ethnic groups. It is significant, I think, that this need has been made known primarily by the students themselves who are more and more looking into the cultural heritage that makes Hawaii the unique multi-ethnic island community that is located both physically and psychologically somewhere between the East and West.

This work is especially significant to me because it is the first publication produced under the auspices of the Social Sciences and Linguistics Institute, which resulted from the merger of the Social Science Research Institute and the Pacific and Asian Linguistics Institute. The new SSLI will continue to encourage research in the social sciences in Hawaii and the Pacific area, and the dissemination of the information resulting therefrom. It is my belief that research is not an end in itself, but rather should provide the informational foundations upon which decisions can be made and actions carried out. This bibliography provides such information for both students as well as the decision makers who, hopefully, will never forget how to be students.

Donald M. Topping, Director  
Social Sciences and Linguistics Institute





## PREFACE

The Japanese-American experience in Hawaii spans over one hundred years and encompasses four generations--the issei (first generation), nisei (second), sansei (third), and yonsei (fourth). Compared to the small contingent of less than 150 immigrants who arrived in Honolulu in 1868, Japanese Americans today constitute a substantial portion of the Island population, numbering over 217,000. Like all of Hawaii's ethnic groups, the experience of the Japanese Americans lends itself to a variety of historical and cultural studies.

Researchers from within and without the ethnic group have explored this experience creatively and from a wide range of viewpoints. As a consequence, interpretations regarding the day-to-day affairs, community activities, generational characteristics, and cultural philosophy of the people as a whole have been extremely varied. Due to this diversity, the existing studies on Hawaii's Japanese Americans present a rich background of information that stimulates comparative ethnic perspectives and leads to a greater understanding of the processes of human behavior in the Islands.

This revision of Mitsugu Matsuda's *Japanese in Hawaii, 1868-1967: An Annotated Bibliography of the First Hundred Years* calls attention to writings which are available to students and individuals interested in Americans of Japanese ancestry. The materials range from scholarly pieces based upon traditional academic sources for documentation to literature found in newspapers, novels, and general periodicals which have historic, biographic or general descriptive value.

The primary purpose of this bibliography is to provide a reference guide for the undergraduate, English-speaking student who is attempting to understand the Japanese-American experience in Hawaii. Consequently, two criteria were established for the listing of materials in this work. First of all, it was felt that a usable guide include only those materials which were in English. However, Japanese language entries from Matsuda's original work were reprinted in the Appendix for researchers who may find such information valuable. Second, writings were selected based on their general availability. Obscure manuscripts, private papers, or articles appearing in journals not available to students were omitted. This bibliography does not pretend to be exhaustive of the wealth of materials written by, for, or about Japanese Americans, but does provide a complete reference of published studies which can be readily obtained.

While this work is largely an update and reorganization of Matsuda's annotated bibliography, certain additions and changes have been made so as to fulfill the objective of providing a useful reference guide for students. The first change was to bring Matsuda's work on English publications up-to-date. To add to student usability, a much-needed subject index was developed incorporating both new and old materials. Further, all entries were organized alphabetically by author rather than following Matsuda's original categorization of materials into separate resource headings.

Also included in this publication were selected entries from Judith Rubano's bibliography *Culture and Behavior in Hawaii* (No. 3 in the Hawaii Series). Rubano's work is an excellent compilation of behavioral science materials but too broad and inclusive for students seeking references solely on Japanese Americans. Consequently, where applicable, this work has been integrated into the present bibliography. Annotations taken from the Matsuda and Rubano bibliographies are followed by the letter designation [M] or [R] and the entry number of the original work.

### Availability of Materials

#### *University of Hawaii*

Hawaiian-Pacific Collection:--Located on the third floor of Sinclair Library, the Hawaiian-Pacific Collection contains a majority of the materials annotated in this bibliography. This collection not only houses many of the general works on Hawaii's Japanese Americans but contains all the Master's theses and Ph.D. dissertations completed at the University of Hawaii. In addition, relevant dissertations from a number of mainland and foreign universities may also be found here.

Sinclair and Hamilton Libraries:--These collections have a scattering of general works on the Japanese Americans in the Islands. Especially useful are holdings of popular periodicals and academic journals located in Hamilton Library. Sinclair Library houses the Asia Collection (basement level), the B.A. Honors Collection (fourth floor) and the Government Documents Collection (third floor). In the Government Documents Collection an index has been compiled which lists papers that have bearing on the ethnic groups in Hawaii including the Japanese Americans. The interested student is advised to investigate this source since the index serves as a useful guide through the wealth of materials located in this collection.

A complete author, title and subject listing of all works available throughout the University library system is found in the card catalog in Hamilton Library.

Industrial Relations Center (IRC):--The IRC, located in the Business Administration Building on the Manoa campus, has some materials on the labor history of the Japanese Americans in Hawaii which are

unduplicated elsewhere. The library of the IRC is open to student use. Materials located in this collection have been listed in Edwin C. Pendleton's *Labor in Hawaii: A Bibliography*.

University Departments:--The student doing research is also encouraged to check with departments on campus to see what kinds of materials they have that are not duplicated elsewhere. Most departments keep files of theses, oral histories or special projects which could be valuable to the researcher. Useful information might also be obtained through faculty members of individual departments.

### *State of Hawaii Collection*

State Library:--Although there are some materials on Hawaii's Japanese Americans in the state libraries, their content is very general and is duplicated in the University collection.

The Hawaii and Pacific Unit of the State Library Branch has published a brief bibliography, *Japanese in Hawaii*, second in a series of bibliographies on the major ethnic groups in Hawaii. The researcher may find this a handy reference to the more than 100 titles in their holdings, relevant to the Japanese experience in Hawaii.

State Archives:--The State Archives is a valuable source for Hawaiian documents and laws. Shipping lists of Japanese immigrants, figures on population and population growth, photographic negatives, prints and albums relating to the history of Hawaii, can be found in the Archives.

### *Organizations*

Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association (HSPA):--Materials included in the bibliography under the heading Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association are a small indication of some of the documents existing in the Association's files. Unfortunately, the files are not generally open to the public and any close scrutiny would require the permission of HSPA officials.

International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union (ILWU):--An appreciable collection of documents is also held by the ILWU but these can be examined only with special permission.

Japanese American Research Center Library (JARCL):--The holdings of the Japanese American Research Center Library represent a wide variety of resource materials. However, at the present time, the library is structured for staff-related research only and not open for public use. The majority of its materials can be obtained elsewhere as indicated in the bibliography.

Additional Organizations:--There are other sources of research that the student should be acquainted with which relate to Hawaii's history and are therefore relevant to the history of the Japanese American.

For example, many unduplicated materials are found in the Hawaiian Historical Society, the Hawaiian Mission Children's Society, the Bishop Museum and the Hawaiian Mission Academy. In addition, invaluable newsletters and weekly programs relating to the Japanese-American experience can be obtained through various religious organizations. The Honpa Hongwanji Mission, Young Buddhist Association, Church of World Messianity, Seventh-Day Adventists, and the Makiki Christian Church are a few sources which the researcher could find fruitful. The Makiki Christian Church also contains the collection of Reverend Takie Okumura's private letters which are especially relevant to understanding the early years of the Japanese American community in Hawaii.

### *Hawaii's Newspapers*

Back files of newspapers can be found on microfilm at the State and University Library collections. An index to the *Honolulu Advertiser* and *Star-Bulletin* is available. This index was published in 1968 by the Office of Library Services of the Hawaii Department of Education and serves the period 1929-1968. Subsequent yearly additions have also been printed. No index exists for the *Hawaii Herald* or any other Japanese language newspaper. However, microfilms have been made for a small selection of certain Japanese newspapers and issues which can be obtained at the University of Hawaii's Hamilton Library.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A number of individuals assisted in the development of this bibliography. Bert Sakuda and Katherine Wakayama, Research Associates of the Japanese American Research Center (JARC), contributed enormously in both the annotation and bibliographical citation stages of this work. Materials published from 1968-1972 were located and recorded largely through the efforts of Mr. Sakuda, while thanks are due Mrs. Wakayama for her help in indexing and annotating entries. Deep appreciation is also owed to Barbara Kakuda who spent long and often tedious hours in the construction of the preliminary subject index. Finally, deserving recognition are the Trustees of the Japanese American Research Center and especially Sidney Kosasa, Masato Kamisato, Ron Nagano, and Keiji Kawakami who took time off from their demanding business schedules to provide community assistance and input.

Support for this work came from the Japanese American Research Center (JARC) sponsored by the Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce. This bibliography represents the first major publication promoted by the JARC. The American Studies Department at the University of Hawaii, through a Rockefeller Foundation Grant, also assisted.

Dennis M. Ogawa

## ABBREVIATIONS

AH	Archives, State of Hawaii
HH	<i>Hawaii Herald</i>
HSPA*	Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association Library
ILWU*	International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union
JARCL**	Japanese American Research Center Library
UHA	Asia Collection Sinclair Library, University of Hawaii
UHC	B.A. Honors Collection Sinclair Library, University of Hawaii
UHH	Hawaiian and Pacific Collection Sinclair Library, University of Hawaii
UHHC	Hawley Collection of Ryukyuan Materials University of Hawaii
UHL	General Collection (including Government Documents) Hamilton and Sinclair Libraries, University of Hawaii
UHOC	Asia Collection (formerly Oriental Collection) Sinclair Library, University of Hawaii

\*Special permission required (see Preface)

\*\*Presently for staff use only; not open to public  
(see Preface)

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Adams, Romanzo Colfax. "Some Statistics on the Japanese in Hawaii." *Foreign Affairs* 2(1923):310-318. UHL

Statistics on Japanese population in Hawaii, their steerage travel, births and deaths, and voting strength. [M 543]

2. \_\_\_\_\_. "Birth Rate of the Hawaiian Japanese." *Journal of Applied Sociology* 8(1924):206-209. UHH-UHL

A statistical study designed primarily to indicate Japanese population trends and to assuage fears of Japanese domination in Hawaii. [M 541]

3. \_\_\_\_\_. *The Japanese in Hawaii: A Statistical Study Bearing on the Future Number and Voting Strength and on the Economic and Social Character of the Hawaiian Japanese*. New York: National Committee on American Japanese Relations, 1924. 26 pp. UHH

Statistics, with commentary, on Japanese population trends in Hawaii, primarily to assuage the prevalent fear of "Japanese dominance" in Hawaii's politics and economy. [M 445]

4. \_\_\_\_\_. "Functions of the Language Schools in Hawaii." *The Friend* 95(1925):197-198. AH-UHH

A brief statement on Chinese, Japanese, and Korean language schools, stressing their primary function to prepare children for living in their ancestral countries and to reinforce the parental influence. [M 810]

5. \_\_\_\_\_. "Japanese Migration Statistics." *Sociology and Social Research* 13(1929):436-445. UHH-UHL

Statistics on Japanese migration to and from Hawaii, made in response to unfounded but widespread alarm in Hawaii over the 1920 United States census report showing a great increase in foreign-born Japanese population. [M 542]



6. Adams, Romanzo Colfax. *Interracial Marriage in Hawaii: A Study of the Mutually Conditioned Processes of Acculturation and Amalgamation*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1937. 353 pp. UHH-UHL
- A study of the character of Hawaii's peoples, their social relations, assimilation, and amalgamation, with scattered references to the Japanese. Discussion of the Japanese as a racial group appears on pp. 160-173. [M 749]
7. \_\_\_\_\_. "Getting the Facts Straight About Statehood--A Myth About Japanese Dominance." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, October 31, 1940, p. 5. UHL
- A statistical presentation relating to the Japanese population in Hawaii, to assuage fears of Japanese dominance in Hawaii. [M 662]
8. \_\_\_\_\_. *The Peoples of Hawaii*. Honolulu: American Council Institute of Pacific Relations, 1933. 58 pp. UHH
- Statistical data on the population. Includes racial composition and birth rates, occupations, years of education and crime rates among the various ethnic groups. See entry 414. [M 750]
9. Akena, Masako, and Eiko Yoshinaga. "'Daishi-Do'--A Form of Religious Movement." *Social Process in Hawaii* 7(1941):15-20. UHH
- A description of a popular form of Shingon Buddhism, *Daishi-do*, introduced from Japan. [M 544]
10. Akahoshi, Hidefumi. "Hongwanji in Rural Japan and Cosmopolitan Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 26(1963):80-82. UHL
- A comparative description of Honpa Hongwanji Buddhism in Japan and Hawaii, showing institutional differences. [M 545]
11. Akinaka, Amy. "Types of Japanese Marriage in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 1(1935):32-33. UHL

A brief description of the prevailing three types of marriage in the Hawaiian Japanese community: traditional Japanese marriage, Western individualistic marriage, and an intermediate type. [M 546]

12. Allendale, Gwenfread E. *Hawaii's War Years, 1941-1945*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1950. 418 pp. UHH

A detailed account of the effect of the war on Hawaii and the resultant social upheaval. Depicts public reaction toward Americans of Japanese ancestry, as well as alien Japanese, Italians and Germans. [M 751]

13. Aller, Curtis Cosmos, Jr. *Labor Relations in the Hawaiian Sugar Industry*. Berkeley: Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California, 1957. 108 pp. UHH

A historical account of the unionization of labor in Hawaii's sugar plantation industry, with scattered references to Japanese laborers. [M 753]

14. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Evolution of Hawaiian Labor Relations: From Benevolent Paternalism to Mature Collective Bargaining." Ph.D. thesis [Political Economy and Government], Harvard University, 1958. 676 pp. UHH-UHL

A socio-historical description of labor-management relations in Hawaii, with emphasis on sugar plantation laborers. Scattered references to Japanese as plantation laborers. [M 752]

15. Altonn, Helen. "Old Hawaii Law Opposed by Social Services, Requires Support for Parents." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, February 3, 1968, p. A-1. UHL-JAPCL

Brief article regarding opposition of the repeal of an old statute requiring "adult children to support indigent parents to the extent of their financial ability . . ." by various Japanese people and organizations.

16. The American Legion. *The Oriental Question*. New York: National Americanism Commission, 1922. 40 pp. HSPA

A report by the American Legion presented at its national convention touching on the growing menace of Oriental immigration to the United States, including Hawaii. A few references to Japanese immigrants in Hawaii. [M 754]

17. Anderson, Elmer J. "The Americanization of a Polyglot Population." *Educational Forum* 12(1948):471-475. UHL

Speaks of the loyalty to the United States of people of various ethnic groups in Hawaii, particularly the Japanese. The Americanization to which the children of Japanese immigrants were exposed in the school system had greater influence on them than did the Japonization of the home and the language schools. [R 17]

18. "An Early Day 'Political Power'." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-12. UHL-JARCL

Very brief article on some of the accomplishments of Takaichi Miyamoto, "one of the few Americans of Japanese ancestry who took to the stump in the election campaigns of the early 1920's."

19. Anthrobus, John S., and Bernard L. Bloom. "Sibling Rank Among Japanese-American Male Schizophrenics." *Transcultural Psychiatric Research* 2(1965):54-56. UHL

Tests the hypothesis that the responsibilities of the Japanese-American eldest son and his struggle to break away from his traditional role contribute to a possible schizophrenic reaction. Although many of Hawaii's Japanese-American eldest sons who are hospitalized as patients report a great deal of conflict over the eldest son role, it is felt that this conflict does not, in general, contribute to the etiology of their illness. (Levy) [R 23]

20. Araki, Makoto, Marjorie H. Carlson, Kazuichi Hamasaki, Blossom M. Higa, Betty Ann W. Rocha, and Hiromi Shiramizu. "A Study of the Socio-Cultural Factors in Casework Services for Individuals and Families Known to the Child and Family Service of Honolulu, 1954." Master's thesis [Social Work], University of Hawaii, 1956. 266 pp. UHH

A study of cultural influences in the personal and family problems brought to a social welfare agency; a comparative study of ethnic groups. Chapter V, "The Japanese," pp. 107-136, was written by Marjorie Henkle Carlson. [M 755]

21. Ariyoshi, Kōji. "A Historic Voyage to Hawaii." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-1. UHL-JARCL

Brief account of the *Gannen Mono* (First Year People) in Hawaii. Article written on the commemoration of the centennial of the Japanese immigration to Hawaii.

22. Arkoff, Abe. "Need Patterns in Two Generations of Japanese-Americans in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 50(1959): 75-79. UHL

Uses the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule to measure personality needs in second- and third-generation Japanese-Americans, contrasting the two generations with each other and with an American normative group. Sample was composed of 320 university students. "Statistically significant differences in needs were found between the Japanese-Americans, as a whole, and the American normative group. Although generally failing to achieve statistical significance, differences between the several groups suggested an acculturation process with the third-generation Japanese-Americans intermediate between the second-generation group on one side and the American normative group on the other." [M 548; R 26]

23. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Deference--East, West, Mid-Pacific: Observations Concerning Japanese, American and Japanese-American Women." *Psychologia* 7(1964):159-164. UHH

Report of research in which second- and third-generation Japanese-Americans achieved significantly higher deference scores than either their Japanese or Mainland American counterparts. The three groups of females are more deferent than the males of their respective groups and less inclined to be dominant than counterpart males. Patterning of personality needs for each group of women, as indicated by their Edwards Personal Preference Schedule scores, is constant relative to the males of their group. Article of the same title also appears in *International Understanding* 2(1964-1965):6-12. See entries 26 and 323. [M 547; R 27]

24. Arkoff, Abe, Gerald Meredith, and Ronald Jones. "Urban-Rural Differences in Need Patterns of Third-Generation Japanese-Americans in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 53(1961): 21-23.

UHL

The Edwards Personal Preference Schedule is used to measure personality needs of third-generation Japanese-Americans. Subjects were university students--fifty-four from highly urbanized areas and thirty-two from rural areas. No significant difference in need patterns between the rural and urban groups was detected. [R 32]

25. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and Shinkuro Iwahara. "Dominance-Deference Patterning in Motherland-Japanese, Japanese-American and Caucasian-American Students." *Journal of Social Psychology* 58(1962):61-66.

UHL

A comparative study of dominance-deference (dominance-submission) behavior patterns of three groups of college students. A specially devised questionnaire was administered to 63 Caucasian-American, 76 third-generation Japanese-American and 113 Japanese university students. Significant differences in test scores were found to correlate with sex and ethnic status. [M 551; R 30]

26. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and Janice Dong. "Attitudes of Japanese-American and Caucasian-American Students Toward Marriage Roles." *Journal of Social Psychology* 59(1963):11-15.

UHL

A comparative study of sansei Japanese- and Caucasian-Americans in their attitudes toward marriage and family roles. "The research instrument was a scale measuring male-dominant and egalitarian attitudes toward marriage. Caucasian-American males and females were not found to differ significantly and Japanese-American females were not significantly different from the females of the Caucasian-American group. The Japanese-American males, however, were found to be more male-dominant in their conception of marriage roles than either the females of their own ethnic group or the Caucasian-American males." See entries 23 and 323. [M 550; R 29]

27. Arkoff, Abe, Gerald Meredith, and Shinkuro Iwahara. "Male-Dominant and Equalitarian Attitudes in Japanese, Japanese-American, and Caucasian-American Students." *Journal of Social Psychology* 64(1964):225-229. UHL
- A comparative study of attitudes of Japanese, Japanese-American, and Caucasian-American students toward marriage roles. See entry 323. [M 552]
28. \_\_\_\_\_, and Donald A. Leton. "Ethnic and Personality Patterns in College Entrance." *Journal of Experimental Education* 35(1966):79-83. UHL
- An ethnic questionnaire and the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule were administered to 959 high school seniors; this same group was examined four years later to determine whether there was a significant disproportion of students from any given ethnic group attending college. Results indicate percentages for college attendance were lower among the Filipinos, Hawaiians and second-generation Japanese and higher among the Caucasians, Chinese and third-generation Japanese. Data on educational attainment as related to EPPS results are rendered in tabular form. [R 28]
29. \_\_\_\_\_, and Herbert B. Weaver. "Body Image and Body Dissatisfaction in Japanese-Americans." *Journal of Social Psychology* 68(1966):323-330. UHL
- Questionnaire administered to eighty-seven Japanese-American and fifty-three Caucasian-American students revealed significantly greater body dissatisfaction among Japanese-American females than among the other subjects, and the Japanese-American males and females expressed a significantly greater desire to be taller than did the Caucasian-Americans. [M 549; R 34]
30. Armstrong, Fred Eugene, comp. "Aspects of Prejudice in the Territory of Hawaii." In *Proceedings of the Hilo, Hawaii, Territorial Conference of Social Work* (3rd Annual Regional Conference), 1944, pp. 11-54. UHH

A conference report on racial prejudice among Filipinos, Hawaiians, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, and Negroes in Hawaii. "Relating to the Japanese," pp. 24-34 written by Masayuki Kido, specifically discusses discrimination against the Japanese in employment, education, social life, inter-marriage, government, and professions. [M 811]

31. Arnold, Harry L., Jr. "Steroids and the Japanese." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 9(1949):36. UHH

Comments on the relatively low rate of coronary disease and the absence of squamous cell carcinoma of the skin among Hawaii's Japanese, in spite of this group's relatively high rate of exposure to sunshine. Suggests that Japanese-Americans "are so constituted as to function on a lesser amount of cholesterol than other races . . ." or they may metabolize it more efficiently. [R 35]

32. Asai, Carol Y. "Acculturation Among the Japanese American and Caucasian Japanese College Students in Hawaii." B.A. Honors thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1972. 54 pp. UHC

Forty-seven University of Hawaii students were tested for acculturation based on parentage as follows: American, American and nisei, American and issei, nisei, nisei and issei, and issei. Results generally indicate that cultural and biological "closeness" to American culture aids in acculturation to American culture.

33. Bailey, Thomas A. "The Japanese in Hawaii." In *Japan, an Interpretation*, edited by Ashley E. Holden and Charles E. Martin, pp. 68-70. Seattle: Lowman and Hanford Co., 1930. UHL

A brief report on the economic, social, and political status of the Japanese, presented at a round-table discussion on Japan at the Institute of International Relations, University of California, Berkeley, in August 1930. [M 554]

34. \_\_\_\_\_. "Japan's Protest Against the Annexation of Hawaii." *Journal of Modern History* 3(1931):46-61. UHL

A study of American-Japanese relations centering on the annexation of Hawaii in 1897-1898 and Japan's protest against it. The author views the protest mainly as a political maneuver on the part of the Japanese government in its relations with the opposition at home, rather than as a serious protest of international import. [M 553]

35. Baker, Ray Stannard. "Human Nature in Hawaii." *The American Magazine* 73(1912):328-339. HSPA

Comments on the "feudalistic system" of the plantations in Hawaii and the "dividing and dominating" policy of the planters, dealing mainly with management-Japanese labor relations. [M 663]

36. Balch, John Adrian. *Shall the Japanese Be Allowed to Dominate Hawaii?* Honolulu, 1943. 38 pp. UHH-HSPA

A series of letters exchanged between a private citizen, Balch, and influential military and civilian personnel in Hawaii and on the Mainland, concerning the "menace" of the large number of Japanese in Hawaii. [M 446]

37. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Balch Letters." Honolulu, 1945. AH

A series of letters from John A. Balch, a private citizen of Hawaii, to Lt. Gen. Robert C. Richardson, U.S. Army Commanding, and Senator Alice Kamokila Campbell of the Territory of Hawaii, discussing the status of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii during World War II. [M 379]

38. Ball, Harry Vernon and Douglas Shigeharu Yamamura. "Ethnic Discrimination and the Marketplace: A Study of Landlords' Preferences in a Polyethnic Community." *American Sociological Review* 25(1960):687-694. UHL

Data obtained in Honolulu in 1952 on the extent to which discrimination is practiced by individual landlords of specific ethnic groups as compared with the general tendency toward non-discrimination in the market. [R 38]

39. Barber, Joseph Jr. *Hawaii: Restless Rampart*. Indianapolis and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1941. 258 pp. UHH



A description of missionary activities, economic conditions, race relations, and military facilities in "restless" Hawaii immediately before the war. In the section on the Japanese, pp. 127-155, the author discusses growing interracial tension arising more from economic competition presented by the Japanese than from the question of their loyalty to the United States. [M 756]

40. Bartos, Otomar J., and R. A. Kalish. "Sociological Correlates of Student Leadership in Hawaii." *Journal of Educational Sociology* 35(1961):65-72.

UHL

Using a random sample of 147 university students, the relationship of leadership to variables of race, sex and religion is tested. Major groupings are Japanese, Chinese, Caucasian and Buddhist and Christian. [R 41]

41. Beaglehole, Ernest. "Culture and Psychosis in Hawaii," Appendix B. In E. Beaglehole, *Some Modern Hawaiians*, pp. 156-171. University of Hawaii Research Publication No. 19. 1939.

UHH

Statistics with commentary on the incidence of psychosis among various ethnic groups in Hawaii, including Japanese, with particular emphasis on the relative incidence of two principal types of psychoses (dementia precox and manic-depressive) in each ethnic group. [M 812]

42. Bean, Robert. "My Race Relations Experience at Work." *Social Process in Hawaii* 18(1954):26-29.

UHH

A Caucasian from Hawaii speaks of the process of establishing rapport with his fellow employees, a group of young Japanese-Americans, at an auto shop. [M 555; R 44]

43. Beekman, Allan. *Hawaiian Tales*. Detroit: Harlo Press, 1970. 112 pp.

UHH-JARCL

Stories centering around Japanese in Hawaii set in Oahu from 1910 to 1950. Individual stories were previously published separately in the *Pacific Citizen*, *Pacific Features and Sports*, *New Pacific Magazine*, *Scene*, and *The Saint Detective Magazine*.

44. Beekman, Take, and Allan Beekman. "Hawaii's Great Japanese Strike; Opposed to the Struggle of the Japanese for Equality and Dignity was the Combined Might of Hawaii's Government and Industry." *Pacific Citizen* 51(1960):B1-B8. UHH

A story of the 1920 Japanese strike on sugar plantations in Hawaii. [M 664]

45. Bennett, Charles G. "Ethnic Differences in the Prevalence of Selected Chronic Conditions." *Chronic Disease Newsletter*, No. 3, Hawaii Department of Health, 1968. UHH-JARCL

A report based on data from the "Health Surveillance Program," a monthly survey of health on Oahu from April 1964 through March 1967. The sample included 5,235 persons forty-five years of age or older of Caucasian, Japanese, part-Hawaiian, Filipino, and Chinese ancestries, and an "all others" category. Chronic morbidity conditions investigated included asthma, diabetes, mental and nervous disorders, heart conditions, hypertension, peptic ulcers, and others.

46. Bennett, Charles G., George H. Tokuyama, and Paul T. Bruyere. "Health of Japanese Americans in Hawaii." *Public Health Reports*, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare 78(1963):753-762. UHH

A product of the 1958-1959 survey conducted jointly by the Hawaii State Department of Health, Oahu Health Council, and the National Health Survey Program of the Public Health Service, showing the extent of disability, acute and chronic conditions, and physical and dental disorders among Japanese-Americans in Hawaii. [M 556]

47. Bennett, Charles G., George H. Tokuyama, and Thomas C. McBride. "Cardiovascular-Renal Mortality in Hawaii." *American Journal of Public Health* 52(1962):1418-1431. UHL-JARCL

An investigation conducted by the Hawaii Heart Association, the State Department of Health, and the U.S. Public Health Service revealed differential cardiovascular-renal death rates in Hawaii. The 6,722 sample indicated that "Polynesians" showed the highest cardiovascular-renal mortality rates and Japanese, the lowest. "General age-adjusted rates were lower for men and slightly higher for women than for the mainland United States. Other findings are presented and their possible significance discussed."

48. Berk, Morton E., and Alfred S. Hartwell. "Five Years of Heart Disease in Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 8(1949):177-180. UHH

Records of patients with heart disease admitted to four Honolulu hospitals from January 1942 to December 1946 were reviewed, and those with sufficient information (1,269 cases) were analyzed as to racial incidence of heart disease, age distribution, etiology and other pertinent data. Incidence of heart disease among Hawaiians and Puerto Ricans was found to be much higher than among the other races in Hawaii. [R 48]

49. Berrien, Frederick Kenneth. "Familiarity, Mirror Imaging and Social Desirability in Stereotypes: Japanese vs Americans." *International Journal of Psychology* 4(1969):207-215. UHL

Stereotype assessment forms drawn from the Edward Personality Schedule were administered to three sets of students: (a) 225 male and 118 female undergraduates at Rutgers University; (b) 240 male and 240 female undergraduates at various universities in Tokyo; and (c) 240 male and 240 female Japanese-American students at the University of Hawaii. The purpose of the study was to test for an alleged dynamic relationship between the "familiarity hypothesis" (Abate and Berrien, 1967); the "mirror image hypothesis" (Bronfenbrenner, 1960; White, 1961; and Osgood, 1962); and the "social desirability" (SD) effect.

50. \_\_\_\_\_, Abe Arkoff, and Shinkuro Iwahara. "Generational Differences in Values: Americans, Japanese Americans, and Japanese." *Journal of Social Psychology* 71(1967):169-175. UHL

The hypothesis that greater differences of value patterns exist between Japanese parents and their college children than between either American or Japanese American parents and their college children was not supported. The "number of similarities in generation differences among the three sets of data far outweighs the difference . . . The data suggest that there are some general value modifications associated with [age] that transcend cultures as different as those represented herein."

51. Bishop, Sereno Edwards. "Brief History of Differences Between Hawaii and Japan." In *Hawaiian Almanac and Annual for 1898*, pp. 70-75. Honolulu: Thomas G. Thrum, 1898.

UHH

An account of the complications resulting from the requirement that an immigrant possess \$50 in order to land in Hawaii, with particular reference to the Japanese immigrants of 1897. [M 665]

52. Black, Arthur Duane, and R. E. Grinder. "Reliability of the Ammons FRPV Test and the Relationship Between Two Measures of Verbal Comprehension for a Japanese-American Sample." *Psychological Reports* 5(1959):261-263.

UHL

An evaluation of the reliability of psychological measures as applied to third-generation Japanese students at the University of Hawaii with bilingual ability, showing the extent of influence of such an ability on test performance. [M 557]

53. Blackey, Eileen. "Cultural Aspects of Case Work in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 5(1939):30-45.

UHH

Observations on cultural patterns of ethnic groups that influence behavior and attitudes of social case work clients, comparing eight major ethnic groups in Hawaii, including the Japanese. [M 813]

54. Blakeslee, George. "Hawaii: Racial Problem and Naval Base." *Foreign Affairs* 17(1938):90-99.

UHL

Comments on the problems of assimilation and loyalty of Hawaii's Japanese and on possible Japanese sabotage at the Pearl Harbor naval base in the event of war. [M 666]

55. Blane, Howard T., and Kazuo Yamamoto. "Sexual Role Identity Among Japanese and Japanese-American High School Students." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology* 1(1970):345-354. UHL

Short forms of the Franck Drawing Completion Test and the Gough (CPI) femininity scale were administered to 369 Japanese-American and Caucasian-American high school students in Hawaii and 93 high school students in Japan. Results were as follows: (1) Japanese were more feminine regardless of sex than either Japanese-Americans or Caucasian-Americans; (2) Japanese-Americans were more feminine than Caucasian-Americans on the Gough scale, whereas the Franck Test revealed no essential differences; (3) Japanese females were less feminine on the Gough scale than Japanese-American females, and equal to Caucasian-American females on the sex-by-ethnicity analysis. Men tended to follow the ethnic pattern. The patterns revealed by the investigation are generally attributed to cultural and social differentiation.

56. Bloom, Bernard L., and Abe Arkoff. "Role Playing in Acute and Chronic Schizophrenia." *Journal of Consulting Psychology* 25(1961):24-28. UHL

A test of the hypothesis that "acutely ill schizophrenics would be better able to play the normal role than chronically ill ones and that whether acutely or chronically ill, schizophrenics who subsequently improved would be better able to play the normal role than those who did not." Subjects were fifty-four hospitalized schizophrenics. Major groups represented were Caucasian, part-Hawaiian, and Japanese. Results were not statistically significant. [R 58]

57. Bloomberg, Lynn. "The Effect of Saliency of Ethnic Group Membership on Pain Tolerance for Japanese-Americans and Caucasian-Americans." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1968. 24 pp. UHC

Twenty Japanese-American females and twenty Caucasian-American females were instructed that the ethnic group to which they did not belong had higher pain tolerance. Caucasian-American subjects reacted by raising their tolerance whereas no change in that direction was exhibited by Japanese-American subjects. The author views the Japanese-American responses as behavior conforming to an "inferior group" self-image. [R 60]

58. Bogardus, Emory S. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *Sociology and Social Research* 19(1935):562-569. UHL
- A comparative study of character differences among the issei, nisei, and sansei Japanese in Hawaii. [M 558]
59. Bouslog, Charles S. "Hawaii Shows Japan--And Asia." *Asia and the Americas* 53(1943):106-110. UHL
- An article showing how common sense, neighborliness, and lack of hysteria successfully averted any serious Japanese problems in Hawaii during the war. [M 667]
60. \_\_\_\_\_. "Mama-San Emancipated." *Asia and the Americas* 53(1943):354-356. UHL
- The account of a YWCA volunteer working among isolated Japanese women in Hawaii to help them better adjust to wartime conditions. [M 668]
61. Bouslog, Harriet, and Myer C. Symonds. "Memorandum on History of Labor and the Law in Territory of Hawaii." [*Hearings on Civil [Cases], No. 828 and No. 836.* United States District Court for the District of Hawaii. Mimeographed. Honolulu, 1948. 38 pp. UHH
- A brief prepared by order of the court during the hearings on a civil dispute involving the ILWU, concerning Hawaii's labor condition before and after Annexation, labor injunctions, and labor laws. Touches on the Japanese labor strikes of 1909 and 1920, pp. 14-17, 20-24. [M 814]
62. Broom, Leonard. "Intermarriage and Mobility in Hawaii." In *Transactions of the Third World Congress of Sociology*, vol. 3, pp. 277-282. London, 1956. UHL
- A statistical analysis of intermarriage and social mobility in Hawaii. Included is a discussion of the "marked, if declining" homogeneity of the Japanese.
63. \_\_\_\_\_, and John I. Kitsuse. "The Validation of Acculturation: A Condition to Ethnic Assimilation." *American Anthropologist* 57(1955):44-48. UHL

Describes significant social forces and institutions in both the American and the Japanese cultures which serve to facilitate or retard assimilation of Japanese in Hawaii and the Mainland. [R 70]

64. Brown, Karen N. and Susan Yamachika. "A Study of Pupils' Sex, Achievement, and Ethnic Background as They Relate to Classroom Interaction." B.A. Honors thesis [Elementary Education], University of Hawaii, 1970. 170 pp. UHC

A pilot investigation of six female seventh grade teachers' interactions with their students. Achievement level, ethnicity and sex factors as influences on the frequency, duration and quality of interaction between teacher and pupil were seen as significant.

65. Brownell, Robert. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *Rob Wagner's Script* (Los Angeles) 30(1944):9-10. UHH

The author, who worked closely with Hawaii's AJAs during the war, writes to correct Mainlanders' false impressions of the wartime activities of Hawaii's Japanese. [M 669]

66. Bryan, Jack. "In the Spotlight: The Rocky Higa Family." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, February 18, 1969, p. III-7. UHL-JARCL

Article focusing on the family of Shintarō Higa for a "capsulized sketch of one phase of Hawaii's ethnic history."

67. "Buddhist Groups Hear Matsunaga." *Hawaii Herald*, November 20, 1969, p. 2. HH-JARCL

Entire address by U.S. Representative Spark M. Matsunaga at the Joint Conference of the Churches of the Southern District Council of the Buddhist Churches of America, the Southern District Buddhist Women's Federation and the Adult Buddhist League is reprinted.

68. Buell, Raymond Leslie. *Japanese Immigration*. World Peace Foundation Pamphlet 7(1924):281-380. HSPA

An objective commentary on Japanese immigration mainly to the Mainland, with a few references to Japanese immigrants and their descendants in Hawaii. [M 757]

69. Bureau of Public Health Nursing, Department of Health. "Cultural Beliefs and Practices of the Childbearing Period and their Implications for Nursing Practice." *Hawaii Medical Journal and Inter-island Nurses' Bulletin* 14 and 15(1955). UHH

A study of childbearing practices and beliefs among Hawaiians and second- and third-generation Chinese, Japanese and Filipino families in Hawaii. Part I, Hawaiians, appears in Volume 14, pages 342-346; Part II, Chinese, pages 433-434; Part III, Filipinos, pages 539-541; and Part IV, Japanese, appears in Volume 15, pages 58-59. [R 71]

70. Burke, Robert Adams. "Cross-Cultural Judgments of Unposed Nonverbal Behavior." Master's thesis [Speech Communication], University of Hawaii, 1970. 66 pp. UHH

An analysis of the nature of nonverbal communication and cultural influences and differences in nonverbal display. The hypothesis that nonverbal behavior can be classified as (1) culturally defined, (2) socially learned, and (3) cross-cultural are tested employing thirty subjects: ten Japanese, ten Japanese-Americans, and ten Caucasian-Americans. The hypotheses that some nonverbal repertoires are culturally defined and cross-cultural are substantiated, but the hypothesis used to test for culture-specific nonverbal repertoires which are socially learned was not confirmed.

71. Burroughs, Edgar R. "Our Japanese Problem." *Hawaii* 5(1944):7. UHH

An article expressing bitter prejudice toward the politically and economically "incompatible" Japanese in Hawaii and advocating deportation of all Japanese people. [M 670]

72. Burrows, Edwin Grant. *Chinese and Japanese in Hawaii During the Sino-Japanese Conflict*. Honolulu: Hawaii Group, American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1939. 79 pp. UHH



Report on a three-month survey of the effects of the Sino-Japanese war which began in 1937, on the attitudes of the Chinese and Japanese toward each other. [M 447]

73. Burrows, Edwin Grant. *Hawaiian Americans: An Account of the Mingling of Japanese, Chinese, Polynesian and American Cultures*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1947. 228 pp. UHL

Discussion of accommodation and acculturation of various ethnic groups in Hawaii, with scattered references to the Japanese. [M 758]

74. "But for Progress, A Samurai." *Honolulu Advertiser*, June 25, 1968, p. B-1. UHL-JARCL

A brief biographical sketch of the samurai ancestors of Shunzō Sakamaki, professor of history and dean of summer session at the University of Hawaii.

75. California Joint Immigration Committee. *Congress and Japan: Inside History of the Exclusion Measure. The Fundamental Reasons Which Induced Action by Congress. The Movement to Have That Action Reconsidered*. San Francisco, [1925]. 11 pp. HSPA

A brief account of the passage of the so-called Japanese Exclusion Law of 1924 and the ineffectual attempts of the American Federation of Churches to have the exclusion clause struck out. [M 759]

76. Carney, Kenneth B. "Alien . . . In Name Only." *Hawaii* 4 (1943):10-11. UHH

Character sketch of Rev. Okumura Takie, Japanese by birth but thoroughly American in spirit. [M 671]

77. Carter, William H. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *Atlantic Monthly* 128(1921):255-257. UHL

A brief history of Japanese immigration in Hawaii, a sympathetic review. [M 672]

78. Castberg, Anthony Didrick. "The Ethnic Factor in Criminal Sentencing." Master's thesis [Political Science], University of Hawaii, 1966. 107 pp. UHH

Prison sentences meted out in Hawaii's courts are studied to determine whether ethnicity and social distance were factors in sentencing above and beyond legal criteria. [R 81]

79. Caudill, William. "Japanese-American Personality and Acculturation." *Genetic Psychology Monographs* 45(1952):3-102. UHL

TAT records of seventy (30 issei, 40 nisei) Japanese-Americans were analyzed and compared with an analysis of forty white lower middle-class and twenty white upper lower-class records in terms of values and psychological adaptive mechanisms. Some of the personality and attitudinal factors investigated were: "Goals, Life Tasks, and Self-Attitudes," "Parental and Familial Adjustments and Emotional Attitudes Toward Home," and "Marriage, Sexual and General Interpersonal Adjustment." A general theory regarding modes of personality adjustments of issei and nisei is discussed.

80. \_\_\_\_\_, and Helen Weinstein. "Maternal Care and Infant Behavior in Japan and America." *Psychiatry* 32(1969):12-43. UHL

Results of an observational study carried out in the homes of a "matched sample of twenty Japanese and thirty American three-to-four-month-old infants--equally divided by sex, all firstborn, all from intact middle-class families living in urban settings" during 1961-1964. Purpose of the study was to explore how early in the lives of infants, and in what ways, cultural differences become manifest in behavior. The hypotheses that (1) "Japanese mothers would spend more time with their infants, would emphasize physical contact over verbal interaction, and would have as a goal a passive and contented baby," and (2) "American mothers would spend less time with their infants, would emphasize verbal interaction rather than physical contact and would have as a goal an active and self-assertive baby . . . were generally confirmed . . ." It was concluded that "largely because of different patterns of interaction with their mothers in the two countries, infants have learned to behave in different and culturally appropriate ways by three to four months of age." The major results were arrived at through use of multivariate analysis called MANOVA (1966).

81. Cavaliero, Eric. "A Peek Back in Book of Japanese Memories." *Honolulu Advertiser*, June 15, 1968, p. A-1. UHL-JARCL

Article based on James K. Fujikawa's and Masayuki Adachi's anecdotes regarding their experiences in seeing the Emperor of Japan.

82. \_\_\_\_\_ . "20 Years After the First 'Converts'." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-16. UHL-JARCL

Article briefly describing the first Japanese converts to Christianity and Catholicism.

83. \_\_\_\_\_ . "100 Affirm Their Faith in Buddha, Pali Temple Ceremony." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 22, 1969, p. A-2. UHL-JARCL

Brief article on the significance of Affirmation rites (*Kieshiki*), an occasion when Buddhists gather together to affirm their faith.

84. Chan, Helen Ho-Yiu. "Development of Ethnic Stereotypes in Children." M.A. thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1966. 46 pp. UHH

Comparison of ethnic stereotypes in children and adults of Chinese, Japanese and Caucasian background at three age levels: third and fourth grade, fifth and sixth grade, and university freshmen. Subjects' application of descriptive adjectives to Chinese, Japanese, Caucasians, and Indians was analyzed in regard to ethnic identity, auto-stereotype, and ethnic group rated. [R 83]

85. Cheng, Ch'eng-K'un, and Douglas S. Yamamura. "Interracial Marriage and Divorce in Hawaii." *Social Forces* 36(1957):77-84. UHL

Statistical data on the changing patterns of interracial marriage and divorce. [R 89]

86. "Chief Justice Warren and the AJA's." *Hawaii Herald*, August 7, 1969, p. 2. HH-JARCL

Editorial pointing out the irony of Chief Justice Earl Warren's stand for human dignity and equal justice under law while expressing neither regret nor apologies for his role in putting Americans of Japanese ancestry in relocation camps during World War II.

87. Chung-Hoon, Edwin K., and Grace Hedgecock. "Racial Aspects of Leprosy and Recent Therapeutic Advances." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 16(1956):125-130. UHH
- Of 271 new cases of leprosy diagnosed in Hawaii during the period 1945-1955, slightly under half were Hawaiian or part-Hawaiian and one-fourth were immigrant Filipinos. The lowest morbidity was among the Japanese. [R 94]
88. Clark, Blake. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *New Republic* 107 (1942):308-310. UHL
- An article stressing the loyalty of the Japanese in Hawaii to America and calling for a dispassionate attitude toward them. [M 673]
89. \_\_\_\_\_. "Some Japanese in Hawaii." *Asia and the Americas* 52(1942):723-725. UHL
- Comments on the loyalty to the United States of Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 674]
90. \_\_\_\_\_. "United States Soldiers with Japanese Faces; Hawaiian Soldiers." *Reader's Digest* 42(1943):125-127. UHL
- Condensation of an article in *The Baltimore Sunday Sun*, January 10, 1943, commenting on American soldiers of Japanese ancestry stationed at Camp McCoy, Wisconsin. [M 675]
91. \_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii, the 49th State*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 1947. 271 pp. UHH

A historical narrative written to better acquaint Mainland Americans with Hawaii, which seemed on the threshold of statehood. Special reference to Americans of Japanese ancestry in Chapters IX (pp. 115-147) and XIII (pp. 211-234). [M 760]

92. Cloward, Ralph B. "Brain Tumors in Hawaii, 1938-1948: Statistical Review of 85 Verified Cases." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 8(1949):188-193. UHH

Among the eighty-five cases studied, brain tumors occurred twice as frequently among Caucasians as among Orientals, but it is felt that any conclusion as to racial incidence is unjustified. [R 96]

93. Cochran, Betty Ann. "An Analysis of the Meaning of the Term 'Pidgin' as Used by College Freshmen and an Examination of their Attitudes Toward 'Pidgin'." Master's thesis [Speech], University of Hawaii, 1953. 143 pp. UHH

Twenty-five users and non-users of pidgin were tested to determine attitudes toward pidgin and its social usage. Personal characteristics of the subjects are given. [R 97]

94. Coggins, Cecil Hengy. "The Japanese-Americans in Hawaii." *Harper's Magazine*, June, 1943, pp. 75-83. UHL

An article remarking on the enthusiasm of *nisei* Japanese in serving the United States during the war. [M 676]

95. Colket, G. Hamilton. "Suppressing Japanese Schools in Hawaii." *The Nation* 115(1922):558-559. UHL

A brief note on the history of Japanese immigration and Japanese language schools in Hawaii. [M 677]

96. Coman, Katherine. *The History of Contract Labor in the Hawaiian Islands*. New York: American Economic Association, 1903. 68 pp. UHH-UHL

A brief history of contract labor on Hawaii's sugar plantations. References to Japanese labor on pp. 42-47 and *passim*. [M 761]

97. Compilation Committee for the Publication of Kinzaburo Makino's Biography, eds. *Life of Kinzaburo Makino*. Honolulu: Hawaii Hōchi, 1965. 160 pp. in English, 143 pp. in Japanese. UHH-JARCL

The work consists of Makino's history prior to 1913, a description of his work as newspaperman and editor of the *Hawaii Hōchi*, and essays, anecdotes, and personal reflections by various people close to him. Photographs included.

98. Conroy, Hilary. "'Asiatic Federation' and the Japanese Immigration to Hawaii." In *Fifty-Eighth Annual Report of the Hawaiian Historical Society for the Year 1949*, pp. 6-12. Honolulu, 1950. UHH

A study of the unrealized Hawaiian-Japanese scheme of establishing an "Asiatic Federation" and "Co-Prosperity Sphere" and its bearing on Japanese immigration to Hawaii. [M 559]

99. \_\_\_\_\_, *The Japanese Frontier in Hawaii, 1868-1898*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1953. 175 pp. UHH-UHL-JARCL

A historical survey of Japanese-Hawaiian relations and Japanese immigration to Hawaii, drawing heavily on Hawaii archival materials. This work developed from the author's doctoral thesis at the University of California, "The Japanese Expansion into Hawaii, 1868-1898." [M 448]

100. \_\_\_\_\_, and T. Scott Miyakawa, eds. *East Across the Pacific: Historical and Sociological Studies of Japanese Immigration and Assimilation*. Santa Barbara and Oxford: American Bibliographical Center CLIO Press, 1972. 322 pp. UHL-JARCL

A selection of essays regarding Japanese in Hawaii, the Pacific, mainland United States, and Canada. The book is divided into two sections, the first consisting of historical essays ranging from the early immigration of Japanese to Hawaii and California, to the subsequent experiences of Japanese-Americans in mainland North America. The second section consists of sociological essays concerning acculturation and assimilation of Japanese in the United States. Although the emphasis appears to be on the experiences of

West Coast Japanese, the studies are of general interest to scholars of Japanese-Americans in Hawaii.

101. Cooke, Mary. "A Charming, But Fading Scene: Hoe Hana Women." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-11.

UHL-JARCL

An encounter with Japanese "hoe hana women" (women who work with the hoe) is related, interspersed with comments on their heroic nature. Reprinted from the *Sunday Advertiser*, October 18, 1959.

102. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Suzuki's of Kahuku: Family Odyssey: Siberia to North Oahu." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, March 22, 1970, p. C-2.

UHL-JARCL

Article on the life of Tokujirō Suzuki and his work on the Kahuku plantation. The closing of the Kahuku plantation ended his lifetime career and the careers of his four sons. Also included is a short summary of the academic accomplishments of his grandson, Lance Suzuki, and other grandchildren.

103. Corey, James. "A Study of Police Experiences with the Racial Aspects of Serviceman-Civilian Relations in the Territory of Hawaii, 1949-1953." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1954. 153 pp.

UHH

Relations between civilians and servicemen are studied and an attempt is made to identify racial factors in cases of friction between the two groups. [R 99]

104. Coulter, John Wesley, and Alfred Gomes Serrao. "Manoa Valley, Honolulu: A Study in Economic and Social Geography." *Bulletin of the Geographical Society of Philadelphia* 30(1932): 107-130.

UHH

A study of a typical Japanese colony, showing a characteristic Japanese pattern of adjustment to a new social environment. [M 560]

105. "Country Club to Drop Racial Bars, 3 Orientals Proposed for Membership." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, August 15, 1968, p. A-1.  
UHL-JARCL
- Article on the decision by the traditionally all-Caucasian Oahu Country Club to alter their membership policy. This decision follows the Pacific Club's directive to admit Orientals after 117 years of exclusion.
106. Crewdson, W. "Japanese Emigrants." *Nineteenth Century and After* 56(1904):813-819. UHL
- A general review of the history and character of Japanese emigration overseas, including emigration to Hawaii.  
[M 815]
107. Daws, Gavan. *Shoal of Time; A History of the Hawaiian Islands*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1968. 494 pp.  
UHL-UHH-JARCL
- A chronicle of Hawaii from Captain Cook's coming in 1778 to statehood in 1959. Japanese in Hawaii are dealt with most specifically in Chapters 8 and 9.
108. Day, A. Grove. *Hawaii and Its People*, rev. ed. New York: Meredith Press, 1968. 356 pp. UHL-UHH-JARCL
- Interpretive history of the state of Hawaii. Of relevance to Japanese Americans are sections concerning Kalakaua's proposed royal alliance of Princess Kaiulani with a prince in Japan, Japanese immigration, attack on Pearl Harbor, the loyalty of Japanese in Hawaii, the 442nd Combat Team, and the rise of Japanese-Americans in politics.
109. DeFord, Miriam Allen. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *The American Mercury* 35(1935):332-340. UHL
- A characterization of the Japanese people in Hawaii, stressing their Americanism. [M 678]
110. DeFrancis, John, with V. R. Lincoln. *Things Japanese in Hawaii*. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1973. 210 pp.  
UHL-UHH



An examination of present-day Japanese culture in Hawaii in the light of more than a century of adaptation and modification. "The text and over one hundred photographs present the special cultural events and cover comprehensively the day-to-day influences, appearances, and occurrences of things Japanese. Tea ceremony, folk dances, sports events, music and drama festivals, food and restaurants, temples and shrines, and an assortment of other subjects are included in the long list."

111. Del Mar, Walter. "Around the World through Japan." Typescript. 1 p. HSPA
- A sketch on the recruitment and working conditions of Japanese and other laborers in Hawaii. [M 679]
112. Deleon, David. "Zen Hermitage in Manoa." *Hawaii Herald*, April 6, 1972, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Article on the *Koko An*, a *Zendo* established in Honolulu in 1959 by Robert Aitken. Description of the rituals, practices, and philosophy of Zen.
113. \_\_\_\_\_. "Koji Ariyoshi, an 'Atypical Florist.'" *Hawaii Herald*, April 13, 1972, p. 5. HH-JARCL
- Describes some of the highlights in the life of Koji Ariyoshi, including his experiences in Georgia and China, his association with the labor movement in Hawaii, his role as editor of the *Honolulu Record*, and his views on the war in Southeast Asia.
114. Desilva, Frank A. "Music is Her Thing." *Hawaii Herald*, March 18, 1971, p. 1. HH-JARCL
- This article, in a series about war brides from Japan, portrays Mrs. Fusae Maruyama who has her own radio show at KZOO.
115. \_\_\_\_\_. "United Japanese Society Will Have Very Busy Year." *Hawaii Herald*, June 10, 1971, pp. 1-6. HH-JARCL

Comments by the elected president of the United Japanese Society for 1971-72.

116. "Diary Describes Voyage from Japan 100 Years Ago." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, June 14, 1968, p. A-10. UHL-JARCL

Article based on Dr. Y. Baron Goto's translation of the diary of Yonekichi Sakuma, one of the Gannen Mono. Sakuma's daughter, Mrs. James S. Kondo, also relates some of her father's experiences.

117. Dien, Dora Shu-Fang. "Self-concept and Parental Identification of Young Adults with Mixed Caucasian-Japanese Parentage." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1962. 57 pp. UHH

Examines the influence of mixed parentage on personality development. Subjects were fifteen university students whose parents are of different cultural and racial backgrounds, and two control groups, one with Japanese parents and one with Caucasian parents. [R 108]

118. Digman, John M. "Ethnic Factors in Oahu's 1954 General Election." *Social Process in Hawaii* 21(1957):20-24. UHH

An examination of the vote pattern of the 1954 election on the island of Oahu, in an effort to gain some insight into the various guides used by the electorate in the making of their vote decisions. [R 109]

119.                     . "The Dimensionality of Social Attitudes." *Journal of Social Psychology* 57(1962):433-444. UHL

Analyzes questionnaire statements of social opinion of 149 Hawaii residents, the majority of whom were second-generation Orientals. "Interrelationships among the items were determined and the correlation matrix factored . . . Eight factors were identified: Authoritarian Beliefs and Attitudes vs Humanitarianism, Equalitarianism, Social Liberalism vs Political Conservatism, Nationalism, Tender-mindedness vs Toughmindedness, and Sex Permissiveness. [R 110]

120. Dixon, Paul W., Nobuko K. Fukuda, and Anne E. Berens. "Cognitive and Personalogical Factor Problems for Japanese-American High-School Students in Hawaii." *Psychologia* 13 (1970):35-41. UHA

Data from 166 students were used in an oblique rotation to derive factor patterns for male and female Japanese-Americans. There was a consistent acculturated pattern for Japanese males and two factor patterns for female Japanese. The first factor for Japanese females revealed an achievement-oriented, academically skilled personality pattern showing ego-dominant features. The second factor showed a shy, submissive, nurturant, heterosexually interested, less verbal pattern of factor loadings. This was interpreted in terms of retention of the traditional Japanese values for females in the light of their historical origin.

121. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_. "The Influence of Ethnic Grouping on SCAT, Teachers' Ratings, and Rank in High School Class." *Journal of Social Psychology* 75(1968):285-286. UHL

Summary of an investigation conducted with the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule and the 16 PF (Personality Factor Questioning Form A, Cattell) to "delineate the personality dimensions of various ethnic groups in Hawaii, especially the Japanese and Cosmopolitans of predominantly Hawaiian ancestry." Three measures--(a) teachers' ratings, (b) rank in class, and (c) quantitative and verbal scores on SCAT--were used to assess personality findings that "Japanese have shown to be higher in need for achievement and submission to authority than other groups. Japanese females . . . possessed a significantly higher degree of clinical anxiety." Tables deposited as Document number 9916 with the ADI Auxiliary Publications Project, Photoduplication Project, Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540.

122. Doi, Gary. "Detention-Camp Thinking Still Possible This Decade, Repeat of WWII." *Hawaii Herald*, June 12, 1969, p. 6. HH-JARCL

Editorial in support of the repeal of Title II of the Internal Security Act.

123. Dole, Sanford B. "President's File. 1893-1900." AH  
Papers of Sanford B. Dole, President of the Republic of Hawaii, with some reference to Japanese. [M 400]
124. "Don." "Consul Gunji Is Answered." *Hawaii* 1(1940):9. UHH  
An anonymous young American of Japanese ancestry refutes an affirmation of the loyalty to Japan of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii made by Consul General Gunji Kiichi in Japan. [M 680]
125. Donaldson, Richard. "They Want to be American Citizens." *Paradise of the Pacific* 52(1940):9-10. UHH  
An article calling for urgent expatriation of Americans of Japanese ancestry in light of a recent Japanese report to the effect that Japan might requisition 300,000 Japanese residents of the U.S. for military and civilian duties in the Japanese Empire. [M 681]
126. Dranga, Jane. "Racial Factors in the Employment of Women." *Social Process in Hawaii* 2(1936):11-14. UHH  
A study of the factor of race in the employment of women for domestic services, laundries, bakeries, hotels, restaurants, and retailers; employers' preferences of certain races are indicated. [M 817]
127. Du Puy, William Atherton. *Hawaii and Its Race Problem*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1932. 131 pp. UHH  
A firsthand account, by the executive assistant to the U.S. Secretary of the Interior, of Hawaii and its peoples, with a section on the Japanese (pp. 107-112), touching on their general character. [M 762]
128. Edwards, Webley. "Japs or Japanese." *Hawaii* 3(1942):4. UHH  
Comment on the terms "Japs" to indicate the Japanese of Japan and "Japanese" to designate the Japanese in Hawaii during the war. [M 682]

129. Embree, John Fee. "New Local and Kin Groups Among the Japanese Farmers of Kona, Hawaii." *American Anthropologist* 41(1939): 400-407. UHH-UHL

A study of the reorganization of traditional kin groups and functions of the kin substitutes, the *buraku* and *kumi*, among the Japanese farmers in Kona District. [M 561]

130. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Acculturation Among the Japanese of Kona, Hawaii*. Menasha, Wisconsin, 1941. 162 pp. [Supplement to *American Anthropologist* 43, Part 2(1941)] UHH-UHL

A fine description and analysis of the Japanese coffee-farming community and the nature and degree of its acculturation, with emphasis on changes in social organization and the network of social relations transplanted from Japan. [M 449]

131. Engebretson, Darold Edward. "Crosscultural Variations in Territoriality: A Baseline Determination of Interactional Distance Between Shared Culture Dyads." Ph.D. dissertation [Educational Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1969. 126 pp. UHH

Investigation of interaction distance as differentiated crossculturally. One hundred fifty-five native Japanese (NJ), Hawaii Japanese (HJ) and American Caucasians (C) were tested for distance along four variables: (a) "conversational content," (b) "relationship," (c) "culture," and (d) "sex." "Relationship" and "culture" were seen as significant determinants of interaction distance, but conversational content and sex were not. Less interaction distance was exhibited by HJ and C than by NJ, but no significant differences in distance were found between HJ and C.

132. Enright, John B., and Walter R. Jaekle. "Ethnic Differences in Psychopathology." *Social Process in Hawaii* 25(1961-1962): 71-77. UHH

A comparative study of mental disorders among Japanese and Filipinos, to determine racial and cultural influences in psychopathology. [M 562]

133. Enright, John B., and Walter R. Jaeckle. "Psychiatric Symptoms and Diagnosis in Two Subcultures." *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 10(1963):12-17. UHL
- Compares the actual presenting symptoms of all male Japanese and Filipino first admissions to Hawaii State Hospital from 1954 to 1960, who were diagnosed Schizophrenic Reaction, Paranoid Type. Although classified as psychiatrically identical by the American Psychiatric Association system, significant differences were found between the two groups. The Japanese were more restrained and inhibited with a greater tendency toward autoplasmic behavior. [R 117]
134. Eubank, Lauriel E. "The Effects of the First Six Months of World War II on the Attitudes of Koreans and Filipinos Toward the Japanese in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1943. 190 pp. UHH
- An informal, exploratory report on the effects of the war on Korean and Filipino attitudes towards the Japanese and an analysis of these effects on the established processes and relationships. Mainly based on reports of the Morale Section of the Office of Civilian Defense, interviews, and newspaper articles. [M 450]
135. Ewa Plantation Company. "Labor Statistics (Letters, Statistics, and Reports)." File Folder L-10, August 29, 1919-.  
Ewa Plantation Company
- Papers pertaining to employee statistics. [M 765]
136. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Labor Matters, Labor Troubles, Labor Meetings (General)." File Folder L-13, May 1926-August 1933.  
Ewa Plantation Company
- Papers pertaining to labor recruitment, working and health conditions, wages, labor disturbances, and company meetings. [M 764]
137. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Census [of Employees]." File Folder. 1947-.  
Ewa Plantation Company

Annual census sheets, showing the number of employees by age, race, and sex. [M 763]

138. Falk, Edwin Albert. *From Perry to Pearl Harbor: The Struggle for Supremacy in the Pacific*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Company, 1943. 362 pp. UHH-UHL

An account of American-Japanese naval contacts prior to the war, with observations on American-Japanese relations with respect to Hawaii and its Japanese population. [M 766]

139. Federation of Japanese Labor in Hawaii. *Controversy between Japanese Labor and Sugar Planters of Hawaii*. Honolulu, 1920. 9 pp. Microfilm. UHH

A statement by the Japanese labor organization directed to the people of Hawaii and the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, listing its demands and reasons therefor. The organization led the Oahu sugar strike of January-June 1920, during which it was renamed the Hawaii Laborers' Association. See entry 225. [M 451]

140. \_\_\_\_\_ . *The Voice of Labor in Hawaii*. Honolulu, 1920. 6 pp. AH-UHL

The organization's statement on its demands and objectives. [M 452]

141. Fenz, Walter David. "Comparative Need Patterns of Five Ancestry Groups." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1962. 90 pp. UHH

The Edwards Personal Preference Schedule was administered to 1015 public high school students. Results are computed by sex and ethnic group (Chinese, Caucasian, Hawaiian, Filipino and Japanese) and are also analyzed by generation for the Japanese group. [R 123]

142. \_\_\_\_\_, and Abe Arkoff. "Comparative Need Patterns of Five Ancestry Groups in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 58(1962):67-89. UHL

A comparative study of personality patterns of Caucasians, Chinese, Filipinos, Hawaiians (and part-Hawaiians), and Japanese, using such variables as dominance, deference, aggression, abasement, nurturance, succorance, affiliation, autonomy, and endurance. A concentrated discussion on the Japanese group on pp. 84-88. Reports findings of Fenz's Master's thesis. See entry 141. [M 818]

143. Finney, Joseph C. "Psychiatry and Multiculturalism in Hawaii." *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 9(1963):5-11. UHL

Test, using a small sample of mental patients in Hawaii, of the hypotheses that there are real ethnic differences in personality and in the incidence of psychoneuroses among Hawaii's population, and that popular stereotypes have some validity in describing those personality differences. The evidence points to the existence of such ethnic differences in personality and psychoneurotic incidence and to their general correlation with popular stereotypes. [M 819]

144. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Intercultural Differences in Personality." In *Culture Change, Mental Health and Poverty*, edited by Joseph C. Finney, pp. 234-274. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press, 1969. UHL

Presentation of a general theory of personality with emphasis on defense servomechanisms, notably reaction-formation and repression. A comparison of several ethnic groups in Hawaii, demonstrating the relevance of culture to personality theory, especially with respect to the use of various defense mechanisms. The Japanese, Chinese, and Koreans were "high in the use of reaction-formation," whereas the Portuguese, Filipinos, and Puerto Ricans were "high in the use of disassociation." Hawaiians were not high in the use of either mechanism and the Caucasians to some extent, were high in both. Use of reaction-formation as a defense mechanism is seen as positively correlated with ease of acculturation and degree of economic success.

145. "Four Original Settlers for Big Island." *Honolulu Advertiser*, June 14, 1968, p. A-10. UHL-JARCL



Article on Tokujiro Sato, Matsugoro Igarashi, Matsugoro Kuwada, and Kakujiro Mitsuhashi, four of the 148 original Japanese immigrants to the islands who settled in Hawaii.

146. Froehlich, J. W. "Migration and Plasticity of Physique in the Japanese-Americans of Hawaii." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 32(1970):429-442.

UHL

A study of anthropometric increases among issei, nisei and sansei Japanese-Americans in Hawaii. "These changes are correlated with stature and appear to reflect a general increase in body size." The growth trend was examined for males and females. The growth trend for the former was more rapid and terminated after one American-born generation, suggesting that a maximization of hereditary growth potential may have been reached, while the growth trend for the latter was more gradual and extended into the third generation. "Ethnographic factors of cultural conservatism of women and male dominance in the Japanese family are discussed in connection with this sex difference."

147. Fromme, Donald K. "Ethnocultural Differences in Aggression." Mimeographed. Hawaii State Hospital, Kaneohe, Hawaii, 1964.

A group form of the Thematic Apperception Test was administered to thirty-six female subjects representing Japanese, Japanese-Americans and Caucasian-Americans. "It was concluded that the Japanese woman's life situation is more frustrating than the Caucasian-American's, as reflected by more aggressive TAT stories. As a function of various child-rearing practices, it was concluded that Japanese women have more anxiety associated with aggressive impulses than Caucasian-Americans and thus may not show as much overt aggression. No differences were found between Japanese-American and Caucasian-American women." [R 139]

148. Fruto, Ligaya. "Sake, Sashimi and Social Security." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, January 19, 1968, p. B-1. UHL-JARCL

Focuses on the longevity of Toyohiko Manabe and his receipt of increased Social Security benefits which President Johnson signed into law.

149. Fruto, Ligaya. "Japanese Arrived 100 Years Ago." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, January 25, 1968, p. A-9. UHL-JARCL

Charles W. Kenn, grandson of one of the "Gunnens [sic] Mono," Fukumura Toyokichi, writes of his grandfather's experiences in Hawaii.

150. Fuchs, Lawrence H. *Hawaii Pono: A Social History*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1961. 501 pp. UHH-UHL-JARCL

An incisive interpretive history of modern Hawaii from annexation to 1960, focusing on immigrant acculturation, political control, and social change. Chapter on the Japanese ("Pride and Place"), pp. 106-137, and scattered references throughout. [M 768]

151. Gallimore, Ronald. "Variations in the Motivational Antecedents of Achievement among Hawaii's Ethnic Groups." Paper presented at the Conference on Culture and Mental Health in Asia and the Pacific, Honolulu, March 17-21, 1969. UHH

Urban Hawaiian and rural Japanese, Filipino, Caucasian, Negro and Hawaiian high school students were compared cross-culturally and cross-racially for fantasy *n* achievement through a Mingione picture set with the following results: (1) Hawaiians score consistently low in fantasy *n* achievement, and (2) among Hawaiians and Filipinos, affiliative motivation was more significant than achievement motivation.

152. Gealy, Fred D. "Pattern for Tolerance: The Japanese in Hawaii." *Southwest Review* 32(1947):203-207. UHL

A review article on Japanese people in Hawaii during the war, using A. W. Lind's *Hawaii's Japanese*. See entry 410. [M 563]

153. Gima, Shirley. "Ethnic Factors in the Nursing Care of Japanese Patients." *Hawaii Medical Journal and Inter-Island Nurses Bulletin* 12(1953):391-393. UHH

Describes some cultural patterns governing the behavior of Japanese medical patients and their families in Hawaii. [R 152]

154. Glenn, Jana. "A Study of the Incomes and the Money Value of Living of Forty-four Japanese Families in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Home Economics and Household Administration], University of Chicago, 1938. 62 pp. UHH

A study of the income and consumption habits of thirty-six Honolulu and eight rural (Big Island) Japanese families to determine the representative pattern of Japanese family living in Hawaii. [M 453]

155. Glick, Clarence E. "A Haole's Changing Conceptions of Japanese in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 14(1950):1-10. UHH

A hypothetical approach, with the use of a social typology, to the understanding of a Mainland *haole's* changing images of Japanese in Hawaii through a long process of association with them. [M 564]

156. \_\_\_\_\_, Alice T. Higa, Irene S. Nose, and Judith M. Shibuya. "Changing Attitudes Toward the Care of Aged Japanese Parents in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 22(1958):9-20. UHH

Interviews with twenty-four nisei Japanese eldest sons indicate an adherence to traditional obligations in caring for their aged parents; however, few expect this practice will be continued by the third generation in Hawaii. [M 565; R 160]

157. \_\_\_\_\_, and Students. "Changing Ideas of Success and of Roads to Success as Seen by Immigrant and Local Chinese and Japanese Businessmen in Honolulu." *Social Process in Hawaii* 15(1951):56-70. UHH

An observation of differential attitudes toward the attainment of success, or more specifically to the accumulation of wealth, between immigrant Japanese and Chinese businessmen and local-born Japanese and Chinese businessmen. [M 566]

158. Glick, Doris Lorden. "Problems of Culture in Social Work in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 3(1937):8-15. UHH

Stresses the need for an understanding of cultural practices that affect social case work. Attention given to attitudes toward adoption among Hawaiians and Chinese and to the Japanese fear of tuberculosis. [R 163]

159. Goldscheider, Calvin, and Peter R. Uhlenberg. "Minority Group Status and Fertility." *American Journal of Sociology* 74(1969): 361-372.

UHL

"Empirical evidence . . . on the fertility of American minority groups . . . available through census data and special sample surveys . . . does not fully support the 'characteristics' explanation of Negro, Jewish, Japanese-American, or Catholic fertility. An alternate hypothesis . . . that the fertility of minority and majority populations is indistinguishable when social, demographic, and economic characteristics are 'controlled' . . . is presented with respect to the independent effect of minority group status on fertility. Some parameters of the interrelationship of minority group status and fertility were discussed. The lower Japanese-American fertility in these areas (of lower Japanese concentration and regions outside of the West) and in urban areas in general, parallels the findings . . . among Jews and segments of the Negro population and contradicts the argument that fertility levels converge as acculturation proceeds."

160. Goo, Sau Moi Wong, Robert Y. Masuda, Genevieve Obara Moriguchi, Mamoru Yamaguchi, and Esther Soon Young. "A Study of the Socio-Cultural Characteristics of Patients Known to the Mental Health Clinic, Bureau of Clinical Service, Division of Mental Health, Honolulu County, 1957." Master's thesis [Social Work], University of Hawaii, 1958. 273 pp.

UHH

Presents data on family backgrounds and personal characteristics of 235 patients. Chapters devoted to the Hawaiians, the Caucasians, the Japanese and the mixed races. [R 164]

161. Goodale, W. W. "Brief History of Hawaiian Unskilled Labor." In *Hawaiian Almanac and Annual for 1914*, pp. 170-191. Honolulu: Thomas G. Thrum, 1913.

UHH

A brief review of the history of unskilled labor, mainly plantation labor in Hawaii, with a few references to Japanese immigrant laborers. [M 820]

162. Goto, Yasuo Baron. "Samurai Who Came in 1868 Likes Islands; Sentaro Ishii Refuses Trips to Japan; Over 100 but Enjoys Life." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, February 19, 1935, p. 10. UHL

An account of an interview with one of the original Japanese immigrants of 1868 living in Kipahulu, Maui. [M 683]

163. \_\_\_\_\_. *Children of Gan-Nen-Mono: The First-Year Men*. Honolulu: The Bishop Museum Press, 1968. 16 pp. UHH-UHL

Pamphlet published in connection with the observation of the centennial celebration of Japanese immigration to Hawaii, 1868-1968. Contains photographs of the thirteen living children of the *Gannen-mono* and lists the names of their fathers and mothers.

164. \_\_\_\_\_. "Goto: The Other Side of the Canefield." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-10. UHL-JARCL

The Vice Chancellor of the East-West Center writes of his lifestyle as he grew up in Hawaii.

165. Gotshalk, Henry C., and John Bell. "Coronary Thrombosis in the Territory of Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 9(1949):24-26. UHH

A statistical evaluation of 120 cases of myocardial infarction admitted to a private hospital between 1943 and 1948. Puerto Ricans and Hawaiians are found to sustain myocardial infarction most frequently while Japanese and Filipinos are least likely to be affected. [R 166]

166. Griffiths, Arthur Floyd. "More Race Questions." Paper presented at Social Science Association Meeting, Honolulu, 1915. 11 pp. UHH

Touches mainly on the "Japanese problem." Discusses the reasons for the success so far attained in the assimilation of Japanese and other races in Hawaii and problems remaining in this area. [M 567]

167. "Growing Menace of Japanese Kahunaism." *Hawaii Shinpo*, November 8, 1908, p. 1. AH
- An editorial warning about professional Japanese faith healers (*kahunas*), who become Japanese labor agitators during tense labor situations on Hawaii's plantations. [M 684]
168. Gulick, Sidney L. *Hawaii's American-Japanese Problem: A Description of the Conditions, a Statement of the Problems and Suggestions for their Solution*. Honolulu: Honolulu Star-Bulletin, 1915. 42 pp. UHL
- Personal views on American-Japanese relations and suggestions for removing the causes of friction between the two peoples. The author addresses his statement to both peoples. [M 454]
169. \_\_\_\_\_. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 10(1915):293-295. UHH
- A brief comment on the character and Americanism of Hawaii's Japanese population. [M 685]
170. \_\_\_\_\_. "[Proposals as to What the Plantations Must Do for Japanese]." 1915. 2 pp. Carbon copy of typescript. HSPA
- Suggestions for improvements in housing, social and cultural programs, and other environmental conditions for the benefit of Japanese laborers on Hawaii's sugar plantations. [M 686]
171. \_\_\_\_\_. *American Democracy and Asiatic Citizenship*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. 257 pp. UHL
- A general discussion of socio-political problems involving Oriental residents of the Mainland and Hawaii. The section on Hawaii ("Situation in the Hawaiian Islands"), pp. 220-251, has scattered references to Hawaii's Japanese people. [M 769]
172. Gushiken, Chiyo. "Wedding Ceremonies: 1938-1945." *Social Process in Hawaii* 12(1948):8-11. UHH

Comments on changing wedding customs among Okinawans in Hawaii as observed by the author in 1938 and 1945. [M 568; R 180]

173. Hammond, Ormond Willson. "Time Perspective and Japanese-American Acculturation." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1967. 32 pp. UHH

Comparison of the cultural aspects of temporal orientation among thirty Japanese-Americans representing the first, second and third generations, and ten Caucasian-Americans. [R 183]

174. Hanaoka, Yōichi. "The Japanese Language School: Is It a Help or a Hindrance to the Americanization of Hawaii's Young People?" *The Friend* 97(1927):79-80. UHH

Personal views on Japanese language schools as a vital part of the social and educational structure of Hawaii's community and as an important mechanism for training youths to become good American citizens. [M 687]

175. Handley, Katherine Newkirk. *Four Case Studies in Hawaii: Intercultural Problems and the Practice of Social Work*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1957. 2nd ed. 1961. 65 pp. UHH

Case studies of four major cultural groups in Hawaii (Hawaiians, Japanese, Chinese, and Koreans) for the professional benefit of social workers. The Japanese case study, pp. 20-33, deals with Japanese cultural values and their conflict with American values. Summary of all of the studies, pp. 58-62. [M 770]

176. Harada, Kōichi Glenn. "A Survey of the Japanese Language Schools in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1934. 165 pp. UHH

A brief history of Japanese immigration and Japanese language schools, a description of the types of these schools; a discussion of language school legislation and litigation; and a review of current operation of the schools and their future prospects. [M 445]

177. Harada, Margaret N. *The Sun Shines on the Immigrant*. New York: Vantage Press, 1960. 256 pp. UHH-JARCL
- A biographical novel based on the personal experiences of the author, a history teacher at Waipahu High School. [M 456]
178. Harada, Tasuku. "The Social Status of the Japanese in Hawaii: Some of the Problems Confronting the Second Generation." Preliminary paper prepared for the 2nd General Session of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Honolulu, July 15-29, 1927. 13 pp. UHH-UHL
- A review of the problems of education, assimilation, moral and ethical attitudes, and political participation of Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 569]
179. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Social and Political Status of Japanese in These Islands." *Honolulu Advertiser*, 75th Anniversary edition, July 2, 1931, p. 22. UHL
- A comment on the social and political conditions of the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 688]
180. Haraguchi, Ben I. "The Social Organization of Japanese-American Schizophrenic Families." Typescript. Sociology Department, University of Hawaii, 1966. UH Soc. Dept.
- Case histories of fifty-one Japanese-American schizophrenics at Hawaii State Hospital were analyzed for cultural factors influencing socialization. The general thesis is that role expectations engendered in Japanese families will prove dysfunctional (and prone to produce schizoid and schizophrenic offspring) when enmeshed in a Western cultural setting. [R 189]
181. Harlocker, Nancy. "Start 1968 With Tradition." *Honolulu Advertiser*, January 1, 1968, p. C-1. UHL-JARCL
- New Year's significance and customs as observed by the friends and families of Dr. and Mrs. Kyuro Okazaki, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Yamasaki, Dr. and Mrs. Albert Ishii, and others.



182. Harrigan, John E. "A Study of the Relation Between Indignation Against Bigotry and Extrapunitiveness." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1957. 124 pp. UHH

Hypothesizes "that in the Hawaiian culture complex, indignation, an overt expression of hostility toward national-racial bigotry, is a social norm and not necessarily characteristic of an extrapunitive or militant personality." Tests were administered to nineteen Mainland Caucasians, nineteen Japanese-Americans and nine Chinese-Americans. [R 190]

183. \_\_\_\_\_, Arthur A. Dole, and W. Edgar Vinacke. "A Study of Indignation-Bigotry and Extrapunitiveness in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 55(1961):105-112. UHL

Reports the findings of Harrigan's Master's thesis. Indignation was negatively correlated with extrapunitiveness for the Japanese-Americans and with social distance for the Caucasian group. "The Japanese and Chinese made significantly fewer statements rated as bigoted and were more willing to accept members of other ethnic ancestries. However, they did not differ significantly from the Caucasians in extrapunitiveness." [R 191]

184. Harris, Arthur. "Reading Ability of Maui High School Students." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1935. 103 pp. UHH

Compares reading ability of some students in Maui with Mainland students of the same age groups. Considers the influence on reading ability of Japanese language school training and language spoken in the home. [R 192]

185. Harris Memorial Church. *Harris Memorial Church, Our Heritage: the 75 years (1888-1963)*. Honolulu, 1963. 26 pp. Harris Memorial Church

The 75th anniversary publication of the oldest Japanese church in Hawaii, giving a brief history of the institution, with biographical sketches of its successive resident ministers, and a description of the current church membership and programs. [M 457]

186. Hasegawa, Charles. "The Hongwanji Buddhist Minister in Hawaii: A Study of an Occupation." *Social Process in Hawaii* 26(1963):73-79. UHH  
 A study of the occupational role of the Honpa Hongwanji minister and aspects of the ministers' daily lives. [M 570; R 194]
187. Hashimoto, Manzuichi. "Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 1(1937):36-40. UHH  
 A brief history of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce in Honolulu, by its president. [M 689]
188. Hatch, Francis M. "Memorandum as to Relations between Hawaii and Japan." Undated MS, probably written by Foreign Minister Francis M. Hatch in 1897. Francis M. Hatch papers. 3 pp. AH  
 A commentary on the history of Hawaiian-Japanese relations. [M 396]
189.                     . "The Constitutional Convention in 1894." In *Annual Report of the Hawaii Historical Society*, pp. 50-61. Honolulu, 1915. Hawaii County Library-UHH  
 A study of Hawaiian-Japanese relations after the Constitutional Convention of 1894 which ended in denying franchise for the Japanese residents of Hawaii. The study is based on archival materials. [M 458]
190. Hawaii County Library. "Newspaper Clippings on Dual Citizenship and Expatriation." File Folder. Hawaii County Library, Hilo, Hawaii, 1940. Hawaii County Library  
 Clippings from local and Mainland newspapers pertaining to issues of dual citizenship and expatriation mainly about the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 690]
191. Hawaii Economic Study Club. "Records of the Hawaii Economic Study Club." Mimeographed. Honolulu, 1956-1957. Harry S. Tomita

Records of the meetings and activities of the Hawaii Economic Study Club in Honolulu. [M 459]

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

## UNPUBLISHED MATERIALS

192. Board of Immigration Record Book. 1879-1899. AH
- Minutes of the Board of Immigration meetings in the days of the Kingdom, Provisional Government, and Republic of Hawaii, containing references to Japanese immigration among other matters of general immigration and labor. See entry 204, section c. [M 380]
193. Cabinet Council Minute Book. 1868-1893. AH
- Minutes of the Cabinet Council of the Kingdom of Hawaii, with occasional references to Japanese immigration. [M 381]
194. Certificate of Registration; National Register of the Republic of Hawaii: Japanese. Nos. 1001-2750, May-June 1896. 3 vols. AH
- A comprehensive register of alien Japanese residents in Hawaii, indicating address, age, and sex. [M 382]
195. Consuls and Royal Commissions Letter Books. 1852-1900. AH
- Correspondence issued and received by the Consuls Commission and Royal Commission of the Kingdom of Hawaii, with occasional references to the Japanese. [M 383]
196. Distribution and Cost of Japanese Immigrants, *Miike Maru*. Lots 23, 24, 25, 26, March 6, June 19, and October 23, 1893; and June 24, 1894. 40, 40, 36, 26 pp. AH
- Lists of Japanese immigrant laborers as assigned to various sugar plantations, with an itemization of expenses borne by the Hawaiian government in bringing the contract workers aboard the *Miike Maru*. [M 384]

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

## UNPUBLISHED MATERIALS (con't)

197. Distribution and Cost of Japanese Immigrants, *Yamashiro Maru*. Lots 20, 21, 22; January 9, June 21, and November 29, 1892. 118 pp. AH
- Lists similar to entry 196 for immigrants aboard the *Yamashiro Maru*. [M 385]
198. Examination of Rejected Japanese Immigrants. *Kinai Maru*, April 10, 11, 12, 1897. AH
- A record of the examination of 668 Japanese free immigrants aboard the *Kinai Maru* who did not possess the amount of money required for landing and thus were refused entry at Honolulu. [M 386]
199. Examination of Rejected Japanese Immigrants, *Shinshiu Maru*. March 17, 18, 22, 1897. AH
- A record similar to entry 198 concerning 254 Japanese aboard the *Shinshiu Maru*. [M 387]
200. Executive File. Documents of the Executive Council of the Territory of Hawaii, containing the following: AH
- a. Population statistics of Japanese, Chinese, Portuguese, and Filipinos, and other nationalists, by island. 1852-1929.
  - b. Correspondence between the Governor of Hawaii and the U.S. Secretary of State, regarding the restrictions placed by the Japanese government on Japanese immigration to Hawaii. February-April 1907.
  - c. Private and confidential correspondence between the Governor of Hawaii and the U.S. Secretary of Interior, regarding the increase of Japanese population in Hawaii. July 1914.
  - d. Correspondence between the Governor of Hawaii and the U.S. Secretary of Interior, concerning the expressed desire of several Japanese businessmen to purchase or lease the island of Lanai for pineapple growing. December 1915.

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

*UNPUBLISHED MATERIALS* (con't)

- e. Correspondence and documents of the Governor of Hawaii and other officials, regarding such matters as Japanese attempts to secure citizenship rights, "Japanese dominance," Japanese lawlessness, and Japanese language schools. July 1916.
- f. List of sugar planting agreements made between Japanese planters and several homesteaders in Hilo, Hawaii. October 1916. [M 388]

## 201. Foreign Office and Executive File. AH

A very valuable manuscript collection of records of the monarchy, provisional government, and republic periods in Hawaii, in which documents on the Japanese, dating 1860-1900, are arranged under the following folio titles:

Board of Health	Chamberlains
Chargé d'affaires	Circulars to Foreign Officials in Hawaii
Collector General	Consuls and Consuls General
Envoys	Executive and Advisory Councils
Kings, Queens	Japanese Commissioners and Consuls
Local Officials	Miscellaneous Foreign
Ministers	U.S. Ministers and Consuls
Presidents	Immigration, Japanese Agents. [M 389]

## 202. Foreign Office and Executive Treaty Documents File. AH

Contains, among others, the Hawaiian-Japanese Treaty of 1871 and Convention of 1886, with other pertinent documents. 1866-1889. [M 390]

## 203. Foreign Office Letter Books. AH

Contents pertinent to the Japanese:

- a. Correspondence between Hawaiian Foreign Office and Japanese Foreign Ministry and Consulate in Honolulu. 1869-1899.

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

*UNPUBLISHED MATERIALS (con't)*

- b. Diplomatic and Miscellaneous, Japan, 1873-1900.  
533 pp.
- c. Private Letter Book of the Minister of Foreign Affairs,  
1887-1898.
- d. Special Missions [to Japan], 1877-1900. 25, 333 pp.  
[M 391]

## 204. Interior Department [Immigration] File.

AH

Contents pertinent to the Japanese:

- a. Japanese contracts, 1868-1900. Boxes 51-53.
- b. Lists of Japanese immigrants. February 8, 1885 (*Tokyo Maru*), November 30, 1896 (*Sakura Maru*), and February 27, 1897 (*Shinshiu Maru*).
- c. Minutes of the Board of Immigration, 1865-1882. Box 50.  
2 vols. (Supplements the records in entry 192.)
- d. Passport Applications [by Japanese returning to Japan],  
1886-1899. Boxes 48-49.
- e. Robert W. Irwin [Special Agent of the Board of  
Immigration], Correspondence, 1884-1897. Box 55.
- f. Wage Statements, Sundries; Japanese and Japan, 1887.  
Box 54. [M 392]

## 205. Interior Department Letter Books.

AH

Contains the following, with references made to the Japanese  
*passim*:

- a. Board of Immigration Letter Books, 1888-1889, 1891-1893,  
1897-1900.
- b. Interior Department, Inspector of Immigrants, 1899.

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

## UNPUBLISHED MATERIALS (con't)

- c. Interior Department Letter Books, 1868-1898 (excluding Board of Immigration documents). [M 393]

206. Japanese Documents File. AH  
Correspondence, reports, and records on miscellaneous matters pertaining to Japanese immigrants. 1860-1900. [M 394]
207. Japanese Passenger Manifests. AH  
Official records of the arrival and departure of Japanese immigrants, 1868-1900. They list the names of Japanese immigrants in 173 separate voyages, from the first arrival on June 19, 1868 to June 12, 1900. Manifests for February 9, 1885 (*Tokyo Maru*), June 7, 1885 (*Yamashiro Maru*), July 6, 1885 (*Yamashiro Maru*), February 14, 1886 (*The City of Peking*), December 11, 1887 (*Wakanoura Maru*), February 27, 1897 (*Shinshiu Maru*), April 9, 1897 (*Kinai Maru*), and October 24, 1899 (*The China*) are not included. For June 19, 1868 (*The Scioto*) and February 28, 1896 (*The China*), only the numbers of the immigrants, not their names, are given. Total number of passengers on the manifests filed: 55,348 males, 12,253 females, and 313 children. [M 395]
208. Minutes of the Council of State. 1894-1900. AH  
Minutes of the Council of State of the Republic of Hawaii, with occasional references to the Japanese. [M 397]
209. Minutes of the Executive and Advisory Councils. 1893-1900. AH  
Minutes of the Executive and Advisory Councils of the Provisional Government and Republic of Hawaii, with occasional references to Japanese immigrants. [M 398]
210. Minutes of the Executive Council. 1894-1900. AH  
Minutes of the Executive Council of the Republic of Hawaii, with occasional references to Japanese immigrants. [M 399]

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

## PUBLISHED MATERIALS

211. Board of Health. *Report of the Board of Health*. 81 vols. 1874-1966. AH-UHH
- Biennial (1874-1899) and annual (1901-1966) reports of the Board of Health, giving vital statistics of Hawaii's population by race and sex, as well as information on general health matters. No report exists for 1878-1880, but the *Report of the Board of Immigration for the year 1880* serves as a substitute, with similar statistics and information. These reports are an authoritative source of vital statistics on the Japanese. [M 402]
212. Board of Immigration [Board of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, after 1911]. *Report of the Board of Immigration to the Governor of the Territory of Hawaii*. 8 vols. 1907-1916. AH-UHH
- A new series of reports of the Board of Immigration, under the territorial government, with similar statistics on immigration. [M 404]
213.                     . *Report of the President of the Board of Immigration*. 12 vols. 1880-1898. AH-UHH
- Biennial reports of the Board of Immigration of the Kingdom and Republic of Hawaii, with varying titles, giving statistics on immigrants and emigrants, classified by race and sex. [M 403]
214. Bureau of Customs. *Report of the Collector General of Customs*. (1860-1900) 1888-1900. AH-UHH
- Reports issued annually (with some gaps). Beginning with the 1888 report, statistics on Hawaiian imports from and exports to Japan are given, as well as data on arriving and departing Japanese nationals. [M 405]
215. Bureau of Vital Statistics. *Report of the Registrar General*. 1912-1940. AH-UHH



## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

## PUBLISHED MATERIALS (con't)

Annual reports on vital statistics; can be used as supplements to the reports of the Board of Health for comparative vital statistics by race. See entry 211. No reports for 1929-1939. [M 407]

216. Bureau of Vital Statistics. *Estimated Civilian Population*. (1935-1965) 1935-1953. Mimeographed. AH-UHH

Annual (1935-1948) and semi-annual (1949 on) reports, estimating the civilian population in Hawaii by geographic area and by race, including the Japanese. Reports for 1954-1965 show estimated population by geographic area only. [M 406]

217. Department of Foreign Affairs. *Report of the Minister of Foreign Affairs to the Legislative Assembly*. (1845-1900) 1884-1900. AH-UHH

Reports on foreign affairs of varying frequency and title; include references to Japanese, especially in the following:

*Report for 1884*, pp. 9-10, 14; *for 1886*, pp. 9-10 and Appendix G ("Papers Relating to Japanese Immigration"), pp. cxxxiv-clxx; *for 1888*, p. 4; *for 1890*, pp. 3-4, 7-8; *for 1892*, pp. 14, 36, 37-42 and Appendix B ("Japanese Immigration"), pp. 85-98; *for 1894*, pp. 6, 9-10, 19-20; *for 1897*, pp. 4-16 and Appendix B ("Japanese Immigration"), pp. 5-75 and Appendix C ("[Japanese] Sake"), pp. 76-85. [M 408]

218. General Superintendent of the Census, Hawaii. *Census of the Hawaiian Islands*. 1878-1897. 4 vols. AH-UHH

Official censuses of Hawaii's population, by race and sex, for the years 1878, 1884, 1890, and 1896. [M 409]

219. Governor. *Report of the Governor of the Territory of Hawaii to the Secretary of the Interior*. Washington, 1900-1966. AH-UHH

Annual reports of the Governor of Hawaii with summary information and statistics on general conditions in the islands, including population, imports and exports, passenger

## HAWAII, GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

*PUBLISHED MATERIALS*

movements, contract and day laborers, plantation labor, illiteracy rate, schools, etc. These reports constitute the basic single source of statistics on the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 410]

220. Office of the Military Governor. Morale Section. Emergency Service Committee. *Report of the Emergency Committee*. Honolulu, 1944. 10 pp. UHH-HSPA

Interim report on activities. [M 413]

221. \_\_\_\_\_ . Morale Section. Emergency Service Committee. *The AJA--Their Present and Future*. Honolulu, 1945. 23 pp. Mimeographed. UHH

A pamphlet intended to convince readers of the rightful place of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaiian and American society. Comments on the loyal military service of the AJAs, their assimilation, education, leadership, economic position, political roles, etc. The Emergency Service Committee was a war service organization created on February 8, 1942, to work among the people of Japanese ancestry. [M 411]

222. \_\_\_\_\_ . Morale Section. Emergency Service Committee. *Final Report of the Emergency Service Committee*. Honolulu, 1946. 52 pp. UHH

Final report of the Emergency Service Committee, summarizing the organization's formation, membership, purposes, operation and activities, and evaluating the mission completed. [M 412]

223. Territorial Conference of Morale and Emergency Service Committees. *Report of the Second Territorial Conference, Morale and Emergency Service Committees, Wailuku, Maui, July 21-23, 1944*. Honolulu, 1944. 75 pp. UHH

Report of the proceedings of a joint conference of the two war service organizations for people of Japanese ancestry. [M 414]

224. "Hawaii's Japanese Problem." *Hawaii Educational Review* 32 (1944):236. UHH

A review of the Japanese problem in wartime Hawaii, calling for Hawaii's tolerance toward the Japanese. [M 691]

225. Hawaii's Laborers' Association. *Facts About the Strike on Sugar Plantations in Hawaii*. Honolulu, 1920. 27 pp. UHH

The Association's report on the 1920 Japanese strike, explaining the laborers' demands, the course of the strike, the Association's objectives, Rev. Dr. Albert W. Palmer's suggestion for ending the strike, and the Association's declaration and resolution. See entry 139. [M 460]

226. "Hawaii's Nichiren Shōshū." *Hawaii Herald*, August 21, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL

Article on the *Nichiren Shōshū* sect in Hawaii--its brief history, beliefs, and activities.

227. Hawaii State Hospital. "Hawaii State Hospital Psychology Reports." Vols. 1-2. 1961-1962. Hawaii State Hospital

Many different subjects are covered in this series of brief reports on research conducted at the state hospital. Titles of reports (by volume) are: I (1961) Five year trends in total admissions to Hawaii State Hospital; Preliminary information about first admissions to Hawaii State Hospital; First admissions to Hawaii State Hospital with functional disorders; Length of hospitalization; Admissions and discharges during 1960; First admission alcoholics at Hawaii State Hospital; Paranoid schizophrenia: Japanese and Filipino style; Racial-ethnic background and diagnosis among first admissions; Cost of hospitalization.

Vol. II (1962) Cohort study of discharges from Hawaii State Hospital; Cohort study of re-hospitalization in Hawaii from Hawaii State Hospital; Admissions to Hawaii State Hospital over fifteen years; Release and retention of patients admitted to Hawaii State Hospital in 1947; Comparison of retention rates, 1947 and 1957; Return and re-discharge rate of 1947 cohort; Second admissions to Hawaii State Hospital: A description of the sample; Discharge and return rate of second admissions to Hawaii State Hospital; Conclusions and discussion of Volume II. [R 208]

228. Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association. "Labor--Immigration, 1865-1935." Project File Folder. HSPA
- Reports, letters, and clippings from local and Mainland newspapers and magazines, all bearing on labor conditions in Hawaii's sugar industry; some of them make passing reference to Japanese laborers. [M 773]
229. \_\_\_\_\_. *Proceedings* [of Annual Meetings]. Honolulu, 1905-1965. UHH-HSPA
- Minutes of the annual meetings of the Association, containing occasional mention of Japanese laborers. [M 774]
230. \_\_\_\_\_. *Annual Report of the President*. Honolulu, 1926-1965. UHH-HSPA
- Annual report on the state of the sugar industry, with occasional references to Japanese laborers. [M 771]
231. \_\_\_\_\_. *Census of Hawaiian Sugar Plantations*. Mimeo-graphed. Honolulu, 1930-1957. 2 vols. UHH-HSPA
- Annual census statistics on employees and their families, classified by racial ancestry, citizenship, civil status, housing status, and island group. [M 772]
232. Hayashi, Wayne. "Countering Our Pearl Harbor Mentality." *Hawaii Pono Journal* 1(1971):46-48. UHL
- Interpretative treatment of the "reasons for Pearl Harbor, the hidden facts about the origins and responsibilities of World War II, and the tragic consequences of [Hawaii's] anti-Asian prejudice yesterday, today and in the near future."
233. Hayashida, Akiyoshi. "Japanese Moral Instruction as a Factor in the Americanization of Citizens of Japanese Ancestry." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1933. 46 pp. UHH
- A study of the effects of moral education (*shūshin*) in Japanese language schools on young Americans of Japanese

ancestry. Traits deemed important in Japanese society and those felt to be important in American society are rated by teachers at a public school and those at a Japanese language school in Hawaii, and by students in a multi-ethnic public school. Correlations are sought between and among the groups to determine the effects of the moral education of the Japanese language schools on the students of Japanese ancestry. [M 468; R 210]

234. Hayes, Robert Warren. "A Phonological Study of the English Speech of Selected Japanese Speakers in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Linguistics], University of Hawaii, 1958. 243 pp. UHH

An exploratory descriptive study of phonetic characteristics of the English spoken by people of Japanese language background, based on materials derived from twelve informants (four University of Hawaii Hilo Branch students and their parents). The changing speech patterns in the group are indicated, and an attempt made to determine the relationship between the informants' socio-cultural backgrounds and language levels. [M 469]

235. Heath, Barbara Honeyman, Carl Hopkins, and Carey Miller. "Physiques of Hawaiian-born Young Men and Women of Japanese Ancestry, Compared with College Men and Women of the United States and England." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 19(1961):173-184. UHH-UHL

A study of the somatotypes of Japanese-American students at the University of Hawaii compared with those of Caucasian students on the Mainland and in Great Britain. [M 571]

236. Helton, William. "Research Center Bisects Japanese Hawaii Ailments." *Honolulu Advertiser*, May 31, 1969, p. A-8. UHL-JARCL

Article on the research conducted by Dr. Grant N. Stemmerman at Kuakini Hospital "to see what aspects of differing national environments are related to which disease." Findings on stomach cancer, brain hemorrhages, cancer of the colon and rectum, myocardial infarction (heart disease) and breast cancer are related.

237. Henderson, Ben. "Japan-in-Hawaii; An American Looks at His Neighbors." *Survey Graphic* 31(1942):328-330. UHL

Account of an interview with a Japanese Buddhist minister confined in a detention post on Kauai, mainly on the subject of Japanese language schools in Hawaii. [M 692]

238. Henderson, C. J. "Labor--An Undercurrent of Hawaiian Social History." *Social Process in Hawaii* 15(1951):44-55. UHH

A description of labor conditions and activities in Hawaii, written from the viewpoint of management rather than labor. References to Japanese laborers on pp. 47-52, particularly. [M 821]

239. Hiegemann, Margaret. "An Exploration of the Relationship Between Ethnic Background and Variations of Content and Incidence of Delusions." B.A. Honors thesis [Anthropology], University of Hawaii, 1964. 24 pp. UHC

Case studies of Japanese and Filipino paranoid schizophrenics were compared to test the hypothesis that delusions as adaptations to stress vary in content and incidence as the result of cultural variations in stress patterns. Variations in content and incidence of delusions were clearly observable between the two ethnic groups studied. [R 215]

240. "Hilo Doctor Warns Japanese of Dangers of Modern Pressures." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, January 2, 1969, p. A-6. UHL-JARCL

Article on Dr. Zenko Matayoshi's receipt of a Ph.D. degree from Japan's Tohoku University at the age of 76. His thesis, entitled "A Statistical Study of Causes of Death Among the Japanese Residents of the Island of Hawaii," involved "detailed study of death certificates of about 6,700 Big Island issei and nisei . . . from 1950 to 1964, and comparison with similar public health statistics both from Japan and the U.S. Mainland . . . Generally, Dr. Matayoshi found that Hawaii residents of Japanese descent occupy a statistical rank about midway between that of the residents of Japan and of the U.S. Mainland."

241. Himeno, M. Hilo, and Emma K. Himeno. "Some Characteristics of American and Japanese Culture." *Social Process in Hawaii* 21 (1957):34-41. UHH

Observations of different cultural values affecting the thinking and attitudes of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii. Emphasis is placed on the attitudes toward the role of the individual in society. [M 572; R 216]

242. Hirata, Lucie Cheng. "Immigrant Integration in a Polyethnic Society." Ph.D. dissertation [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1971. 182 pp.

UHH

An investigation of the integration patterns of Chinese, Filipino, and Japanese immigrant groups in Hawaii vis à vis three modes of integration in a polyethnic community: interethnic, extraethnic, and intraethnic integration. Among the conclusions are: (1) that Japanese and Chinese exhibit more interethnic and less extraethnic integration than Filipinos, (2) that outgroup contacts are differentially associated, possibly according to the degree of ethnic affinity and the degree of similarity in group status, and (3) that occupational distribution and the pattern and type of institutional development influence integration.

243. Hobson, Thomas C. "Japan's 'Peaceful Invasion.'" In *Hawaiian Almanac and Annual for 1898*, pp. 131-134. Honolulu: Thomas G. Thrum, 1897.

UHH

An article on the increasing Japanese population and possible domination of Hawaii by the Japanese; advocates closer relations between Hawaii and the United States in order to prevent such a possibility. [M 693]

244. Hollinger, Fin. "Should We Have Japanese Language Radio Programs in Hawaii?" *Paradise of the Pacific* 59(1953):28-29.

UHH

Personal statement by the general manager of radio station KPOA, that radio in Hawaii is as much a part of Hawaii as the Japanese population and that Japanese radio programs are important for these people. [M 694]

245. Honolulu Council of Social Agencies. *A Study of Social Characteristics of the Aged in Two Oahu Communities: Palama and Wai'alua*. Honolulu: Honolulu Council of Social Agencies, 1968. 78 pp.

UHH

A study prepared for the State of Hawaii Commission on Aging (1) to investigate the "nature and characteristics of the aging population, the environment in which they dwell, the resources available to them, and the problems which they face," and (2) "to develop a research tool which could be utilized directly by the Commission on Aging and its cooperating agencies in developing effective programs for dealing with the problems and needs of the aged in . . . Kalihi-Palama and Waiialua-Haleiwa." Ethnic groups represented in the study are Japanese, Chinese, Filipino, Caucasian, Hawaiian, and part-Hawaiian.

246. "HJCC Was Known as Shonin Doshikai." *Hawaii Herald*, October 23, 1969, p. 6. HH-JARCL
- Brief history of the Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce, its origins through 1968. Cites major contributions to Hawaii.
247. Horikawa, Nancy. "The Transition from Japanese Hospital to Kuakini Hospital." *Social Process in Hawaii* 21(1957):54-57. UHH
- A brief historical account of the present Kuakini Hospital, with emphasis on its changing cultural orientation. [M 573]
248. Horlings, Albert. "Hawaii's 150,000 Japanese; Can We Gamble on Their Loyalty?" *The Nation* 155(1942):69-71. UHL
- A warning that the large Japanese population might be a potent source of fifth-column activities and a menace to the United States; advocates evacuation of all Japanese from Hawaii. [M 695]
249. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Still for Evacuation." *The Nation* 155(1942):140. UHL
- A rebuttal of T. H. Ige's article "Hawaii's Loyal Japanese," (entry 273) which appeared in the *Nation*. [M 696]
250. Hormann, Bernhard L. "Notes on the Testing of Sociological Theory in Hawaii." *Social Forces* 24(1945-1946):171-174. UHL



Discusses racial attitudes toward Negroes and Japanese in Hawaii during the war years, and cites Hawaii's uniqueness as a sociological laboratory. [R 228]

251. Hormann, Bernhard L. *The Revival of Japanese Nationalism Since the War*. Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 8. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1946. 6 pp. UHH

An observation of evangelistic Japanese Buddhist and Shinto religious movements among *issei* Japanese in postwar Hawaii. [M 577]

252. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Postwar Problems of Issei in Hawaii." *Far Eastern Survey* 15(1946):277-280. UHL

A survey of Japanese attitudes and behavior in Hawaii after Japan's defeat in the war, as manifested in rumors of Japanese victory, religious movements, and isolation of *issei* Japanese. [M 574]

253. \_\_\_\_\_ . *The Revival of Buddhism in Hawaii*. Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 12. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1947. 7 pp. UHH

Remarks about new trends in Japanese Buddhism in postwar Hawaii, especially in leadership training and recruitment of ministers. [M 576]

254. \_\_\_\_\_ . "A Note on Hawaii's Minorities Within Minorities." *Social Process in Hawaii* 18(1954):47-56. UHH

A comment on sub-nationality groups, which add to the complexity of Hawaii's population. Touches on Japanese *eta*, pp. 52-56, and Okinawans, p. 47. [M 822]

255. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Problem of Religion in Hawaii's Japanese." *Social Process in Hawaii* 22(1958):5-8. UHH

A study of the extent of religious influence on Japanese people in postwar Hawaii. The tendency of many young Japanese-Americans to shift from one religion to another, often committing themselves to no religion, is interpreted as a state of "religious social unrest." [M 575; R 237]

256. Hotta, Barbara. "Ordeals of First Japanese Immigrants Retold in Buddhist Publication." *Hawaii Herald*, July 10, 1969, p. 8. HH-JARCL
- Summary of George Yamamoto's series of articles, "Origin of Buddhism in Hawaii," which appeared in the *Pacific Buddhist Publication*.
257. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Honpa Hongwanji Mission." *Hawaii Herald*, July 24, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Brief history of the origins of Honpa Hongwanji Mission and the Mission School which attempts "to mold well integrated children . . . and is interested in the intellectual, social, emotional and spiritual welfare of its students."
258. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Jōdo Shu Mission of Hawaii." *Hawaii Herald*, August 7, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Brief history of the Jōdo sect of Buddhism in Hawaii.
259. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Shingon Shu Started Badly." *Hawaii Herald*. August 28, 1969, p. 6. HH-JARCL
- Brief article on the *Shingon* sect in Hawaii, its history, beliefs, practices, and members.
260. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Self-Discipline, Self-Control Emphasized by Sōtō Sect." *Hawaii Herald*, September 4, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- The history of the Sōtō sect in Hawaii and its difference from other sects are delineated.
261. Howard, Stuart Alan. "The Hawaiian Sansei: A Problem in the Study of Psychological Acculturation." Master's thesis [Anthropology], Stanford University, 1957. 130 pp. UHH
- A study of the acculturation among third-generation Japanese in Hawaii, who are usually considered to be fully assimilated. Analyzes personality materials derived from three sansei girls of Honolulu, relating the value conflicts they manifested to wider overall conflicts between the Japanese and American value systems. [M 470]

262. "How to Make a Million: Hard Work." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-13. UHL-JARCL

Article on the life of Matsumoto Kikutarō, 'the first Japanese millionaire in Hawaii.'

263. Huber, S. C. "Dual Citizenship." *Paradise of the Pacific* 50 (1938):23-24. UHH

A review of Hawaii's legal handling of Japanese residents with dual citizenship and a comment on the 1924 Japanese Expatriation Law, which solved the citizenship problem in Hawaii, at least legally. [M 697]

264. Hunter, Gene. "History Logs Early Voyagers." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-16. UHL-JARCL

Article briefly describing the early occasional arrivals of Japanese to Hawaii prior to 1868.

265.                     . "Political Career Felled by War." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-2. UHL-JARCL

Brief biographical sketch of the political career of Sanji Abe, the first American of Japanese ancestry elected to Hawaii's Territorial Senate.

266. Hunter, Louise Harris. "Buddhism in Hawaii: Its Impact on a Yankee Community." Master's thesis [History], University of Hawaii, 1966. 401 pp. UHH

A description of the origin, evolution, and expansion of Buddhism in Hawaii and a discussion of the reaction of the Christian community. An attempt to provide insight into religio-cultural conflicts. Chinese Buddhist activities are treated, but major emphasis is on the Japanese. [M 471]

267.                     . *Buddhism in Hawaii, Its Impact on a Yankee Community*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1971. 266 pp. UHH

A critical analysis based on the author's M.A. thesis, of the "long and bitter conflict" between Japanese Buddhists

and the Christian community in Hawaii, from the arrival of the Gannenmono in 1868 through World War II. The author views the conflict as rooted essentially in religious and racial intolerance and "willful ignorance of Buddhist beliefs and values" as well as in East-West politico-economics. A discussion of the future of Buddhism concludes the study.

268. Hutchinson, Sandra. "Classroom Discussion as a Function of Ethnic Group, Sex, and Personality Variables." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1964. 19 pp. UHC

Personality variables of forty-six Caucasian and seventy-three nisei Japanese students were measured by the Edwards Personal Preference Schedule. "An analysis of variance and t-tests revealed statistically significant differences in the amount of class responses and in personality variables between two ethnic groups and between males and females in each group." [R 249]

269. \_\_\_\_\_, Abe Arkoff, and Herbert B. Weaver. "Ethnic and Sex Factors in Classroom Responsiveness." *Journal of Social Psychology* 69(1966):321-325. UHL

Findings of Hutchinson's B.A. Honors thesis are reported. The Caucasian-Americans were more responsive than the Japanese-Americans, and males were more responsive than females; however, there were no significant differences between the ethnic or sex groups in course achievement, satisfaction with their own responsiveness, or in their perceptions of their instructors. [R 250]

270. Hyams, Katherine. "Degree of Acculturation of Oriental Americans as Indicated by Some Social Behaviors." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1968. 42 pp. UHH

A three-part questionnaire consisting of a social distance scale, a family relations scale, and a "fact sheet" for summary biographical information was administered to 122 undergraduates at the University of Hawaii (53 Chinese-Americans and 69 Japanese-Americans). Results generally indicate that Chinese and Japanese acculturate differentially and that acculturation progresses differentially with respect to the sexes.

271. Iaukea, Curtis P. "Japanese in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 48(1935):87-88. UHH
- Speech on the signing of the Hawaiian-Japanese labor convention of 1894, delivered before the Pan-Pacific Club of Honolulu on February 11, 1935, on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the arrival of Japanese immigrants in Hawaii. [M 698]
272. Ichihashi, Yamato. *Japanese in the United States: A Critical Study of the Problems of the Japanese Immigrants and Their Children*. 1932. Reprinted, New York: Arno Press and *The New York Times*, 1969. 426 pp. UHH-JARCL
- A study of problems of the Japanese in America, with emphasis on those on the Mainland. Includes a two chapter discussion of Japanese immigration to Hawaii and the problems encountered. [M 775]
273. Ige, T. H. "Hawaii's Loyal Japanese." *The Nation* 155(1942):120. UHL
- A rebuttal of Horlings' articles in *The Nation* (see entries 248 and 249), emphasizing the loyalty of the Japanese to the United States. [M 699]
274. Ikeda, Kiyoshi. "Comparative Study of Differential Mental Illness Among the Okinawan and *Naichi* Japanese in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1955. 119 pp. UHH
- A comparative study of the character structure and mental health of Okinawan and *naichi* Japanese people in Hawaii. Case studies of 314 Okinawan- and 789 Japan-born patients at the state mental hospital were compared in testing three hypotheses of mental illness differences derived from observations of child-rearing practices, basic character structures and degree of psychological adaptability in the patient's native setting. [M 472; R 254]
275. \_\_\_\_\_, Harry V. Ball, and Douglas Yamamura. "Ethnocultural Factors in Schizophrenia: The Japanese in Hawaii." *American Journal of Sociology* 68(1962):242-248. UHL

A comparative study of differential risk of schizophrenia among people of Okinawan and *naichi* Japanese ancestry in Hawaii, directing attention to possible links between ethnicity and types of personality disturbances. Both groups have similar in-hospital diagnoses but the Okinawans are three times higher in risk. [M 578; R 255]

276. Imamura, Yemyo, and Kaudinya Shinkaku, eds. *Hawaiian Buddhist Annual*. Vol. 2. Honolulu: Hongwanji Buddhist Mission, 1931. 277 pp. Waipahu Hongwanji Mission

The second issue of an annual published jointly by six Buddhist sects in Hawaii primarily for the benefit of Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 473]

277. Imamura, Yetaku. *A Short History of the Hongwanji Buddhist Mission in Hawaii*. Honolulu: Hongwanji Buddhist Mission, 1927. 76 pp. UHH

A descriptive history of Hongwanji mission work in Hawaii. Text in English and Japanese. [M 474]

278. "In Memoriam: The Rev. Takie Okumura." *The Friend* 121(1951): 13. UHH

A brief personal sketch of a Japanese Christian minister and important Japanese community leader in Hawaii. [M 700]

279. Inamine, Otome, Phyllis Kon, Yan Quai Lau, and Marjorie Okamoto. "The Effect of War on Inter-Racial Marriage in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 9-10(1945):103-109. UHH

Studies the rapid increase of interracial marriage during the war, its causes and its possible consequences. [R 256]

280. Inouye, Daniel K. "Marvel of Human Spirit." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-12. UHL-JARCL

Article written on the commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the arrival of the first Japanese immigrants. Focuses on the "resiliency of the human spirit and the ability of man to triumph over seemingly unsurmountable odds."

281. Inouye, Daniel K. with Lawrence Elliot. *Journey to Washington*. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1967. 297 pp. UHL
- Autobiography of the first U.S. Senator of Japanese ancestry, relating his family background, childhood experiences, participation in World War II as a 442nd Combat Team member, and involvement in postwar politics in Hawaii. His experiences and expressed attitudes give insight into the values of the nisei of his time. [M 475; R 257]
282. Inouye, Souno. "How the Japanese Came to the Islands. What of the Future of the Japanese?" *Honolulu Advertiser*, April 30, 1925. UHH-UHL
- A brief history of Japanese immigration and a comment on future prospects for the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 701]
283. Iriye, Akira. *Across the Pacific; An Inner History of American-East Asian Relations*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, Inc., 1967. 361 pp. UHL
- An analysis of the changing attitudes and relations of three countries--the United States, Japan, and China--from the late eighteenth century to the present. Of particular interest to this bibliography is Chapter 8, "Toward Pearl Harbor," an analysis of the sociopolitical climate prior to and after the attack of December 7, 1941.
284. "Islander's Reflections on Mainland Japanese." *Social Process in Hawaii* 9-10(1945):39-49. UHH
- A survey of letters written by a Hawaii-born soldier of Japanese ancestry of his impressions of Mainland Japanese in the Armed Forces and in the relocation camps, expressing strong disappointment in their lack of "cultural Americanism" and in the extent to which Japanese cultural institutions are practiced among them. Attitudes of the islander, reflected in his comments, are of particular interest. [M 579; R 20]
285. "Isle Japanese Receive Merit Certificates." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, June 13, 1968, p. D-3. UHL-JARCL

List of more than 730 Islanders of Japanese descent receiving "certificates of merit from Takeo Miki, Japan's minister of foreign affairs, for significant contributions to the community as part of the Japanese Centennial Celebration."

286. "Izumo Taisha Celebrates." *Hawaii Herald*, October 9, 1969, p. 6. HH-JARCL

Article on the Shinto Sect of *Izumo Taisha* on its dual celebration festivities--its annual Great Festival and the completion of its church. Brief history included.

287. Jabbour, Millard E. "The Sect of Tensho-Kotai-Jingu-Kyo: The Emergence and Career of A Religious Movement." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1958. 128 pp. UHH

A sociological study of the development and characteristics of one of the new postwar religious movements among Hawaii's Japanese. [M 476]

288. Jacobs, Paul, Saul Landau, and Eve Pell. *To Serve the Devil*, Vol. 2: *Colonials and Sojourners*. New York: Random House, Vintage Books, 1971. 379 pp. UHL-JARCL

An historical and descriptive analysis of Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiians, and Puerto Ricans in America, and their confrontation with democratic and racist institutions and practices in the United States.

289. "Japan Did Withdraw Her Protest of Annexation." *Paradise of the Pacific* 50(1938):5. UHH

A brief note on the Japanese protest against Hawaii's annexation and its subsequent withdrawal in 1897. [M 702]

290. "Japan-Hawaii Cancer Study." *Hawaii Herald*, September 23, 1971, p. 8. HH-JARCL

Article on the expansion of the Hawaii Heart Study to include research on potentially cancer-related factors.



291. "Japan to Honor 56 Islanders With Order of Merit." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, June 13, 1968, p. A-8. UHL-JARCL

List of fifty-six outstanding members of the Japanese community receiving the Order of Merit from Japan at a ceremony marking the opening of the Centennial Celebration of Japanese Immigration to Hawaii.

292. Japanese Chamber of Commerce, Hilo. "President's Report." Mimeographed. Hilo, Hawaii, 1951-1966. JARCL

Annual report of the President, reviewing the current conditions, activities, membership, etc. [M 479]

293. \_\_\_\_\_. "Membership Report." Mimeographed. Hilo, Hawaii, 1951-1967. JARCL

Annual report on the membership of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Hawaii in Hilo. [M 477]

294. \_\_\_\_\_. *News Bulletin*. Mimeographed. Hilo, Hawaii, 1951-1967. JARCL

Monthly publication of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Hawaii in Hilo, giving news about the membership, activities, and items of general interest.

295. [Japanese Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu]. "The Japanese Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu to the American People: A Message." *Honolulu Advertiser*, April 30, 1925, p. 5. UHL(microfilm)-HSPA

An open message of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu to the American government and people, in protests against the United States Immigration Law of 1924. [M 703]

296. Japanese Chamber of Commerce, Honolulu. *The Rainbow: A Bridge From East to West . . . Past to Future: A 70 Year History of the Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce*. Tokyo: Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce, 1970. 256 pp. in English, 246 pp. in Japanese. JARCL

A publication edited by Tsuneichi Yamamoto commemorating the seventieth anniversary of the Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce. Brief résumé of its history with a "chronological summary of structural changes, main undertakings and major resolutions from 1900." Other inclusions are: Congratulatory messages, biographical sketches of individuals active in Chamber activities, essays by prominent citizens of Hawaii, data concerning business and trade, and ninety photographs.

297. "Japanese Children--Methods of Release from Japanese Citizenship." *Hawaii Educational Review* 8(1920):8. UHH  
 Advice on procedures for the expatriation of children of Japanese parents in Hawaii. [M 704]
298. *The Japanese Conception of Themselves and Their Problem.* Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 4. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1944. 12 pp. UHH  
 Report of interviews with Hawaiian issei and nisei of both sexes to ascertain their feelings about their treatment during the war. [M 580]
299. Japanese Educational Association of Hawaii. *A Brief Survey of the Foreign Language School Question.* Honolulu, 1923. 33 pp. UHH  
 An account of the circumstances of the litigation of 1922-1923 on Japanese language schools in Hawaii, with pertinent documents as appendices. [M 480]
300. "Japanese Immigrants Honored at Festival." *Honolulu Advertiser*, August 31, 1970, p. A-7. UHL-JARCL  
 Article on the highlights of the United Japanese Society of Hawaii's Summer Festival in honor of "Japanese Immigrants who became eighty years old this year."
301. "Japanese in Hawaii." *New Republic* 106(1942):445. UHL  
 An editorial comment on the progress of evacuating Japanese community leaders from Hawaii and on war services of Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 705]

302. Japanese Labor Union. *Constitution and By-Laws of the Japanese Labor Union*. Honolulu, 1900. AH
- The Constitution and By-laws of the Japanese Labor Union established in 1900. [M 481]
303. "Japanese Organizational Activities in Hawaii." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 1(1937):40-44. UHH
- A collection of eight articles about Japanese organizations and their activities in Hawaii. [M 706]
304. Jarrett, Lorna H. *Hawaii and Its People*. Honolulu: Honolulu Star-Bulletin, Ltd., 1933. 319 pp. UHH
- A general account of the geography and peoples of Hawaii; material culled from writings of scientists and others and presented in simple language and convenient form for teachers and students of secondary schools. Scattered references to Japanese in the descriptions of Hawaii's population, occupational life, and government and education. [M 776]
305. Jedlicka, Davor. "Emigrant Pull Model: A Study of Japanese to Hawaiian Islands." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1971. 63 pp. UHH
- An analysis of the emigrant pull model as a means of predicting rates of international migration. Japanese emigration to Hawaii is studied to determine the effects of previous migration and nonindigenous populations as predictive factors. The emigrant pull model is presented as an alternative for Stouffer's model and Catton and Berggren's model.
306. Jim, Dorothy, and Takiko Takiguchi. "Attitudes on Dating of Oriental Girls with Service Men." *Social Process in Hawaii* 8 (1943):66-76. UHH
- Records responses of sixty-seven Japanese and Chinese individuals of various occupational groups to questions regarding interracial dating and marriage. [R 260]

307. Johannessen, Edward. "The Labor Movement in the Territory of Hawaii." Master's thesis [Economics], University of California at Berkeley, 1950. 207 pp. UHH
- A chronological description of the labor movement in Hawaii, with a discussion of the rate of such factors as geography, political and social institutions, nature of the economy, labor supply and employment, laws, and management, with scattered references to Japanese laborers. [M 778]
308.                     . *The Hawaiian Labor Movement: A Brief History*. Boston: Bruce Humphries, 1956. 181 pp. UHH
- A history of the labor movement, based mainly upon the author's master's thesis. [M 777]
309. Johnson, Colleen Leahy. "The Japanese-American Family and Community in Honolulu: Generational Continuities in Ethnic Affiliation." Ph.D. dissertation [Anthropology], Syracuse University, 1972. 429 pp. UHH
- The purpose of the investigation was to "analyze the processes through which an ethnic group [Japanese-Americans in Honolulu] over several generations responds to forces for change introduced by the host society. The aim was to concentrate on the responses principally in terms of the family and kinship units, the system of social relationships, and the norms and values." Findings based on a selective, non-probability sample of 104 mothers of second- and third-generation families seem to indicate that linear, progressive models of acculturation/assimilation do not wholly apply in the case of Japanese-Americans in Honolulu, and that "in those major areas by which assimilation is generally measured, the Japanese have not significantly moved in the direction of the host society."
310. Johnson, Florence B. "A Comparative Study of Basic Music Talents of Three Racial Groups: Chinese, Japanese, and Part-Hawaiian." Master's thesis [Music], University of Hawaii, 1933. 95 pp. UHH
- Six tests were administered to 300 subjects aged 14-20; and it was found that Hawaiians show significant superiority in musical capacity when compared with the Japanese and Chinese. [R 261]

311. Johnson, Robert L. "Maui's AJA's Back Up Successes: Birthplace of Many 'Big Names.'" *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-14. UHL-JARCL

Article on Americans of Japanese ancestry in Maui who are successful in fields ranging from politics to banking. Touches on "'firsts' in the movement of men of Japanese ancestry into executive positions which before were occupied exclusively by Caucasians."

312. Jones, Maude. "Naturalization of Orientals in Hawaii Prior to 1900." In *Forty-First Annual Report of the Hawaiian Historical Society for the Year 1932*, pp. 66-69. Honolulu, 1933. UHH

A brief survey of Japanese and Chinese naturalization to Hawaiian citizenship. Mentions seven cases among the Japanese, beginning in 1844, although, it is pointed out, the fact of original Japanese nationality cannot be clearly established from the names as recorded. [M 581]

313. Jones, Stella M. "Little Kauai in the War." *Asia and the Americas*, February, 1943, pp. 111-114. UHL

An account of the ordinary life and work of Japanese and other peoples in Kauai during the war. [M 707]

314. Kaapu, Myrtle King. "A Study of the Influence of Japanese Syntax and Idiom upon the Spoken and Written English of a Group of Ninth Grade Pupils." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1937. 108 pp. UHH

Identifies and compares patterns of deviation from standard American English which appeared in the language of Japanese and non-Japanese students. [R 267]

315. Kadota, Elaine, and Francis Okada. "Japanese Language School in Hawaii." *Hawaii Herald*, December 11, 1969, p. 2. HH-JARCL

Article on the discussion held at Kaimana Hotel on "The Japanese Language in Hawaii." Comments by various participants summarized.

316. Kadson, Lawrence M., and Madorah E. Smith. "Pidgin Usage of Some Preschool Children in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 24(1960):63-72. UHH
- Description of some common pidgin usages of Japanese and Filipino children, comparing family backgrounds of these children in 1938 and 1958. [M 583]
317. Kagan, Abraham. "Cancer Mortality Among Ethnic Groups in Hawaii." *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences* 7(1971):1451-1454. UHH
- A study of cancer death rates based on death certificate summaries from the Hawaii State Health Department (1957-1963) revealed that among Japanese men, cancer mortality was highest of all ethnic groups in Hawaii. "The most striking feature was the unusually high mortality from cancer of the stomach." Other conclusions show further differentiation along sex and ethnic lines.
318. Kagan, Abraham, George G. Rhoads, Peter D. Zeegan, and Milton Z. Nicharman. "Coronary Heart Disease Among Men of Japanese Ancestry in Hawaii." *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences* 4 (1971):1573-1577. UHH
- A presentation of preliminary findings of the Honolulu Heart Study, one of three studies designed to determine the effects of migration on physical/biochemical findings, and diet, morbidity and mortality patterns among groups of Japanese who migrated to Hawaii and California.
319. "Kahuku Plantation Thru' the Years." *Hawaii Herald*, November 25, 1971, p. 5. HH-JARCL
- Story of Sōichi Yonemori, the employee with the longest service record at Kahuku Plantation, recounting his fifty-and-one-half years as a sugar plantation worker and his reminiscences of the turbulent years of his boyhood, his life on the plantation, the World War II years and the plans for his forthcoming retirement.
320. Kai, Kanezō. "Foreign Language Schools in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 38(1929):11-14. UHH

An address before the Pan-Pacific Research Institute in Honolulu, commenting on the need for improvements in Japanese and other foreign language schools in Hawaii for better education in Americanization. [M 708]

321. Kakazu, Hashiji. "Forty-four Years of Raising Avocados." *Hawaii Pono Journal* 1(1971):2-11. UHL-JARCL

Description of the life work and struggle in Kona, Hawaii of an eighty-one year old Okinawan farmer. The author relates his "plight of a poor tenant farmer resisting eviction."

322. Kalish, Richard A. "Suicide: An Ethnic Comparison in Hawaii." *Bulletin of Suicidology*, December 1968, pp. 37-43. UHL

An examination of demographic statistics from 1959 to 1965 "to determine the pattern of suicides, suicide attempts, and suicide methods as related to ethnic groups in Hawaii, and to determine whether these patterns are related to indices of social disorganization." [R 270]

323. Kalish, Richard A., Michael Maloney, and Abe Arkoff. "Cross-Cultural Comparisons of College Students' Marital-Role Preferences." *Journal of Social Psychology* 68(1966):41-47. UHL

Previous cross-cultural research on attitudes toward marriage roles (see entries 26 and 27) is extended to include Japanese-American and Caucasian-American students in California. The data are then compared with marriage role preference scores of students in Japan, and Japanese-Americans and Caucasian-Americans in Hawaii. [R 271]

324. Kanagawa, Wayne Yoshito. "A Study of Old Age Assistance Recipients of Japanese Ancestry Under the Honolulu County, Department of Public Welfare, Territory of Hawaii." Master's thesis [Social Work], University of Hawaii, 1955. 72 pp. UHH

A description and analysis of social, economic and cultural characteristics of the Japanese recipients of old-age assistance, assessing the reasons for an increase in the number of Japanese applicants for such assistance, with particular emphasis on cultural factors. [M 482]

325. Kaneshiro, Morimasa. "Interviews with Non-Member Parents of Japanese-American Children Attending a Christian Sunday School." *Social Process in Hawaii* 26(1963):83-87. UHH

Observations of the attitude and behavior of non-member Japanese parents who send their children to Sunday school. Responses of nine couples indicate that the parents' attitudes regarding their children's religious affiliation are influenced more by sociological factors than by religious factors. [M 582; R 274]

326. Kapaa, Jōdoin. *50th Anniversary Celebration, Sunday, March 24, 1963*. Kauai, 1963. Kapaa Jōdo Mission-UHH

A special pamphlet commemorating the 50th anniversary of the beginning of the Kapaa Jōdo Mission. A brief résumé of its history is included. [M 483]

327. Kashiwa, Yoshiko Irene. "A Study into the Attitudes of Some Children of Japanese Descent Toward the Chinese and Japanese During the Sino-Japanese War." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1940. 111 pp. UHH

A study of attitudinal characteristics of a group of Waialua, Oahu, children of Japanese ancestry in their relation with their peers of Japanese and Chinese ancestry after the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese War in 1937. [M 484]

328. \_\_\_\_\_, and Madorah E. Smith. "A Study of the Attitudes of Some Children of Japanese Ancestry Toward the Chinese and Japanese." *Journal of Social Psychology* 18(1943):149-153. UHL

An attempt to determine the influence of Japanese movies on the attitudes of children of Japanese ancestry toward the Chinese and Japanese during the war. A study developed from Kashiwa's previous study. [M 584]

329. Kashiwahara, James. "Japanese Etiquette in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 1(1935):34-35. UHH

A description of Japanese etiquette in greeting and eating and its gradual change in Hawaii. [M 585]



330. Kato, Masaaki. "Self-Destruction in Japan: A Cross-Cultural, Epidemiological Analysis of Suicide." Typescript. University of Hawaii, 1968. UHH

The incidence, distribution, and causes of suicide among the Japanese are discussed, and a cross-cultural comparison is drawn (pp. 34-38) between Japanese-American and other ethnic groups in Hawaii. The Japanese in Hawaii rank highest in incidence of suicide, of which the preponderance is in an over-65 years of age, Japan-born category.

331. Katz, Martin M., Howard Gudeman, and Kenneth Sanborn. "Characterizing the Differences in Psychopathology Among Japanese, Filipino, and Hawaiian Schizophrenics." Mimeographed. University of Hawaii, 1966. UHH

Preliminary report presented at the Conference on Mental Health in Asia and the Pacific, March 1966, at the East-West Center. A phenomenologic approach is used in an attempt to develop a detailed picture of the similarities and differences in manifest functional psychosis of several ethnic groups. Results are reported in subsequent publications. [M 823; R 279]

332. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_. "Characterizing Differences in Psychopathology Among Ethnic Groups in Hawaii." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Association for Research on Mental and Nervous Diseases, New York, December 1-2, 1967. UHH

Sequel to entry 331, a study of differences in manifest functional psychosis among Hawaii's ethnic groups, with special emphasis on Japanese (mainly nisei) and Caucasians. An attempt to test the consistency of these differences (1) with those found in previous studies; (2) with "normal personality" in these groups; and (3) in different settings, e.g., the community and the hospital; and to ascertain manifestations of functional psychotic behavior which cut across ethnic lines. [M 824]

333. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_. "Characterizing Differences in Psychopathology Among Ethnic Groups: A Preliminary Report on Hawaii-Japanese and Mainland-American Schizophrenics." In *Mental Health Research in Asia and the Pacific*, edited by William Caudill and Tsung Yi Lin, pp. 148-163. Honolulu: East-West Center Press, 1969. UHL

A description of the Hawaii State Hospital's phenomenological research approach to mental illness, "designed to provide a comprehensive picture of psychopathology in several ethnic groups . . . . A preliminary comparison of Hawaii-Japanese patients and a cross-national sample of American schizophrenic patients was designed to exemplify the experimental approach. The results of this comparison indicate that the picture of psychopathology derived from a study of an ethnic group is influenced by the setting in which the patients are studied."

334. Kawahara, Kimie, and Yuriiko Hatanaka. "The Impact of War on an Immigrant Culture." *Social Process in Hawaii* 8(1943):36-45. UHH

Observations of changes in the living pattern of Japanese in Hawaii as accelerated by their wartime fear of criticism of their traditional customs. [M 586]

335. Kawakami, Daniel. "Age and Ethnic Factors in Attitudes Toward Aged Parents." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1955. 58 pp. UHH

A comparative study of the attitudes of Caucasian and Japanese children (adolescents and adults) toward their aged parents (60 years or older) as influenced by age and cultural factors. [M 779]

336. Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl. *Asia at the Door; A Study of the Japanese Question in Continental United States, Hawaii, and Canada*. New York: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1914. 269 pp. UHL

A graphic account of Japanese experiences as immigrants and immigrants' children on the Mainland and in Hawaii, written as a plea for better understanding of the Japanese by Caucasians. Three chapters, pp. 183-233, are devoted to Hawaii and its Japanese people. [M 780]

337. \_\_\_\_\_. *The Real Japanese Question*. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1921. 269 pp. UHL

A review of the Japanese problem in America, which the author views as a creation of Americans themselves and not of the Japanese. The Japanese in Hawaii are treated in the first chapter, pp. 1-17; the second chapter, pp. 18-40,

reviews the "Hawaiianization of the Pacific Coast," particularly the effects of an influx of Hawaii's Japanese into this area. [M 781]

338. Keir, Gerry. "GOP, Demos, Tangle on Racial Balance Concept." *Honolulu Advertiser*, March 6, 1969, p. A-6. UHL-JARCL

Focuses on ethnic representation in the composition of the Republican and Democratic Parties in Hawaii.

339. Kepner, Richard De Monbrun. "Syphilis and Neurosyphilis in Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 1(1941):13-19. UHH

A survey of the incidence of syphilis and neurosyphilis in the Territorial Hospital from 1923 to 1940. The disease rate is analyzed by race and sex and is compared with figures in state-run hospitals on the Mainland. [R 288]

340. Kimmich, Robert A. "Ethnic Aspects of Schizophrenia in Hawaii." *Psychiatry* 23(1960):97-102. UHL

First admissions to the Territorial Hospital from 1946 to 1956 are studied and a comparison is made of patterns of behavior of schizophrenics of various ethnic backgrounds. [M 825; R 291]

341. Kimura, Evelyn Yama, and Margaret Zimmerman Freeman. "The Problem of Assimilation." *Social Process in Hawaii* 19(1955): 55-64. UHH

A study of the assimilation to American life in Hawaii of occupationally well-established Japanese-Americans, judged by both overt and covert behavior. Excerpts from interviews suggest that these men have not yet completed the process of acculturation. [M 587; R 292]

342. Kimura, Sueko H. "Japanese Funeral Practices in Pahoā." *Social Process in Hawaii* 22(1958):21-25. UHH

A description of Japanese funeral customs in the plantation village of Pahoā on the Big Island. [M 588]

343. Kimura, Yukiko. "Honolulu Barber Girls--A Study of Culture Conflict." *Social Process in Hawaii* 5(1939):22-29. UHH
- A study of the degree of assimilation of some eighty Japanese barber shop girls in Honolulu and the factors inhibiting full assimilation. [M 589]
344. \_\_\_\_\_. "Psychological Aspects of Japanese Immigration." *Social Process in Hawaii* 6(1940):10-22. UHH
- A study of psychological factors influencing Japanese immigrants in their settlement and assimilation in Hawaii, covering the period from the earliest days of immigration to the 1920s. [M 591]
345. \_\_\_\_\_. "Some Effects of the War Situation Upon the Alien Japanese in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 8(1943):18-28. UHH
- A description of the effects of the war on *issei* Japanese in Hawaii, such as a sense of extreme insecurity, spread of rumors and superstitions, loss of traditional leadership, change in mental habits, reversal of family control, dissolution of cliques and factions, increase in nostalgia for Japan, increased in-group experiences, and greater participation in larger community efforts. [M 596]
346. \_\_\_\_\_. "A Sociological Analysis of Types of Social Readjustment of Alien Japanese in Hawaii Since the War." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1947. 248 pp. UHH
- Utilizes primary and secondary data which describe and analyze "the types of reactions and adjustments made by the alien Japanese of Hawaii following VJ Day. Special attention [is] directed to the psychic maladies discovered among the *issei* shortly after the close of the war." [M 486; R 297]
347. \_\_\_\_\_. "Rumor Among the Japanese." *Social Process in Hawaii* 11(1947):84-92. UHH

A study of the spread of rumor among the Japanese in Hawaii after the war as an indication of the inner tension caused by social unrest. [M 593]

348. Kimura, Yukiko. "A Comparative Study of Collective Adjustment of the Issei, the First Generation Japanese in Hawaii and in the Mainland United States Since Pearl Harbor." Ph.D. dissertation [Sociology], University of Chicago, 1952. 510 pp. UHH

Comparative study of the adjustment of groups of first-generation Japanese to the larger community, in Hawaii and on the Mainland. Emphasis placed on the development of a corporate self-image as an ethnic group in two different social environments. [M 485]

349. \_\_\_\_\_ . *A Preliminary Report of In-law Relations of War Brides in Hawaii*. Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 22. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1955. 14 pp. UHH

Preliminary study of the adjustment of Japanese and European war brides in Hawaii. This report is superseded by RASL Report No. 32, see entry 351. [M 590]

350. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Sociological Significance of Japanese Language School Campaign in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 20(1956): 47-51. UHH

A survey of the postwar social movement among the Japanese to reopen Japanese language schools in Hawaii and its significance for issei Japanese. [M 595]

351. \_\_\_\_\_ . "War Brides in Hawaii and Their In-laws." *American Journal of Sociology* 63(1957):70-76. UHL

A study of the successful or faulty relationships of 324 Japanese and European war brides with their in-laws in Hawaii. Data indicate that the relationships of those brides and in-laws who share the same cultural backgrounds are somewhat restricted whereas in the case where cultural backgrounds differ it is recognized that adjustment is necessary on the basis of the situation at hand, and smooth interpersonal relationships tend to be more easily established. See entry 349. [M 597; R 301]

352. Kimura, Yukiko. *Socio-Historical Background of the Okinawans in Hawaii*. Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 36. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1962. 22 pp.

UHH

The first installment of a projected series of reports on the experiences of issei Okinawans as immigrants and members of a minority group in Hawaii. It deals briefly with the historical background of Okinawan immigration and the description of Okinawans on the Neighbor Islands. Appendices give life histories of several individuals. [M 594]

353. \_\_\_\_\_. "Religious Affiliation of War Brides in Hawaii and Their Marital Adjustment." *Social Process in Hawaii* 26 (1963):88-95.

UHH

A study of the correlation between religious affiliation and marital adjustment of Japanese and European war brides in Hawaii. [M 592]

354. \_\_\_\_\_. "Locality Clubs as Basic Units of the Social Organization of the Okinawans in Hawaii." *Phylon* 29(1968):331-338.

UHL

An analysis of the basic factors of mutual and locality identifications which contribute to the perpetuation of the Okinawan social organization known as locality clubs formed from *son* (village), *cho* (town), *shi* (city), *aza* (smallest administrative unit), and *doshi* (two or more *aza* or *son*).

355. Kinney, William Ansel. *Hawaii's Capacity for Self-Government All But Destroyed*. Salt Lake City: F. L. Jensen, 1927. 206 pp.

UHH-HSPA

A lengthy essay written by one of the three Hawaii Commissioners who negotiated and signed the Treaty of Annexation with the United States, and who later assisted Prince Kuhio in his campaign against Asiatic immigration into Hawaii. A direct appeal to American citizens to control "the flooding of Hawaii with Asiatics" and to preserve "democracy in Hawaii along established and traditional American lines." [M 782]

356. Kitamura, Samuel H. "An Accentual Study of the Japanese Speech in Hawaii: Lexical Pitch Patterns of Selected Okinawan Speakers." Master's thesis [Japanese], University of Hawaii, 1959. 202 pp. UHH

A phonological description of Japanese as spoken by representative-informants with Okinawan language backgrounds, with emphasis on the most distinctive feature of the Okinawan language, the accentual phenomenon. [M 487]

357. Kitano, Harry H. L. *Japanese Americans; The Evolution of a Subculture*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1969. 186 pp. UHL-JARCL

A largely sociological analysis of Japanese-Americans in the United States. An examination of the dynamic role of culture and institutions in the acculturation process and in the social and economic "success story" of Japanese-Americans on the mainland and Hawaii. Data heavily drawn from mainland sources, especially from the Los Angeles area.

358. \_\_\_\_\_. "Japanese-American Mental Illness." In *Changing Perspectives in Mental Illness*, edited by Stanley C. Plog and Robert B. Edgerton, pp. 256-284. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1969. UHL-JARCL

A study of the epidemiology, classification, and explanation of Japanese-American psychopathology. Low rates of mental illness and other deviant behavior in Japanese-American groups are attributed to the strength of certain cultural and ethnic intersections, practices, and beliefs.

359. \_\_\_\_\_. "Mental Illness in Four Cultures." *Journal of Social Psychology* 80(1970):121-134. UHL-JARCL

A comparative study of mental illness of schizophrenic diagnostic category among four cultures--Japanese living in Los Angeles, Hawaii, Tokyo, and Okinawa. The "study was designed to illustrate the 'process' of mental illness" from the "definitions, reactions, use of resources and the 'paths' to the mental hospital," to the hospitalization and finally the analysis of the life of the patient after release. Data and results on work history, family variables, onset of mental illness, prehospitalization, illness and symptoms, hospital adjustment and cultural differences

between Japanese and Hawaiians are presented by section with a summary table for each. Analysis and discussion of results follow. The conclusion is that "in spite of subcultural differences, the reactions and resources used were much more similar than expected." The Japanese mentally ill from all four cultures is described as "generally a lonely, isolated individual from a lonely, isolated family. The isolation (being) . . . of a long term process."

360. Klopf, Donald William, and John P. Highlander. "The Radio Obituary: Cultural Phenomenon in Broadcasting." *Journalism Quarterly* (University of Minnesota) 41(1964):440-442. UHL

A brief review of the development of a uniquely Japanese cultural phenomenon in Hawaii, the radio obituary, and its role in the Japanese community. [M 598]

361. Knaefler, Tomi. "Immigrant's Dreams Realized by Children." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, June 15, 1968, p. B-1. UHL-JARCL

Briefly recounts the arrival of the Gannen Mono, their characteristics and general impressions upon arrival in Hawaii. Photographs depict how immigrants later fared.

362. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Melting Pot Idea and Myth . . . Anthropologist's View of Isles." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, July 13, 1971, p. A-20. UHL-JARCL

Comments by Dr. Alan Howard on the persistence of the myth of the "melting pot" which is "in fact a boiling pot of suppressed racial differences." The danger of the myth is seen as a blurring of ethnic diversity which has allowed socio-economic and political dominance by the "Anglo culture" and given rise to the attendant problems of sublimation, ethnic stereotyping, loss of ethnic pride and the "pressure for Anglo conformity."

363. "Koji Ariyoshi . . . Sums up his Life Philosophy." *Hawaii Herald*, November 11, 1971, p. 4. HH-JARCL

Part I of the text of a speech presented at the Hongwanji Laymen's Seminar by Koji Ariyoshi, recounting his early wartime years in China, his work as a labor leader, and his opinions on the Vietnam War.



364. "Koji Ariyoshi . . . Sums up his Life Philosophy." *Hawaii Herald*, November 18, 1971, p. 4. HH-JARCL

Part II of the text of Koji Ariyoshi's speech at the Hongwanji Laymen's Seminar concerning the disenchanting sansei and yonseï of today, the role of Buddhism in contemporary affairs, and the challenges of the future.

365. Kona Daifukuji. *50th Anniversary Celebration; 15th State Convention of the Soto Young Buddhist Association of Hawaii*. Kona Daifukuji Sōtō Mission, Hawaii, 1964. 76 pp. Kona Sōtō Mission

A special publication on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the Kona Sōtō Mission and the 15th Hawaii Sōtō Young Buddhist Association Convention, giving a brief history of the Mission and a description of programs for the celebration and convention. [M 488]

366. Kong, Hester. "Through the Peepsight of a Grocery Store." *Social Process in Hawaii* 9-10(1945):11-16. UHH

Changing interracial attitudes were observed among customers of a grocery store in the Palama District during the course of World War II. [R 307]

367. Kono, Ayako. "Language as a Factor in the Achievement of American-born Students of Japanese Ancestry." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1934. 98 pp. UHH

The Stanford Achievement, Terman Group Mental and Pitner Non-Language Mental Tests were administered to 180 Japanese-Americans, aged 11-17. In the non-language tests, the Japanese subjects scored well above the Mainland norms, while they were correspondingly below the Mainland norms in the verbal tests, demonstrating that the test performance of the Japanese-Americans is lowered by language handicap. [M 489; R 308]

368. Kort, Blanche L., and Mitsu Yamato. *A Bibliographical Record of Americans of Japanese Ancestry*. Honolulu: Stowe and Associates. 1963. 106 pp. UHH

Biographical sketches of 187 American men of Japanese ancestry who have demonstrated distinguished personal achievement and notable community service. Breakdown by islands: Oahu, 131; Hawaii, 27; Maui, 13; Kauai, 16. [M 490]

369. Kosaki, Mildred Doi. "The Culture Conflicts and Guidance Needs of *Nisei* Adolescents." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1949. 161 pp. UHH

Interprets data obtained from twenty-eight high school students. Areas of conflict include attitudes toward religion and education, family relationships and marriage preferences. Emphasizes guidance needs of democratic-minded students from tradition-oriented Japanese homes. [R 309]

370. Krauss, Bob. "Aoki's Store Grew Along With Waikiki." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, March 16, 1969, p. A-8. UHL-JARCL

The story of Mizuno Aoki, the "grand dame of storekeepers in Waikiki" at age 79, from her arrival in 1910 as a picture bride, to the present.

371. Kubo, Judy. "The Negro Soldier in Kahuku." *Social Process in Hawaii* 9-10(1945):28-32. UHH

Reports expressed attitudes of Japanese and Filipino plantation residents toward a group of Negro soldiers stationed near the plantation. [R 313]

372. Kubojiri, Clara. "Shimpai Marriage--An Outdated Custom?" *Nisei in Hawaii and the Pacific* 9(1956):4. UHH

A brief account of the traditional Japanese practice of "arranged marriage" and its survival in modified form in Hawaii.

373. Kuraoka, Anne. "No Less American." *Paradise of the Pacific* 47 (1935):9-10. UHH

An assertion that Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii have been truly Americanized. A statement prepared in conjunction with the observance of the fiftieth anniversary of Japanese immigration to Hawaii. [M 709]

374. Kurita, Yayoi. "Labor Movements Among Japanese Plantation Workers in Hawaii." Typescript. University of Hawaii Proseminar on Labor, c1952. 59 pp. UHH

A study of Japanese labor organization and activities, with emphasis on the strikes of 1909 and 1920. Paper prepared for a proseminar on labor conducted at the University of Hawaii by Professor Mark Perlman. [M 492]

375. Kuroda, Yasumasa. "A Study of Japanese Americans in Honolulu: Subculture and Subsociety." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Association of Asian Studies, New York, March 27-29, 1972. 35 pp. UH Pol. Sci. Dept.

A preliminary examination of the usefulness of the theoretical constructs of "subculturalization" and "subsocietalization," as opposed to acculturation and assimilation, in the study of Japanese-Americans in Honolulu. Special attention is given to social class and generation in the analysis. The 477 (61% of the initial sample) respondents were drawn from a systematic random sampling of the registered Japanese-American voters of the 8th to the 18th districts on Oahu. Conclusions drawn are (1) although preliminary findings "show age would be just as good an indicator [as] generation in predicting attitudes and behavior patterns" further studies are needed; (2) empirical findings indicate that "Japanese Americans develop their own culture and social circles without ever completely integrating with the main culture at large." The findings affirm the hypotheses that the "extent of adaptation to the American culture varies in different areas" and that "it is easier to predict subculturalization patterns than those of the subsocietalizations." See entry 638.

376. Kutsunai, Y. "Statistics of Laborers at Makiki and Manoa Plots." Typescript. Honolulu, December 26, 1919. 1 p. HSPA

A statistical table showing the number of Japanese laborers residing on Makiki and Manoa plots. Prepared for the Hawaiian Sugar Planter's Association. [M 599]

377. Kuwahara, Akira. "Report on Hawaii's Trade with Japan." Reports of Students in Economics and Business, University of Hawaii, No. 7. Typescript. Honolulu, 1930. 13 pp. UHH

A report on the beginnings, development, volume, and value of trade between Hawaii and Japan during the period from 1890 to 1926, based mainly on Japanese Chamber of Commerce publications and Governor's reports. [M 600]

378. Kuwahara, Akira. "Report on the Japanese Trade Associations in Hawaii." Reports of Students in Economics and Business, University of Hawaii, No. 8. Typescript. Honolulu, 1930. 9 pp.

UHH

A report mainly on the organization and activities of the Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce, with reference to eight other trade associations. [M 601]

379. Kuykendall, Delman L. "The Japanese in Hawaii." Honolulu, 1949, Typescript. 22 pp.

UHH

A report touching on Japanese immigration history, status in Hawaii's economy, culture, and politics, intermarriage, health, and their condition during the war, with emphasis on their assimilation. [M 602]

380. Kuykendall, Ralph S. *The Earliest Japanese Labor Immigration to Hawaii*. University of Hawaii Occasional Papers No. 25. Honolulu, 1935. 26 pp.

UHH

A study of the first Japanese contract laborers who came to Hawaii in 1868, discussing their arrival in Hawaii, their work experiences, their relations with the Japanese and Hawaiian governments and with their plantation employers, and official Japanese-Hawaiian relations. [M 493]

381. Ladenson, Alex. "The Japanese in Hawaii." Ph.D. dissertation [History], University of Chicago, 1938. 205 pp.

UHH

A historical description of Japanese immigration and settlement, with the concluding chapters devoted to a review of the economic evolution and assimilation of the Japanese people. [M 494]

382. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Background of the Hawaiian-Japanese Labor Convention of 1886." *Pacific Historical Review* 9(1940):389-400.

UHH

A historical study of the negotiations for the labor convention of 1886 between Hawaii and Japan. [M 603]

383. Lam, Margaret. "Acculturation and the War." *Sociology and Social Research* 30(1946):255-263. UHL

Acceleration of the process of acculturation among the Japanese in Hawaii during the Second World War is revealed by the increasing tendency to westernize dress, eating habits, religious practices and language. [R 323]

384. Lane, Kimie Kawahara, and Caroline Ogata. "Change of Attitudes Among Plantation Workers." *Social Process in Hawaii* 9-10 (1945):93-97. UHH

An observation of the rapid increase of labor union membership among plantation workers in Hawaii during World War II. [R 324]

385. Larsen, Nils P. "Atherosclerosis--An Autopsy Study." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 14(1954):129-132. UHH

Analysis of 1,250 autopsies in Honolulu indicate that atherosclerosis is more common among Caucasians than among Orientals, but "this difference seems to be decreasing with the increasing number of Orientals who are eating the Caucasian diet." [R 325]

386. Lebra, Takie Sugiyama. "An Interpretation of Religious Conversion: A Millennial Movement Among Japanese-Americans in Hawaii." Ph.D. dissertation [Sociology], University of Pittsburgh, 1967. 499 pp. UHH

An analysis and interpretation of primary data on the phenomenon of religious conversion among members of the Dancing Religion in Hawaii. The problem of transculturation is discussed and maintenance of self-identity is emphasized. Background information is provided on the development of the sect in Japan and its emergence in Hawaii. [M 495; R 328]

387. Lebra, Takie Sugiyama. "Religious Conversion and Elimination of the Sick Role: A Japanese Sect in Hawaii." Paper presented at the Conference on Culture and Mental Health in Asia and the Pacific, Honolulu, March 17-21, 1969.

An examination of the Dancing Religion's elimination of the "sick role" as a socially acceptable means of obtaining release from obligation, and the sect's general lack of social reinforcement for illness. (See entry 391.)

388. \_\_\_\_\_. "The Logic of Salvation: The Case of a Japanese Sect in Hawaii." *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 16(1969-1970):45-53.

UHL

An analysis of symbolic mechanisms operative in the belief in salvation which serve to support, instill, or reinforce the faith that despite trying or unfavorable circumstances in the external world, salvation is possible.

389. \_\_\_\_\_. "Religious Conversion as a Breakthrough for Transculturation: A Japanese Sect in Hawaii." *Journal for the Scientific Study of Religion* 9(1970):181-196.

UHL

Based on the sociological tradition since Weber, religious commitment is seen to enhance both autonomy from secular constraint and also better adjustment to the secular environment. This interpretation is applied to a group of Japanese-Americans in Hawaii who were converted to a deviant sect (Tensho-Kotai-Jingu-Kyo) introduced from Japan. Three characteristics of Japanese-Americans--responsiveness to social sanction, striving for success, and rigidity--are changed in bipolar directions through conversion. On the one hand the convert is shown to have overcome his old cultural constraint through "de-culturation," and on the other, to have rechanneled the same orientations for "re-socialization" in the multi-cultural setting of Hawaii. Conversion is thus interpreted as a trigger for releasing a wider range of behavioral options suited for transcultural environment.

390. \_\_\_\_\_. "Acculturation Dilemma: The Function of Japanese Moral Values for Americanization." *Council on Anthropology and Education Newsletter* 3(1972):6-13.

JARCL

A discussion of linear and non-linear models of acculturation is followed by the presentation of an alternative hypothesis on acculturation which attempts to integrate the essentially antithetical models. The theory is applied to Japanese-Americans in Hawaii through an examination of the acculturative function of Japanese language schools in prewar Hawaii. One argument delineated is that Japanese moral values and Japanese culture in general initially facilitate acculturation (Americanization) but that "the reverse is not true; that is, Americanization does not reinforce Japanese culture; instead it involves an irreversible movement away from the native culture, and hence ambivalence and dilemma on the part of the acculturating individual."

391. Lebra, Takie Sugiyama. "Religious Conversion and Elimination of the Sick Role: A Japanese Sect in Hawaii." In *Transcultural Research in Mental Health*, vol. 2 of *Mental Health Research in Asia and the Pacific*, edited by William P. Lebra, pp. 282-292. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1972.

UHH-UHA

Article based on paper by the same title, see entry 387.

392. Lee, Caroline. "Cultural Factors of Desertion in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 5(1939):55-61.

UHH

A preliminary report on several cultural factors in family desertion among various ethnic groups in Hawaii. Points out that the lowest rate of desertion for the Japanese group may reflect effective group and family control among the Japanese. [M 826]

393. Leiter, Russell G. *The Leiter International Performance Scale*. University of Hawaii Research Publications No. 13. Honolulu, 1936. 42 pp.

UHH

Several non-language tests designed to measure intelligence were administered in Hawaii to 1,430 Chinese and Japanese students, ranging in age from six to sixteen years to test the cross-cultural utility of these measuring devices. [R 340]

394. Lemert, Edwin. "Stuttering and Social Structure in Two Pacific Societies." *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders* 27(1962): 3-10. UHL  
Reports the incidence of stuttering among Polynesians (Samoans and Hawaiians) and Japanese, and their respective cultural factors which tend to influence stuttering behavior. [R 342]
395. "Let's Hear From 'New Americans.'" *Hawaii* 1(1940):3-4. UHH  
A criticism of the comment made by Japanese Consul General Gunji Kiichi in Japan about the loyalty of Americans of Japanese ancestry toward Japan; declares the firm resolve of the nisei Japanese to be loyal Americans. [M 710]
396. Liebes, Richard A. "Labor Organization in Hawaii: A Study of the Effects of Labor to Obtain Security Through Organization." Master's thesis [Economics], University of Hawaii, 1938. 132 pp. UHH  
A history of the labor movement and unionization in Hawaii, including Japanese labor activities and race problems. Japanese labor is treated in Chapters 2 (pp. 17-46) and 4 (pp. 68-75). [M 783; R 346]
397. \_\_\_\_\_. "History of Organized Labor in Hawaii." In *Annual Report* of Hawaii Education Association, Social-Economic Committee, pp. 61-71. Mimeographed. Honolulu, 1939. UHH  
Condensation of the author's Master's thesis, "Labor Organization in Hawaii" [entry 396]. [M 827]
398. Lihue Hongwanji. *Annual Report*. Mimeographed. Lihue, Kauai. 1949-1966. Lihue Hongwanji Mission  
Annual report of the Lihue Hongwanji Mission, containing reports on the financial conditions and activities of the Mission and its affiliated organizations. A short résumé in Japanese is attached. [M 496]
399. \_\_\_\_\_. *Lihue Hongwanji News Bulletin*. Lihue, Kauai. 1949-1967. Lihue Hongwanji Mission



A monthly newsletter issued by the Mission for its members.  
[M 498]

400. Lihue Hongwanji. *Dedication Program, Jan. 30, 31, 1965.*  
Lihue, Kauai, 1965. 24 pp. Lihue Hongwanji Mission

A special pamphlet marking the completion of the new temple building, with statements on the Mission's history and activities and affiliated organizations. A brief résumé in Japanese is attached. [M 497]

401. Lind, Andrew W. "Occupation Trends Among Immigrant Groups in Hawaii." *Social Forces* 7(1928):290-299. UHH-UHL

A preliminary study of the patterns of occupational accommodation of Japanese, Chinese, Koreans, Filipinos, Portuguese and other immigrant peoples as indicative of general social accommodation and assimilation in Hawaii. [M 831]

402. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Occupational Attitudes of Orientals in Hawaii." *Sociology and Social Research* 12(1929):245-255. UHH-UHL

A study of attitudes of nisei toward given occupations, indicating conceptions guiding the Japanese in their economic evolution from the sugar plantation. [M 608]

403. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Ghetto and the Slum." *Social Forces* 9 (1930):206-215. UHH-UHL

A description of the culture areas of Japanese and other ethnic groups in Honolulu which constitute ghettos and slums, with particular reference to social organization and economic maladjustment in these areas. [M 829]

404. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Voting in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 1 (1935):2-5. UHH

A refutation of the common notion of racial bloc voting in Hawaii, with a presentation of relevant population statistics up to 1930. [M 833]

405. Lind, Andrew W. *An Island Community: Ecological Succession in Hawaii*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1938. 337 pp. UHH
- A study of human ecology in Hawaii, with scattered references to the Japanese throughout. Describes land use, population movement and settlement, trade and industry, labor and labor control, occupational succession, and the development of the "island civilization commonwealth."  
[M 785]
406. \_\_\_\_\_. "Attitudes Toward Interracial Marriage in Kona, Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 4(1938):79-83. UHH
- Questionnaires were administered to 500 intermediate and high school students in a predominantly Japanese community to measure attitudes toward the various ethnic groups.  
[R 357]
407. \_\_\_\_\_. "The Changing Japanese in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 4(1938):37-40. UHH
- Analyzes Japanese population trends, adjustment and assimilation and changes in social and economic status. [M 605]
408. \_\_\_\_\_. "Assimilation in Rural Hawaii." *American Journal of Sociology* 45(1939):200-214. UHL
- A study of assimilation of Japanese in Kona, Hawaii, measured by a shifting of tastes, declining influence of Japanese institutions, and reorganization of personality in accord with American standards and ideals. [M 604]
409. \_\_\_\_\_. *The Japanese in Hawaii Under War Conditions*. Institute of Pacific Relations, American Council Paper No. 5. Honolulu, 1943. 41 pp. UHH-HSPA
- Description and analysis of the condition of Hawaii's Japanese population during the war; discusses their economic and social status, morale, alleged sabotage, detention and evacuation. [M 500]
410. \_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii's Japanese: An Experiment in Democracy*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1946. 264 pp. UHH

A sociological report, viewing the situation of the Japanese people in Hawaii during the war as a social experiment in the functioning of American democracy and in the assimilation of alien people. Primarily based on information derived from some eighty University of Hawaii students. See entry 152. [M 499]

411. Lind, Andrew W. *Japanese Language School, 1948*. Hawaii Social Research Laboratory Report No. 15. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1948. 15 pp.

UHH

A report on the revived educational activities of Japanese in postwar Hawaii. [M 607]

412. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Kona--Haven of Peoples." *Social Process in Hawaii* 13(1949):66-79.

UHH

A description of the historical development of Kona, with emphasis on the economic activities of its population, more than half of whom (about 4,000) are Japanese. [M 830]

413. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Changing Position of Domestic Service in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 15(1951):71-87.

UHH

An attempt to trace major transformations in the social structure of Hawaii through the shifting experiences of domestic workers, mainly Japanese. Based primarily on University of Hawaii students' reports of personal experiences as domestic workers. [M 606]

414. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Hawaii's People*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1955. 116 pp. 2nd ed. 1957, 1961; 3rd ed. 1967. 121 pp.

UHL-UHH-JARCL

A statistical study of Hawaii's peoples, updating Adams' *The Peoples of Hawaii* (entry 8). Discusses the racial, sex, and age composition of the population of Hawaii through history, their residences, occupations, education, citizenship, political participation, and vital statistics. [M 784]

415. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Racial Bloc Voting in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 21(1957):16-19.

UHH

A statement prepared for the Hawaii Statehood Commission, making clear that the Oriental peoples in Hawaii, though constituting more than half the population, do not vote in blocs or exercise political influence as ethnic groups. Some statistics are presented. [M 832]

416. Lind, Andrew W. "Community Types in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 23(1959):5-19. UHH

A description of various community types that have developed in Hawaii, including "Independent Farming Communities" like the Japanese community in Kona (pp. 8-11) and the "Plantation Communities" of ethnic groups, including the Japanese (pp. 12-16). [M 828]

417. \_\_\_\_\_. "Interracial Marriage as Affecting Divorce in Hawaii." *Sociology and Social Research* 49(1964):17-26. UHL

Analyses of official records of marriage and divorce from 1958 to 1962 indicate that two ethnic groups with the highest outmarriage rates (Hawaiians and Koreans) also have the highest divorce rates; the Japanese, with the lowest outmarriage rates, also have the lowest divorce rates. However, among Hawaiians, Koreans, Puerto Ricans, Filipinos and Caucasians, all with divorce rates above the national average, divorce was significantly less among those who had outmarried than among those who had inmarried. [R 376]

418. \_\_\_\_\_. "Indices of Integration Among Orientals in Hawaii and in the U.S. Mainland." Paper presented at the Forty-first Annual Meeting of the Hawaiian Academy of Science, Honolulu, November 19, 1965. UHH

Compares mean annual income, degree of participation in the full range of occupations, and fertility ratio of Chinese, Japanese and Filipinos. [R 377]

419. Linderfelt, Florence Margaret. "A Comparative Study of the Rorschach Protocols of Japanese and Caucasian College Students." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1949. 81 pp. UHH

A study of similarities and differences in personality patterns of Hawaii-born Japanese and Mainland-born Caucasian

students, with the use of the Rorschach test. Personality differences are attributed to cultural rather than ethnic differences. [M 786]

420. "A Little Dual Citizenship History." *Paradise of the Pacific* 50(1938):7. UHH
- A comment on the 1916 and 1924 Japanese citizenship laws as they relate to Hawaii's Japanese. [M 711]
421. Littler, Robert M.C. "The Vote Cast by Various Races Living in Hawaii." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, May 21-24, 1927, p. 1. UHL
- A survey of the voting patterns of various races in Hawaii, an objective analysis. [M 834]
422. Livesay, Thayne Miller. "Racial Comparisons in Performance on the American Council Psychological Examination." *Journal of Educational Psychology* 27(1936):631-634. UHL
- Analyzes differences in abilities of Japanese, Chinese, part-Hawaiians and Caucasians at the University of Hawaii as shown by performance on a standard college aptitude test. [R 383]
423. Livesay, Thayne Miller, and C. M. Louttit. "Reaction Time Experiments With Certain Racial Groups." *Journal of Applied Psychology* 14(1930):557-565. UHL
- Compares reaction time of Japanese, Chinese, Caucasians and Hawaiians in Hawaii. [R 386]
424. Lohr, Jeffery Mark. "The Cross-Cultural Classical Conditioning of Evaluative (Emotional) Word Meaning." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1971. 85 pp. UHH
- Native speakers of Cantonese, Japanese, and Korean were exposed to the Sino-Tibetan language in a classical conditioning paradigm to test the hypothesis that the classical conditioning process is applicable cross-culturally to the acquisition of evaluative word meaning. Results generally confirmed the hypothesis.

425. Louttit, C. M. "Racial Comparisons of Ability in Immediate Recall of Logical and Nonsense Material." *Journal of Social Psychology* 2(1931):205-215. UHL

The four tests used to measure ability in immediate recall were Letter Square, Marble Statue, Auditory Memory Span (digits), and Visual Memory Span (digits). The subjects were 190 sixth grade students of whom 40 were Hawaiian and 50 each were drawn from Japanese, Chinese and Caucasian groups, and a sample consisting of 150 university students of similar racial backgrounds. Results showed no significant differences in performance between racial groups. [R 388]

426. Lovinger, Paul W. "Isle Corporations and Their Officers, Caucasians Outnumber All Others." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, May 15, 1968, p. A-1. UHL-JARCL

First article of a three-part series with a *Star-Bulletin* survey of "officers in the 20 top independent commercial corporations in the State." The investigation revealed that of the 20 leading companies, "the majority of officers in every corporation but one are Caucasians."

427. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Firms Seek Talented Non-Caucasians, Presidents of Isle Corporations Say." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, May 16, 1968, p. A-1. UHL-JARCL

Second article of a three-part series dealing with a *Star-Bulletin* survey of officers in corporations in Hawaii. Results of interviews with executives and their interpretations of executive opportunities for non-whites in their companies are presented.

428. \_\_\_\_\_ . "No Executive Level Discrimination, Single Complaint Probed and Rejected." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, May 17, 1968, p. A-1. UHL-JARCL

Last of a series of articles dealing with a *Star-Bulletin* survey of officers in corporations in Hawaii. This article dealt with labor department's Katsumu Tanimoto's comments on the State's new fair-employment practices.

429. Low, Roger, Ann Morgan, Sharon Kaneshiro, Karen Marino, George Noguchi, and Francene Exley. "Ethnic Identity Among High School Adolescents." Master's thesis [Social Work], University of Hawaii, 1972. 106 pp.

UHH

The 230 subjects fourteen to eighteen years old, were tested on the following variables: (1) self image, (2) ethnic preferences, (3) pride in ethnic heritage, and (4) degree of assimilation. Hawaiians were seen to hold the highest degree of ethnic identity, Caucasians the lowest, while Japanese and Chinese displayed no significant differences in ethnic identity. Caucasian males had a lower ethnic identity quotient than Caucasian females.

430. Lum, Arlene. "Island Youngsters Mix It up Talking Race Relations." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, October 30, 1969, p. E-1.

UHL-JARCL

Summary of students' comments while discussing racial conflict at a Pacific and Asian Affairs Council mass "rap" session.

431. Lum, Doman. "Japanese Suicides in Honolulu 1958-1969." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 31(1972):19-23.

UHH

A preliminary study of ethnic and cultural factors in the suicide pattern of Japanese in Honolulu based on state-wide statistics from the Medical Examiner's Office or the Police Department of each county. Included are tables relating to sex, age, vocation, birthplace, method of suicide, cause of suicide and demographic patterns. Statistically speaking, the "predominant profile [of Japanese suicides] tended to be an older . . . male, born in Japan, who hangs himself." The conclusion is drawn that "the Japanese of Hawaii have unique ethnological traits related to suicide method, life style and narcissism in comparison to other racial groups."

432. Lydecker, Robert C. "Brief History of the Introduction of Foreign Laborers into the Hawaiian Islands." Typescript. Honolulu, 1910. 15 pp.

AH

Brief prepared by an archivist for the Secretary of Hawaii, reviewing the history of immigration into Hawaii, including Japanese immigration. [M 787]

433. Mackay, Margaret M. "Brother Enemy." *Asia and the Americans* 52(1942):196-197. UHL

Observations of the ordinary attitude and behavior of the author's gardener, an old Japanese man, during the war. [M 712]

434. Mahlmann, (Capt.) John J. *Reminiscences of an Ancient Mariner*. Yokohama, Japan: Japanese Gazette Printing Co., 1918. 240 pp. UHH-AH

Memoirs of a former navigator, who was the captain of the *Yamashiro Maru* which brought Japanese immigrants to Hawaii in 1885. In Chapter 8, pp. 180-206, he recounts his voyage to Hawaii with the Japanese and their temporary quarantine before landing in Honolulu because of the discovery of smallpox among them. [M 791]

435. Marezki, Thomas, and Linda D. Nelson. "Psychopathology Among Hawaii's Japanese: A Comparative Study." In *Mental Health Research in Asia and the Pacific*, edited by William Caudill and Tsung-Yi Lin, pp. 164-177. Honolulu: East-West Center Press, 1969. UHL

Research on the "cross-cultural comparability" of psychopathology was conducted employing data from surveys and interviews of 190 patients of Japanese ancestry. The results indicate (1) that "acculturation of immigrants may result in a gradual shift of personality patterns . . . reflected in psychopathology," (2) that "Japanese immigrants represent an intermediate position between representatives of the culture of their ancestors and those of the host country," (3) that "generational differences are meaningful for comparative purposes," and (4) that "generation, as a variable, tends to discriminate even more than sex does."

436. Marsella, Anthony J., Elaine Barker, and Frank Johnson. "Personality Correlates of Depressive Disorders in Female College Students of Different Ethnic Groups." *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 19(1973):77-82. UHL

Investigates the relationship between depressive disorders and real-ideal self-concept discrepancy among female college students of Japanese-American, Chinese-American, and European-American ancestry. Results indicate a strong



positive relationship between depressive disorders and self-concept ancestry discrepancy for Chinese-American and European-American samples but not for Japanese-American samples.

437. Marsella, Anthony J., and Charles Golden. "The Structure of Cognitive Abilities in Americans of Japanese Ancestry and European Ancestry." Unpublished manuscript. UHH

Compares the structure of cognitive abilities in Japanese-American and European-American college students via a factor analysis of twenty measures of cognitive ability. Results indicate a different structure of cognitive abilities for the two groups although basic levels of performance are quite similar. These results suggest that the different groups may use different skills for solving the same problems. The need for adapting educational training to ethno-cultural variations in cognitive ability is discussed.

438. \_\_\_\_\_, Frank Johnson, and Colleen Johnson. "Social and Psychological Aspects of Verbal Behavior in Japanese-Americans." *American Journal of Psychiatry* 131(1974):580-581. UHL

Discusses the verbal behavior patterns of Japanese-Americans residing in Hawaii in terms of four cultural themes of Meiji-era Japan: (1) a strong sense of gender differences; (2) a concern for hierarchy and status; (3) an emphasis on self-effacement; and (4) a focus on non-verbal forms of communication. These themes influence the patterns of verbal behavior among Japanese-Americans in Hawaii and are sources of frequent misinterpretation among European-Americans unfamiliar with the Japanese-American culture of origin.

439. \_\_\_\_\_, David Kinzie, and Paul Gordon. "Ethnic Variations in the Expression of Depression." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology* 4(1973):435-458. UHL

Examines the expression of depression among samples of Chinese-American, European-American, and Japanese-American college students evidencing clinical levels of depression as determined by the Zung Depression Scale. Subjects were administered a depression symptom checklist and the results were factor analyzed. The samples were found to be different

with respect to the functional dimensions of depression expressed by the analysis. In general, existential symptoms dominate the patterns of the Japanese and Europeans while somatic symptoms characterize the Chinese. In addition, both Oriental groups evidence a cognitive pattern and the Japanese show an interpersonal pattern.

440. Marsella, Anthony J., David Kinzie, and Paul Gordon. "Patterns of Depression in Americans of Japanese, Chinese, and European Ancestry." In *Culture-bound Syndromes, Ethnopsychiatry, and Alternate Therapies*, Vol. IV of *Mental Health Research in Asia and the Pacific*, edited by William P. Lebra. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii (forthcoming).

Similar to entry 439, but provides additional data in the form of more elaborate tables and literature review.

441. \_\_\_\_\_, Michael Murray, and Charles Golden. "Ethnic Variations in the Phenomenology of Emotions: I. Shame." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, in press.

Explores variations in the connotative meaning of the concept "shame" among college students of Chinese, Japanese, and Caucasian ancestry attending the University of Hawaii. Methodology involves the use of the semantic differential. Discussion stresses the need for understanding ethnic differences in the phenomenology of emotions, because of its importance for psychotherapy and other forms of therapeutic intervention. The literature on cross-cultural studies of emotion is reviewed.

442. \_\_\_\_\_, and Janet Sall. "A Comparison of the Connotative Meaning of the 'Ideal' Method of Fertility Regulation in Japanese-American and European-American College Students." Unpublished manuscript.

UHH

Examines the connotative meaning of the "ideal" method of fertility regulation in two different ethno-cultural groups via a factor analysis of a thirty-item subject generated semantic differential questionnaire. Results indicate different connotative meanings in the "ideal" method of fertility regulation as a function of ethno-cultural and gender differences. Of special interest is the strong emphasis upon the moral dimension for Japanese-American females.

443. Marsella, Anthony J., Kenneth Sanborn, Velma Kameoka, Lanette Shizuru, and Jerry Brennan. "Cross Validation of Self-Report Measures of Depression in Normal Populations of Japanese, Chinese, and Caucasian Ancestry." *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, in press.
- Examines the relationship among five different self-report measures of depression for samples of Chinese, Japanese, and Caucasian Americans attending the University of Hawaii. Results indicate that the different measures are influenced by ethnic and gender variables.
444. Marshall, Emily L. "A Study of the Achievement of Chinese and Japanese Children in the Public Schools of Honolulu." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1927. 72 pp. UHH
- Compares achievement in performance on the Stanford Achievement Test of 716 Chinese and 730 Japanese students ranging in age from nine to sixteen. Differences in achievement scores were negligible. [R 400]
445. Martin, Glenn Michael. "Effects of Sex and Group Ethnic Composition Upon Group Problem Solving." Master's thesis [Speech Communication], University of Hawaii, 1971. 41 pp. UHH
- The Personal Enrichment Program (PEP) was administered to forty-eight fifth grade students to test the null hypothesis that sex, ethnicity and problem solving ability are not significantly related. The hypothesis was not uniformly substantiated by the data; and it was generally concluded that "local" subjects, as a group, scored consistently and significantly higher on the PEP than did the "non-local" subjects.
446. Marumoto, Masaji. "Fifty Years After." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 48(1935):89-90. UHH
- A talk before the Pan-Pacific Club of Honolulu on February 11, 1935, noting the progress of the Japanese people in Hawaii during the fifty years since their first arrival as contract laborers. [M 713]
447. Maruyama, Roland. "Warrior Spirit Still Strong in Colorful Dr. Kondō." *Hawaii Herald*, April 15, 1969, p. 2. HH-JARCL

Highlights in the life of Dr. Kikujirō Kondō are recounted. Short biographical sketch is included.

448. Maruyama, Roland. "Kuakini Strives for Excellence Aiming for 182 Beds." *Hawaii Herald*, May 8, 1969, p. 1. HH-JARCL

Article on the expansion and modernization of Kuakini Hospital. Short history of the origin of the hospital is included.

449. Maruyama, S. "Will the Island-Born Citizens of Japanese Ancestry Control Hawaii?" *Honolulu Mercury* 1(1929):26-32. UHH

A discussion of the question of the loyalty of the Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii, stressing the unlikeliness of their dominating the Hawaiian scene. [M 714]

450. Masuda, Ruth N. "The Japanese Tanomoshi." *Social Process in Hawaii* 3(1937):16-19. UHL

A description of the Japanese mutual loan and assistance system prevalent among *issei* Japanese. [M 609]

451. Masuoka, Jitsuichi. "Race Attitudes of the Japanese People in Hawaii: A Study in Social Distance." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1931. 234 pp. UHH

A statistical (quantitative) case study of the social distance of *issei* and *nisei* from each of the ten ethnic groups in Hawaii, to find causal factors in their attitudes toward those various races. See entry 580. [M 502]

452. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Race Preference in Hawaii." *American Journal of Sociology* 41(1936):635-641. UHL

A study of race preference of Japanese in Hawaii, among Hawaii's eleven racial groups, showing that preference depends not on physiognomy but on socio-economic status. [M 615]

453. Masuoka, Jitsuichi. "The Changing Moral Basis of the Japanese Family in Hawaii." *Sociology and Social Research* 21(1936):158-169. UHL
- A review of the Japanese family as a social institution and a discussion of factors involved in its transformation in Hawaii. [M 611]
454. \_\_\_\_\_. "A Sociological Study of the Standard of Living." *Social Forces* 15(1936-1937):262-267. UHL
- Examines the changing economic values and the rising standard of living among immigrants in Hawaii, particularly the Japanese. [R 405]
455. \_\_\_\_\_. "The Japanese Patriarch in Hawaii." *Social Forces* 17(1938):240-248. UHL
- A study of the typical Japanese family in Japan and its modification in Hawaii, with special reference to the role of the father. [M 613]
456. \_\_\_\_\_. "The Structure of the Japanese Family in Hawaii." *American Journal of Sociology* 46(1940):168-178. UHL
- A study of types and factors of structural changes in the Japanese family in Hawaii. [M 616]
457. \_\_\_\_\_. "The Life Cycle of an Immigrant Institution in Hawaii: the Family." *Social Forces* 23(1944):60-64. UHL
- A description and analysis of the process of institutional transition in the Japanese family as it is transplanted in Hawaii, with different economic, cultural and moral conditions. [M 614]
458. \_\_\_\_\_. "Changing Food Habits of the Japanese in Hawaii." *American Sociological Review* 10(1945):759-765. UHL
- A study of eating habits of 100 selected Japanese households in three plantation camps on Maui, to judge the decline of Japanese institutional influences. [M 610]

459. Masuoka, Jitsuichi. "The Changing Standards of Living: A Study in Acculturation." *Social Forces* 26(1947):181-189. UHL

Depicts attitudes and values influencing the standards and levels of living of one hundred Japanese-American families constituting 40 percent of the total population of three plantation camps on Maui. Presents data on rates of income, sources of income, deficit and surplus and patterns of consumption. [M 612; R 409]

460. Matsuda, Mitsugu. *The Japanese in Hawaii, 1868-1967: A Bibliography of the First Hundred Years*. Social Science Research Institute, Hawaii Series No. 1. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1968. 222 pp. Text in English and Japanese.

UHH-UHL-JARCL

A comprehensive annotated bibliography on works relating to the Japanese in Hawaii; 883 entries--378 in Japanese, 505 in English.

461. Matsumoto, Gary M., Gerald M. Meredith, and Minoru Masuda. "Ethnic Identification: Honolulu and Seattle Japanese-Americans." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology* 1(1970):63-76. UHL

"A quantitative investigation of the ethnic identification of three generations of Honolulu Japanese-Americans in Seattle . . ." The instrument of measurement was the Ethnic Identity Questionnaire (Masuda, et al.) developed by the authors. Conclusions drawn were: (1) there is successive generational erosion of ethnic identification from the issei to the sansei and (2) that all three generations of Honolulu Japanese-Americans exhibited lower ethnic identification than did the corresponding generations in Seattle.

462. "Matsunaga Advises U.S. Buddhists." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, October 26, 1969, p. A-8. UHL-JARCL

Summary of a speech prepared for delivery by U.S. Representative Spark Matsunaga to a conference of the Southern District Council of the Buddhist Churches of America.

463. Matsunaga, Spark M. "They Made a Gift of Greatness." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-12. UHL-JARCL

Article written on the commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the arrival of the first immigrants to Hawaii from Japan. Touches upon their contributions "to the greatness of the United States through their energies and talents."

464. "Matsunaga Sponsors Bill to Repeal Detention Act." *Hawaii Herald*, June 19, 1969, p. 6. HH-JARCL

Article dealing with Representative Spark M. Matsunaga's efforts to have Title II of the Internal Security Act of 1952 repealed.

465. Matsuura, Patsy. "Sentaro Ishii . . . 'Grand Old Man of Hawaii.'" *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, May 5, 1968, p. C-8. UHL-JARCL

Story of an early immigrant to Hawaii, Sentaro Ishii, related by his granddaughter Mrs. Norman L. Mokuai. Sentaro arrived in 1866 on a whaling ship at Lahaina, Maui, married a wealthy Hawaiian woman, had four children, and died at the age of 102 in 1936.

466. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Tetsuo Toyama Came a Long Way." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 9, 1968, p. C-6. UHL-JARCL

Brief reminiscences of eighty-six year-old Toyama--from his immigration experience as a sugarcane worker, cook, "furo boss," fisherman, and salesman to his life as editor and author.

467. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Language Schools on Shaky Ground." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, September 12, 1971, p. C-1. UHL-JARCL

Comments on the displacement of the educational role of the Japanese language schools by a "day care center" attitude on the part of parents and a decline in academic interest on the part of students.

468. Maykovich, Minako K. *Japanese American Identity Dilemma*. Tokyo: Waseda University Press, 1972. 151 pp. UHL

A socio-psychological study of the identity crisis of contemporary Japanese Americans. Part I deals with the historical antecedents of the label "Quiet American"; Part II, primarily with the sansei's search for a new identity, and with elements of his social and political radicalization. The principal thesis of the book is that while third-generation Japanese Americans "have not had time to develop an ethnic identity of which they can be proud . . . , in time the sansei or the succeeding yonsei (fourth generation) can expect to establish a new identity as a social group which transmits the spirit of Japan to a democratic multi-ethnic American society."

469. Mayo, Donald Sherwood. "Island Profile: Yasutaro Soga." *Paradise of the Pacific* 69(1957):26. UHH

A personal sketch of the late president-editor of the *Hawaii Times* and an important community leader in Hawaii. [M 715]

470. McAleenan, Michael, and Milton Bloombaum. "Educational Achievement and Aspiration in Hawaii." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Pacific Sociological Association, Anaheim, California, April, 1970. UHH

A questionnaire designed to test for educational achievement, ethnic identification and affiliation, aspiration level, social reinforcement for academic achievement, and dependence on pidgin English was administered to 165 eighth grade Japanese, Chinese, Caucasian and Hawaiian girls. Correlations are drawn between the above variables. Discussion follows.

471. McClannahan, B. J., J. A. Mitchel, and H. E. Milliken. "Carcinoma of the Stomach in Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 8 (1948):32-33. UHH

Of a total of 121 cases of proved lesions seen at the Queen's Hospital from January 1947 through July 1948, there were fifty-two cases of gastric carcinoma, of which 48 percent occurred in Japanese patients. [R 417]



472. McClatchy, Valentine Stuart. *Assimilation of Japanese: Can They Be Moulded into American Citizens?* Sacramento: J. McClatchy and Co., 1921. 19 pp. UHH

Remarks about the nonassimilability of the Japanese, by the leader of the anti-Japanese movement on the Mainland, in a speech before the Honolulu Rotary Club, October 27, 1921. [M 501]

473. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Japanese Immigration and Colonization*, 3rd ed. Sacramento: Sacramento Bee, 1921. 108 pp. HSPA

Brief prepared for consideration by the U.S. State Department. It deals primarily with Japanese immigration to the Pacific Coast but relates also to Hawaii. [M 789]

474. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Guarding the Immigration Gates, What Has Been Done, What is Still to Be Done*. San Francisco, 1925. 21 pp. HSPA

An address by the most vocal anti-Oriental citizen of California, at the State Convention of the American Legion in Catalina, California, on September 15, 1925, expressing his view on Oriental, especially Japanese, immigration. [M 788]

475. McMichael, Robert E., and Robert E. Grinder. "Guilt and Resistance to Temptation in Japanese- and White-Americans." *Journal of Social Psychology* 64(1964):217-223. UHL

An extension of previous cross-cultural research on conscience development. Seventh grade students, of whom fifteen were Japanese-Americans and eight were Caucasian-Americans, were tested to compare resistance to temptation before transgression and responses of guilt after transgression. There was no significant difference in the responses of the two groups. [R 420]

476. McWilliams, Carey. *What About Our Japanese-Americans?* Public Affairs Pamphlet 91. New York: Public Affairs Committee, 1944. 31 pp. HSPA

A sympathetic account of the treatment received by Japanese-Americans primarily on the Mainland and their contributions to the United States during the war. [M 790]

477. Melendy, H. Brett. *The Oriental Americans*. New York: Hippocrene Books, Inc., 1972. 235 pp. UHH

A historical survey of Chinese and Japanese immigration to Hawaii and Mainland U.S.A. and a summary of Chinese-American and Japanese-American contributions to American society. Chapters 7-12 concern Japanese-Americans specifically, focusing on the experience of Japanese-Americans primarily in California and Hawaii. Tables consisting of immigration and population statistics are included in the appendix.

478. Meredith, Gerald M. "Personality Correlates of Pidgin English Usage Among Japanese-American College Students in Hawaii." *Japanese Psychological Research* 6(1964):176-183. UHA

The Cattell 16 P.F. Questionnaire was used to compare the personality characteristics of seventy-nine Japanese-Americans attending a remedial speech course because of severe pidgin English usage, sixty Caucasian-Americans and a control group of seventy-five third-generation Japanese-Americans. Both first- and second-order factors in the personality sphere differentiated the groups and findings were discussed in terms of the operation of physiological, educational and sociocultural variables. [R 423]

479. \_\_\_\_\_. "Observations on the Acculturation of Sansei Japanese-Americans in Hawaii." *Psychologia* 8(1965):41-49. UHA

Factors felt to influence the nature of the relationship between acculturation and personality structure of Japanese-Americans include the geographic isolation of Hawaii, aspects of early socialization, leadership and social participation, peer expectations, exposure to a variety of languages, constitutional determinants and the Japanese dependency orientation of *amae*. [R 424]

480. \_\_\_\_\_. "*Amae* and Acculturation Among Japanese-American College Students in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 70 (1966):171-180. UHL

Personality characteristics of 154 nisei Japanese-American and 140 Caucasian-American students were measured by the Cattell 16 P.F. Questionnaire. An analysis of the results indicate the Japanese-Americans "appear more introverted, more anxious, closer in proximity to clinically-diagnosed

neurotics, and lower in leadership potential than Caucasians. There is a striking parallel between the introversion-linked-with-anxiety pattern of the sansei and Doi's theory of *amae*. The pattern was interpreted as a typically Japanese mode of "coming to terms" with the social environment. Several factors, including early socialization and peer group expectations, that relate to the maintenance of this pattern were discussed. [R 425]

481. Meredith, Gerald M. "Ethnic Identity Scale: A Study of Transgenerational Communication Patterns." *Pacific Speech Quarterly* 2(1967):63-67. UHH

A comparison of personality factors of Caucasian and third-generation Japanese-American college students in Hawaii indicates a tendency toward introversion-linked-with-anxiety among Japanese-Americans. This is felt to be related to the traditional Japanese dependency orientation of *amae*. In Part II of this article (*Pacific Speech Quarterly* 2:57-65) the Ethnic Identity Scale was administered to Japanese-Americans in Seattle. Provides interesting comparison with similar data on Japanese-Americans in Hawaii. [R 426]

482. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Acculturation and Personality Among Japanese-American College Students in Hawaii." Ph.D. dissertation [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1969. 97 pp. UHH

Sex and personality trait differences were the subjects of four studies comparing sansei and Caucasian-American students at the University of Hawaii. Measuring instruments were the 16 P.F. Questionnaire and the Attitude-Interest Analysis M-F Test. Differences in introversion-extroversion, sex role orientation, anxiety level, and language usage, were among the factors explored.

483. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Sex Temperament Among Japanese-American College Students in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 77(1969): 149-156. UHL

An investigation of the "sex temperament of Japanese-American college students in Hawaii, and [a comparison of] this group with Caucasians and students of Chinese ancestry. The Attitude-Interest Analysis (M-F) Test was administered to a sample of 203 subjects, and the results analyzed for sex and ethnicity differences. Few differences were found

between the male groups, although Caucasians scored in the most 'masculine' direction . . . Japanese-Americans (females) scored highest in the feminine direction, followed closely by Chinese-Americans. The difference between the M-F scores of Caucasians and each Oriental group was statistically significant. The findings are discussed with reference to 'exploitative,' and accommodative sex-role strategies, and to the local distinction between 'Meiji-type' and 'haole type' females among the Japanese-Americans."

484. Meredith, Gerald M., and Connie G.W. Meredith. "Acculturation and Personality Among Japanese-American College Students in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 68(1966):175-182. UHL

A study of personality patterns of sansei Japanese compared with those of Caucasian-Americans, using the Sixteen Personality Factor Questionnaire. Details of this study are covered in Gerald M. Meredith's Ph.D. dissertation. [M 617; R 429]

485. Michener, James A. *Hawaii*. New York: Random House, 1959. 937 pp. UHH-UHL-JARCL

Fictional history of Hawaii's peoples by a famous novelist. Chapter 5, "From the Inland Sea," is the story of the Japanese centering on the life history of a man from Hiroshima Prefecture. Gives an interesting sidelight on Japanese experiences in Hawaii. [M 792]

486. Midkiff, Frank Elbert. "The Economic Determinants of Education in Hawaii." Ph.D. dissertation [Economics], Yale University, 1935. 429 pp. UHH

A description of the economic and social status of Hawaii's peoples and the correlation of economic and social relationships, to determine the functions and effectiveness of education as a factor of social change. Scattered references to the Japanese throughout. [M 793]

487. Miki, Margaret. "Mother and Her Temple." *Social Process in Hawaii* 12(1948):18-22. UHH

A commentary on the vital functions a Buddhist temple performs for elderly Japanese people in Hawaii, and the feeling

of insecurity that accompanied their closing during World War II. [M 618; R 433]

488. Miller, Carey Dunlap. *Japanese Foods Commonly Used in Hawaii*. Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 68. Honolulu, 1933. 41 pp.

UHH

A pamphlet introducing a variety of Japanese foods in Hawaii, for the benefit of school teachers, dieticians, extension workers, and the interested public. [M 503]

489. \_\_\_\_\_ . *A Study of the Dietary and Money Value of 44 Japanese Families in Hawaii*. University of Hawaii Bulletin, Vol. 18, No. 2. Honolulu, 1938. 27 pp.

UHH

A study of the dietary and consumer habits of thirty-six urban (Honolulu) families and eight rural (Big Island) families. [M 504]

490. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Some Aspects of Growth and Food Needs." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Hawaiian Academy of Science, Honolulu, April 29, 1944.

UHH

Compares the growth rates of Japanese, Japanese-American and Caucasian-American high school and college girls and their mothers, emphasizing the increasing rate of growth of the Japanese-Americans, which is attributed to increase in the amount of animal protein in the diet. Dietary deficiencies resulting in an increasing rate of dental caries and "short and/or crooked legs" are also discussed. [R 435]

491. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Stature and Build of Hawaii-Born Youth of Japanese Ancestry." *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 19(1961):159-171.

UHH-UHL

A survey of the physical measurements and dietary habits of 208 University of Hawaii students of Japanese ancestry and 163 of their parents, to prove the common notion that an increase in height occurs in younger generations. [M 619]

492. Miller, Carey Dunlap, and Francis G. Benedict. *Basal Metabolism of Normal Young Men and Women of Various Races in Hawaii and Basal Metabolism of Samoan Men*. University of Hawaii Research Publications No. 15. Honolulu, 1937. 71 pp. UHH
- The basal metabolism of 258 subjects representing Caucasians, Chinese, Hawaiians, Japanese and Koreans in Hawaii was measured. Physical characteristics of subjects are presented in tabular form. [R 437]
493. \_\_\_\_\_, A. C. Bickerton, and G. L. Parke. "Dental Caries in 205 Students of Japanese Ancestry at the University of Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 11(1952):216-220. UHH
- A study of the incidence of dental caries among Americans of Japanese ancestry compared with other ethnic groups in Hawaii, showing a high rate of dental caries among them. [M 620]
494. Mitamura, Machiyo. "Life on a Hawaiian Plantation: An Interview." *Social Process in Hawaii* 6(1940):50-58. UHH
- An interview with a nisei Japanese, born and raised on a plantation, who expresses his despair at being tied to life on the plantation under pressure of family ties and old customs and traditions. [M 621]
495. Miyamoto, Kazuo. *Hawaii: End of the Rainbow*. Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1964. 509 pp. UHH-JARCL
- An autobiographical novel written by a local nisei physician based upon his personal experiences in Hawaii and in Mainland relocation camps. [M 505]
496. Miyamoto, Shichiro. "A Study of the Japanese Language Ability of Second and Third Generation Japanese Children in a Honolulu Language School." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1937. 113 pp. UHH
- A comparative study of the Japanese language ability of nisei and sansei children to determine the direction of change in Japanese language in Hawaii. The subjects were

first through twelfth graders at McCully Japanese Language School, with middle-class family backgrounds. [M 506]

497. Miyasaki, Gail. "Japanese Language Schools in Crisis." *Hawaii Herald*, June 8, 1972, p. 4. HH-JARCL

Brief history of Japanese language schools in Hawaii and the present declining interest among students and parents in learning the Japanese language.

498. Mizuta, Iwao. "Changing Attitudes Towards the Japanese Language in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 4(1938):28-36. UHH

Observations of changing attitudes among Americans of Japanese ancestry toward usage of the Japanese language in Hawaii. [M 622]

499. Monahan, Thomas P. "Interracial Marriage and Divorce in the State of Hawaii." *Eugenics Quarterly* 13(1966):40-47. UHL

Presents published statistics on interracial marriage and divorce among the various ethnic groups from 1956 to 1962. [R 443]

500. Monsen, Marie A. "Familism and Communication Patterns." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1963. 102 pp. UHH

Defines the components of the concept of familism and the structure of the family in Hawaii. Among the Japanese and Chinese in Hawaii the family is defined as patriarchal with the mother's role being that of the "expressive superior," while the father is the "instrumental superior." It is concluded, however, that the line of demarcation between the two is becoming increasingly hazy with the emergence of an equalitarian family structure. [R 445]

501. Morimoto, Patricia Toshie. "The Hawaiian Dialect of English--An Aspect of Communication During the Second World War." Master's thesis [Speech], University of Hawaii, 1966. 157 pp. UHH

A description of the use of the Hawaiian non-standard dialect of English by members of the 442nd Combat Team during

the war and an analysis of their disposition to prefer the use of such a speech pattern in combat situations. Based on extensive personal interviews, exchange of letters, public documents, and other materials relating to nisei soldiers. [M 507]

502. Morimoto, Shizuko. "A Study of Oral English Usage Among Pupils of Japanese Ancestry Attending Public Schools in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1938. 67 pp. UHH

A study of the progress in mastering oral English made by school children of Japanese ancestry in the first through eighth grades in Honolulu and rural public schools, focusing on frequency of errors based on sex and geographic areas, types of most frequent errors, and comparison with non-Japanese children. [M 508]

503. Moroi, Rokurō. "Americanizing the Japanese in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 16(1918):345-347. UHH

Remarks by the Japanese Consul General about the significant role Americans of Japanese ancestry can play in American-Japanese relations. [M 716]

504. Morton, Newton E., Chin S. Chung, and Ming-Pi Mi. "Genetics of Interracial Crosses in Hawaii." In *Monographs in Human Genetics*, vol. 3, edited by L. Beckman and M. Hauge. Basal, Switzerland: S. Karger AG, 1967. 153 pp. UHL

Gives sociological and physical characteristics and reports birth defects and mortality rates of 179,327 subjects born in Hawaii during the period 1948 to 1958. [R 449]

505. Mulholland, John F. *Hawaii's Religions*. Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle, 1970. 344 pp. UHH

A broad survey of the religions of Hawaii, describing the inception, development and influence of several dozen faiths including the various sects of Japanese Buddhism and the "new religions" of Japan.



506. Murphy, Thomas D. *Ambassadors in Arms: The Story of Hawaii's 100th Battalion*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1954. 316 pp. UHH-JARCL
- An account of the background, organization, activities, and achievements of the 100th Battalion, which was composed of Americans of Japanese ancestry from Hawaii. [M 509]
507. Nagara, Susumū. "A Bilingual Description of Some Linguistic Features of Pidgin English Used by Japanese Immigrants on the Plantations of Hawaii: A Case Study in Bilingualism." Ph.D. dissertation [Linguistics], University of Wisconsin, 1969. 571 pp. UHH
- Investigation of linguistic interference as reflected in the pidgin speech of the Japanese immigrants in Hawaii. Appendices provide a history of language contacts of the Polynesians and the many different immigrant groups, a table of the number of speakers of Japanese dialects in Hawaii in 1924 and 1960 and a list of the names of informants.
508. Nagasawa, Arthur. "The Government of Hawaii From Annexation to 1908: Major Problems and Developments." Ph.D. dissertation [Modern History], University of Denver, 1968. 326 pp. UHL
- A broad analysis of major problems in Hawaiian history from 1898 to 1908 including problems of government, race, assimilation, immigration, and economics. Scattered references to Japanese immigrant laborers throughout.
509. Nagoshi, Kunia, and Charles Nishimura. "Some Observations Regarding Haole-Japanese Marriages in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 18(1954):57-65. UHH
- Excerpts from interviews with seven women of Japanese ancestry, two of the husbands, siblings, friends and a parent reflect attitudes toward interracial marriage. Stresses the opposition of the Japanese families to the marriages. [M 623; R 453]
510. Nakahata, Yutaka and Ralph Toyota. "Varsity Victory Volunteers: A Social Movement." *Social Process in Hawaii* 8 (1943):29-35. UHH

A brief description of the organization and activities of a war service organization composed mainly of University of Hawaii students of Japanese ancestry who were refused admittance into the U.S. Armed Forces in the early years of the Second World War and who offered their services to the military as a labor battalion. [M 624; R 455]

511. Nakamura, Keijirō. "Hawaiian Annexation from a Japanese Point of View." *Arena* 18(1897):834-839. UHH

A Japanese in Japan laments the American annexation of Hawaii without consultation with Japan. [M 717]

512. Nakashima, Christine A. "Authoritarianism and the Need for Approval in Nisei and Sansei: A Comparative Study." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1969. 68 pp. UHC

Thirty-five female and fifteen male third-generation University of Hawaii students and their parents were measured for authoritarianism on the California F Scale and for "need for approval" on the Crowne Marlowe Social Desirability Scale; a questionnaire was also devised for "home environment" information. The hypotheses that parents score higher on the F scale than children; that males score higher on the F scale than females; that parents' F and SD scores are positively correlated; and that there is a higher correlation between parents' F and SD score than between the offsprings' are generally substantiated.

513. Nakashima, Yoshito. "Dual Citizenship and the Question of Statehood of Hawaii." *Scholastic* 38(1941):11, 16. UHL

Open message to the American public from an American of Japanese ancestry, pointing out the efforts that dual-citizen Japanese in Hawaii are making to prepare for statehood. [M 718]

514. "Namie Yamamoto, A Kibei." *Social Process in Hawaii* 14(1950): 11-13. UHH

An account of the effects of Japanese society on a Hawaii-born girl of Japanese ancestry while in Japan and of the difficulties in social adjustment she encountered after returning to Hawaii. [M 625]

515. New Americans Conference. *Proceedings*. 15 vols. Honolulu, 1927-1941. UHH

Reports of the proceedings of annual New Americans Conferences, initiated by Rev. Okumura Takie of Makiki Christian Church to help Americans of Japanese ancestry in their efforts toward assimilation in American society. [M 511]

516. "1917: Enter Politics--And AJA Voters." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-13. UHL-JARCL

Brief history of the Hawaii Japanese-Americans in politics from 1917 through the 1940s.

517. Nishimura, Joyce. "The Adjustments of a Young Immigrant." *Social Process in Hawaii* 22(1958):33-35. UHH

Story of the adjustment problems in Hawaii of a Japan-born girl of a Japanese father and Hawaii-born nisei mother, who came to Hawaii at the age of ten. [M 626]

518. Norbeck, Edward. *Pineapple Town, Hawaii*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1959. 159 pp. UHH

Describes the cultural institutions and social relationships of a pineapple plantation community on Molokai. The occupational and social mobility of Japanese, Filipinos and Caucasians is discussed as well as their inter- and intra-group relationships. Some attention is given to marriage patterns and preferences of Japanese and Filipinos. [R 459]

519. Noyes, Theodore W. *War of the Metals. Washingtoniana. Mexico, Hawaii and Japan*. Washington: T. W. Cadick, 1899. 151 pp. UHL

A book of three separate parts, written by the president of the Washington Board of Trade. In Part III are chapters on "Japan and Hawaii," pp. 126-141, and "Hawaii's Crisis," pp. 142-151, recording the author's interviews with Japanese Foreign Minister Okuma Shigenobu and Minister to Hawaii Shimamura Hisashi about the proposed American tariff on Japanese exports to Hawaii, Hawaii's annexation by the U.S., and other matters concerning the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 794]

520. Oahu Conference of Americans of Japanese Ancestry. *Report of Second Oahu Conference of Americans of Japanese Ancestry*. Mimeographed. Honolulu, 1945. 39 pp. UHH
- Report of the second Conference of AJAs, sponsored by the Emergency Service Committee under the Office of the Military Governor during the war. Articles touch on contributions that AJAs can make to the war effort and to the establishment of peace, Japanese language schools, and the work programs of the Emergency Service Committee. [M 512]
521. O'Brien, Eileen. "Making Democracy Work." *Paradise of the Pacific* 55(1943):42-45. UHH
- A comment on the wise policy of Hawaii's military government and leaders of the Japanese community in handling the Japanese problem during the war. [M 719]
522. Ogawa, Dennis M. "The Message of the Agitator Within the Japanese-American Community." *Pacific Speech Journal* 4(1970): 26-29. UHH-JARCL
- "Delineation of three issues: (1) 'identity hang up,' (2) 'concentration camps,' and (3) 'being a model minority' (which) appear to be the most frequently expounded . . . by the agitator in his message to the Japanese-American people."
523. \_\_\_\_\_. *From Japs to Japanese; the Evolution of Japanese American Stereotypes*. Berkeley: McCutchan Publishing Co., 1971. 67 pp. UHH-JARCL
- Examination of Japanese-American stereotypes as they evolved from that of a highly un-American, inferior, sexually aggressive citizen who was part of an international menace to that of a highly Americanized, well-educated, superior citizen. Touches upon sexual stereotypes of Japanese-American males and females. Analysis of the nature of these stereotypes follows.
524. \_\_\_\_\_. *Jan Ken Po: The World of Hawaii's Japanese Americans*. Honolulu: Japanese American Research Center, 1973. 181 pp. UHH-UHL

An interpretive, non-technical examination of certain cultural and historical experiences of Japanese Americans in Hawaii as they relate to their day-to-day lifestyles. Emphasis is on the influences of Island living and intercultural dynamics on the unique cultural synthesis which Hawaii's Japanese Americans represent. Foreword by Senator Daniel K. Inouye. Thirty-three photographs and illustrations.

525. Ogawa, Dennis M., and Terry Welden. "Cross-Cultural Analysis of Feedback Behavior Within Japanese-American and Caucasian-American Small Groups." *Journal of Communication* 22(1972):189-195. UHL-JARCL

"This study investigated the occurrence of feedback as a sequential event in both Japanese-American and Caucasian-American small group discussions . . . . The obtained results provided support for the experimental hypothesis that Japanese-American groups manifest significantly less feedback behavior than Caucasian-American groups when indexed by teams of coder-observers. The concept of 'enryo' and a characteristic family code of conduct are introduced as possible factors influencing Japanese-American communication."

526. Ogishima, Tōru. "Japanese Emigration." *International Labor Review* 34(1936):618-651. UHL

A historical survey of Japanese emigration overseas, including emigration to Hawaii, by a Japanese official of the International Labor Office in Switzerland, with emphasis on the Japanese government's emigration policy. [M 835]

527. Ogitani, Ronald Kazuo. "Attitudes Toward Aged Parents: Symptom of Social Dysfunction." B.A. Honors thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1969. 44 pp. UHC

A variation of a Thurstone-type attitude questionnaire designed to test the significance of age and ethnicity factors on attitudes toward aged parents was administered to 169 Caucasians and 192 Japanese-Americans. Results generally indicate that Caucasians score low in attitudes of favorableness toward aged parents whereas Japanese-Americans receive scores judged high in favorableness to aged parents.

528. Ogura, Shiku. "Familial Survivals in Rural Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 2(1936):43-45. UHH
- Observations of persistent Japanese customs in the Kona Japanese community--marriages, funerals, and other secular and religious observances. [M 628]
529. O'Hara, Nealson. "Undualing the Dualed American Citizens." *Paradise of the Pacific* 52(1940):19-20. UHH
- An article calling for early expatriation of Americans of Japanese ancestry in the best interest of the United States and Hawaii. [M 720]
530. Ohtomo, Kenju. "Buddhism in Hawaii." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 4(1940):21-22. UHH
- A brief description of Buddhism in Hawaii, with a table showing the number of temples, ministers, and members, by sect. [M 721]
531. Oka, Wilfred Mitsuji. "A Study of Japanese Social Institutions in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Education], Springfield College, Massachusetts, 1935. 126 pp. UHH
- A brief history of Japanese immigration to Hawaii and description of social institutions in the Japanese community, such as family, religion, language schools, press, recreational facilities, and social organizations. [M 513]
532. Okada, Francis. "Japanese Language in Hawaii." *Hawaii Herald*, November 27, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Article on the discussion held at the Kaimana Hotel on "The Japanese Language in Hawaii." Comments by various participants.
533. \_\_\_\_\_. "Japanese and Drug Abuse." *Hawaii Herald*, December 18, 1969, p. 2. HH-JARCL
- Article on drug abuse in Hawaii. The number of Japanese arrested and charged for drug violations is low compared to

other racial groups; however, Japanese lead other Orientals. Statistics included.

534. Okumura Home. *Annual Report*. 35 vols. Honolulu, 1917-1954. UHH

Annual reports of the Japanese student dormitory begun by Rev. Okumura Takie of the Makiki Christian Church for educational and social benefits of young Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 514]

535. Okumura, Takie. "A Back-to-the-Land Movement." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 1(1937):45-46. UHH

A call for the return of young Americans of Japanese ancestry to agricultural occupations in order to establish themselves as independent American citizens. [M 722]

536. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Test of Japanese Assimilation." *The Friend* 110 (1940):45-47. UHH

A criticism of some Japanese people's hesitation in expatriation, and Japanese language school programs, Buddhist practices, and Japanese habits and customs in Hawaii that do not fit into American society. [M 723]

537. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Seventy Years of Divine Blessing*. Kyoto: Naigai Publishing Co., 1940. 191 pp. UHH-JARCL

An autobiographical essay by one of the most important religious and social leaders of the Japanese community in Hawaii (English version of Appendix entry 91). [M 515]

538. Okumura, Takie, and Umetaro Okumura. *Hawaii's American-Japanese Problems. A Campaign to Remove Causes of Friction Between the American People and Japanese. Report of the Campaign, January, 1921 to January, 1927*. Honolulu, 1927. 32 pp. UHH-HSPA

Account of a campaign begun by the father and son ministers Okumura of Makiki Christian Church to eradicate the mutual fear and suspicion of Japanese- and Caucasian-Americans which had intensified after the Japanese language school question of 1919 and the Japanese labor strike of 1920. [M 516]

539. Okumura, Takie, and Umetaro Okumura. "Expatriation--Back to the Soil: Remarks on the Occasion of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the First Japanese Immigration to Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 48(1935):82-86. UHH
- A statement urging Americans of Japanese ancestry to expatriate themselves and to engage in agriculture as soon as possible. [M 724]
540. Onishi, Katsumi. "The Second Generation Japanese and the Hongwanji." *Social Process in Hawaii* 3(1937):43-48. UHH
- A study of the Honpa Hongwanji mission activities for the benefit of second-generation Japanese, with comments on reasons for their appeal. Some statistical figures are presented. [M 630]
541. \_\_\_\_\_. "'Bon' and 'Bon-odori' in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 4(1938):49-57. UHH
- A description of the *Bon* festival as observed by the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 629]
542. \_\_\_\_\_. "A Study of the Attitudes of the Japanese in Hawaii Toward the Japanese Language Schools." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1943. 291 pp. UHH
- A study of the extent of and reasons for Japanese people's support or criticism of Japanese language schools in Hawaii, includes comparison of Japanese attitudes in 1942-1943 and in 1937 when research began. A total of 419 issei and nisei, both male and female, subjects formed the sample for the entire study. [M 517]
543. Oshima, Raymond Kakuichi. "The Problem of Japanese Assimilation in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Practical Theology], University of Chicago, 1926. 79 pp. UHH
- A study of Japanese social institutions in Hawaii--household, language school, Buddhist churches--and Japanese political interests in relation to the problem of assimilation. Also discusses the influence of the public schools and the Christian churches on acculturation and assimilation. [M 518; R 467]



544. Oshiro, Edna. "The Americanization of My Mother." *Social Process in Hawaii* 18(1954):30-32. UHH
- A biographical account of the author's mother, who had lived and worked on a Big Island plantation since 1922, with emphasis on changes in her attitude and behavior. [M 631]
545. Oshiro, Edward. "The Forgotten Majority on the University of Hawaii Campus: The Japanese-American Students." Working Papers of the East-West Culture Learning Institute, No. 8. Honolulu, 1971. 13 pp. UHH
- Paper presented at Interdisciplinary Student Symposium on Culture Learning, at the East-West Center, University of Hawaii, touching on the need for decision makers at the University of Hawaii to consider social and cultural characteristics of Japanese-Americans in making plans for the campus.
546. "'Ousted' Over Religion, Catholic Sought Hawaii." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-7. UHL-JARCL
- Story of Takezō Iida, the "first Roman Catholic known to have immigrated to Hawaii from Japan." Takezō and Hisano Iida were parents of Lydia, the "first child born in Hawaii of Japanese parents who came here under the Japanese government auspices in 1885."
547. Ozaki, Shigeo. "Student Attitudes on Interracial Marriage." *Social Process in Hawaii* 6(1940):23-28. UHH
- Questionnaires were administered to Japanese- and Chinese-American university students to measure ratings accorded eleven racial groups as potential marriage partners. [R 469]
548. Ozawa, A. K. "The Japanese Boy in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 15(1918):227-231. UHH
- An address to Americans of Japanese ancestry by the director of the Pan-Pacific Union in Honolulu, urging them to make the best of social, economic, and political opportunities available to them as American citizens. [M 725]

549. Ozawa, Takao. *Naturalization of a Japanese Subject in the United States of America: A Brief in re Ozawa Case Now Pending the Decision in the Supreme Court of the United States of America.* Honolulu: Nippu Jiji Print, 1922. 33 pp.

UHH

A declaration of the author's belief in his eligibility for naturalization as an American citizen under provisions of the naturalization law of 1906. See entries 670 and 698. [M 519]

550. The Pacific Commercial Advertiser. *The Solution of the Labor Problem in Hawaii, Comprising Fifteen Articles, Pertaining Mainly to the Sugar Industry, Submitted in Competition and Printed in the Pacific Commercial Advertiser Beginning March 24, 1919.* Honolulu, 1919. 92 pp.

UHH-HSPA

A collection of fifteen essays entered in a contest sponsored by the *Pacific Commercial Advertiser* on the topic of the growing labor tension on sugar plantations in Hawaii. They are written by community leaders in Hawaii, both Caucasian and Japanese, including Wallace R. Farrington, editor of the *Evening Bulletin* and politician, Arthur L. Dean, president of the University of Hawaii, and Sōga Yasutarō, president-editor of the Japanese *Hawaii Times*. Japanese labor being at the center of the labor controversy at the time, these essays shed much light on Japanese laborers' increasing grievances. [M 795]

551. Palmer, Albert Wentworth. *The Human Side of Hawaii: Race Problems in the Mid-Pacific.* Boston and Chicago: The Pilgrim Press, 1924. 147 pp.

UHH

A description of Hawaii and its peoples by the minister of the Central Union Church in Honolulu, aiming to correct Mainlanders' misconceptions of Hawaii. "The Japanese Problem in Hawaii," pp. 104-132, touches on such things as picture brides, labor troubles, language schools, Buddhism, dual citizenship, press, economic and political aspects, and characteristics of different generations. [M 796]

552. Parkman, Margaret A., and Jack Sawyer. "Dimensions of Ethnic Inter-marriage in Hawaii." *American Sociological Review* 32 (1967):593-607.

UHL

An investigation of intermarriage distance among the various ethnic groups in Hawaii. It is generally concluded that "intermarriage between any two groups is highly predicted by the similarity of their positions on two major independent dimensions: (1) East-West (variation in race, religion, and nationality), indexing the cultural traditions that the group inherits, and (2) Urbanicity (percentage of the group living in Honolulu), indexing the extent to which the group has acquired the dominant contemporary way of life."

553. Peace, Penny. "Family Reunion After 41 Long, Long Years." *Hawaii Herald*, July 24, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL

Article on the problems encountered by Toshio Nagano after he was drafted into the Japanese Imperial Army and subsequently banned from entering America. He was reunited with his brothers and sisters after forty-one years of separation.

554. Peffer, Nathaniel. "Will the Hyphen Win in Hawaii? The Middle of the Pacific Ocean Has Developed Our Most Critical Americanization Problem." *American Legion Weekly* 4(1922):5-7. HSPA

Concern expressed over the great number of Japanese people in Hawaii and their activities. [M 726]

555. Petersen, William. *Japanese Americans; Oppression and Success*. New York: Random House, 1971. 268 pp. UHL-JARCL

A historical and sociological analysis of Japanese Americans on the mainland and Hawaii, with greater emphasis on the former. The primary thesis of the book is that the Japanese Americans as an ethnic group is anomalous to all conventional theories of minority group relations, and that their "success" as measured in the sociological sense can be attributed to the organic strength of the Japanese American community--his "Subnation"--and to the identity and support it tenders to its members.

556. Peterson, John. "Environment, Company and Community on Molokai." Research paper, University of Hawaii, 1970. 25 pp. UHH

Analysis of the relationship of environment, management policy and community through a comparison of two pineapple

plantations on Molokai--Maunaloa and Kualapuu. Investigations were limited to Japanese and Filipino groups within a two month period. The study concluded that "the primary environmental variable of water plays a major role in influencing the technology of production, the nature of management policy, the composition of the village and even to some degree the level of acculturation of the individuals living in the village." Six tables included. Winner, Graduate Division, Library Prize for Pacific Research, 1970, under pseudonym Roland B. Dickson.

557. "Plantation Labor Trouble of 1909. Strike of Japanese Laborers on Oahu." In *Hawaiian Almanac and Annual for 1910*, pp. 123-127. Honolulu: Thomas G. Thrum, 1910. UHH

A review of the Japanese strike of 1909 and a comment on the Japanese racial problem. [M 727]

558. Platt, Sanford L. *Immigration and Emigration in the Hawaiian Sugar Industry*. Honolulu: Hawaiian Sugar Planter's Association, 1950. 24 pp. HSPA-UHH

A brief review of foreign immigration to Hawaii, prepared for the Industrial Relations Section of the HSPA. Briefly touches on Japanese labor on pp. 7-10. [M 797]

559. Polwarth, Hugh M. "Japan in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 3 (1912):545-551. UHH

An article expressing alarm at the large Japanese population and the possibility of Japanese domination in Hawaii. [M 728]

560. Porteus, Stanley D. *A Century of Social Thinking in Hawaii*. Palo Alto: Pacific Books, 1962. 376 pp. UHH

An analytic review of more than 600 essays read to members of the Social Science Association of Honolulu since its inception in 1882, on public issues in Hawaii. Brief references to the Japanese are found especially on pp. 130-154 ("Social Questions in Hawaii") and pp. 155-181 ("The Land and the People"). [M 798]

561. Porteus, Stanley D., and Marjorie E. Babcock. *Temperament and Race*. Boston: R. G. Badger, 1926. 364 pp. UHH

A comparative study of race psychology in Hawaii, discussing such things as brain development and mental disposition, psychological traits, racial theories, and education and the future of Hawaii's races. Scattered references to the Japanese. [M 799]

562. Quisenberry, Walter B. "Stomach Cancer in Hawaii." *Medical Arts and Sciences* 9(1955):74-81. UHL

Emphasizes the prevalence of stomach cancer in Hawaii, its high frequency among the Japanese as compared to other ethnic groups, and hereditary and social factors which contribute to its occurrence. [R 478]

563. \_\_\_\_\_. "Ethnic Differences and Socio-Cultural Factors in Cancer in Hawaii." *Medical Arts and Sciences* 15(1961):107-119. UHH

Reports the incidence of certain types of cancer among Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos and Caucasians. [R 479]

564. Rademaker, John Adrian. "Race Relations in Hawaii, 1946." *Social Process in Hawaii* 11(1947):29-46. UHH

A discussion of the development of race relations in the immediate postwar period in Hawaii, including a brief review of the controversy over the reopening of Japanese Buddhist temples and language schools (pp. 32-35) and the 1946 sugar plantation strike (pp. 40-46). [M 836]

565. \_\_\_\_\_. *These Are Americans: The Japanese Americans in Hawaii in World War II*. Palo Alto: Pacific Books, 1951. 278 pp. UHH

An account of the character, achievements, and contributions of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii during World War II. [M 520]

566. Reinecke, John Ernest. "Language and Dialect in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1935. 371 pp. UHH
- A sociological study of the makeshift language and colloquial dialect in Hawaii, providing comprehensive information on language backgrounds of Hawaii's peoples, including the Japanese; contains a discussion of the development, nature, and future prospects of Hawaii's "colonial" dialect. Scattered references to the Japanese and their language habits. [M 801]
567. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Memorandum on Japanese Unions." Typescript. Honolulu, 1943. 2 pp. UHH
- A brief note on Japanese membership in labor unions written for Army Intelligence (G-2) during the war. [M 633]
568. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Labor Disturbances in Hawaii, 1890-1925: A Summary*. Honolulu, 1966. 19 pp. UHH
- Historical review of labor disputes and strikes in Hawaii, including those of Japanese laborers. [M 800]
569. Rhea, Theodore R. "A Comparative Study of the Mortality From Gastric Cancer in Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 13(1953): 107-112. UHH
- Data derived from death certificates are utilized in a study of the mortality rate from gastric cancer among Japanese as compared to non-Japanese of the same sex and age group. [R 487]
570. Richards, Theodore. "The Future of the Japanese in Hawaii." In *Japan and Japanese-American Relations*, edited by G. H. Blakeslee, pp. 298-322. New York: G. E. Stechert and Company, 1912. UHL
- A brief review by the managing editor of the Hawaii missionary journal, *The Friend*, of the difficulties encountered by the Japanese in Hawaii; presents suggestions for improving Japanese-American relations. [M 634]

571. Richstad, Jim Andrew. "The Press and the Courts Under Martial Law in Hawaii During World War II--From Pearl Harbor to Duncan V. Kahanamoku." Ph.D. dissertation [Journalism], University of Minnesota, 1967. 420 pp.

UHH

A detailed study of the effects of the longest and most pervasive imposition of military government in American history "over citizens not in rebellion or insurrection, nor incapable of governing themselves." Included are discussions on the nature of martial law, the historical background of Hawaii prior to World War II, Hawaiian economy and race relations, censorship of the news media, especially of the Japanese language press, and on case studies of legal challenges to martial rule.

572. Robinson, F. Everett. "Participation of Citizens of Chinese and Japanese Ancestry in the Political Life of Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 4(1938):58-60.

UHH

An abstract of an article discussing the extent to which Japanese and Chinese exercise their voting rights, the party affiliation of these groups and the degree of political organization among them. [M 635; R 489]

573. Rowland, Donald. "Orientals and the Suffrage in Hawaii." *Pacific Historical Review* 12(1943):11-21.

UHH

A historical survey of a movement of Orientals, primarily Japanese, to obtain suffrage in Hawaii during the period from the 1870's to the time of annexation. [M 636]

574. Rubano, Judith. *Culture and Behavior in Hawaii: An Annotated Bibliography*. Social Science Research Institute, Hawaii Series No. 3. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1971. 147 pp.

UHH-UHL-JARCL

A selected bibliography of behavioral science literature from 1914 to 1970. Large selection of works relating to Japanese in Hawaii. Contains 627 entries.

575. Russ, William Adam, Jr. "Hawaiian Labor and Immigration Problems Before Annexation." *Journal of Modern History* 15 (1943):207-222.

UHL

A study of the struggle of the Hawaiian government in 1893-1898 to meet the need for more Oriental laborers for the expanding sugar industry and, at the same time, guard against a possible threat to white dominion in Hawaii posed by a greater influx of such laborers. [M 837]

576. Sakai, Andrea. "Reflections: An Autobiographical Sketch." *Social Process in Hawaii* 22(1958):36-44. UHH

Story of a mainland nisei, who came to Honolulu in 1951 and encountered problems in social contact with local Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 637]

577. Sakamaki, George. "Dual Citizenship and Expatriation." *Paradise of the Pacific* 50(1938):8. UHH

A brief explanation of procedures for expatriation in light of the 1924 Japanese expatriation law. [M 729]

578. Sakamaki, Shunzō. "A History of the Japanese Press in Hawaii." Master's thesis [History], University of Hawaii, 1928. 166 pp. UHH

A descriptive history of the Japanese press in Hawaii, with comments on ten current newspapers, seven magazines, and several defunct newspapers, and a discussion of the prospects for the Japanese press. [M 521]

579. Sall, Janet, and Anthony J. Marsella. "A Comparison of the Attributes of 'Ideal' and 'Actual' Methods of Fertility Regulation Across Cultures. Unpublished manuscript. UHH

Compares the attributes associated with the "ideal" method of fertility regulation to those associated with actual methods of fertility regulation such as the pill, condoms, and IUDs using samples of Japanese-American and European-American college students at the University of Hawaii. Results indicate few group differences in the attributes associated with the "ideal" method of fertility regulation; however, there are numerous group differences in the discrepancies between the attributes of the "ideal" and the "actual" methods.



580. Samuels, Frederick. "The Effect of Social Mobility on Social Distance: Some Changes in the Race Attitudes of Honolulu's Japanese." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1963. 168 pp. UHH

Examines social distance attitudes of seventy Japanese-Americans residing in one of three census tracts in Honolulu, two composed largely of working-class people and one a middle-class/professional district. The changes in attitudes toward other ethnic groups in Hawaii over a thirty-year period are analyzed. (Entry 451 used as background.) [M 522; R 492]

581. \_\_\_\_\_. "Colour Sensitivity Among Honolulu Haoles and Japanese." *Race* 11(1969):203-212. UHL

An interpretive analysis of color sensitivity as a determinant of social preference, based on a 1967 Honolulu study of durable group relations and social distance. The Japanese of Hawaii are seen to be "acutely color sensitive," and all things being equal are seen to exhibit a tendency to reject "dark" groups as intimate associates. Rather than being an imitative assumption of Caucasian values, the phenomenon is viewed as being culturally and historically based.

582. \_\_\_\_\_. *The Japanese and Haoles of Honolulu: Durable Group Interaction*. New Haven: College and University Press, 1970. 206 pp. UHH-UHL-JARCL

A sociological analysis of Japanese and Haole (Caucasian) relations in Honolulu and draft of a "theory of durable group interaction" based on data accumulated in Honolulu. Application of the theory to Black-White relations on the mainland.

583. Sanjūme, Jisoo. "An Analysis of the New Americans Conference from 1927 to 1938." Master's thesis [Education], University of Hawaii, 1939. 93 pp. UHH

A survey of the extent to which the New Americans Conference initiated by Rev. Mr. Takie Okumura attained its objectives, with a discussion of economic, social, and political problems faced by AJAs in general. [M 523]

584. Sano, Tadahiro, Mitsuo Yokoyama, and George Rhoads. "Clinical Significance of  $\alpha_1$ --Antitrypsin Level--A Preliminary Evaluation Among Japanese Men." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 31(1972):27-32. UHH

"An association between obstructive pulmonary disease and intermediate  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency was not detected by this study. While it may be that no such relationship exists among the Japanese, it was not felt that a conclusion could be reached on the basis of this small number of cases" (76 patients and 152 matched controls).

585. Scharrenberg, Paul. "The Japanese in Hawaii." *American Federationist* 29(1922):742-750. UHL

A description of labor problems in Hawaii involving Chinese and Japanese immigrants on sugar plantations, questioning the advisability of using these Oriental laborers in Hawaii. [M 730]

586. Schmitt, Robert C. "Psychosis and Race in Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 16(1956):144-146. UHH

A comparative study of mental hospital admission rates of Hawaii's major races: Hawaiian, part-Hawaiian, Caucasian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, and "Other." The admissions under study included all cases of psychosis and schizophrenia. [M 840]

587. \_\_\_\_\_. *Age, Race and Marital Failure in Hawaii*. Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 34. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1962. 9 pp. UHH

Examines data on age and ethnic differences in marriages and divorces in Hawaii from 1956 to 1960. [R 504]

588. \_\_\_\_\_. "Interracial Marriage and Occupational Status in Hawaii." *American Sociological Review* 28(1963):809-810. UHL

An analysis of the 10,535 marriages reported for 1960 and 1961, of which 35.3 percent were interracial. Blue-collar workers showed the greater tendency to marry outside their own ethnic group. "Higher intermarriage rates for white-collar workers were characteristic of Caucasian, Chinese, Filipino and Japanese grooms, but not of Hawaiian and

'other' (Puerto Rican, Korean, Negro, etc.) grooms. The occupational differential in rates was greatest among ethnic groups with the highest occupational status and highest median income." [R 505]

589. Schmitt, Robert C. "Age Differences in Marriage in Hawaii." *Journal of Marriage and the Family* 28(1966):57-61. UHL

An analysis of 16,532 marriages performed in Hawaii in 1961-1963, showing significant variations in age differences between partners when classified by age level, ethnic stock, previous marital status, place of residence, and occupation of each partner. [M 838]

590. \_\_\_\_\_. "Differential Mortality in Honolulu Before 1900." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 26(1967):537-541. UHH

A statistical review of "the death-filled history of the non-Hawaiians," making special note of the high mortality rate among the Japanese prior to 1900--much higher than that of the Hawaiians, which was popularly believed to be the highest in Hawaii. [M 839]

591. \_\_\_\_\_. *Demographic Statistics of Hawaii: 1778-1965*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1968. 271 pp. UHH-UHL

An important source book for demographic studies concerned primarily with methodology. Demographic data extracted from ten Hawaiian and seven decennial U.S. census reports. Includes immigration and intermarriage statistics.

592. \_\_\_\_\_. "Racial Data From the 1970 U.S. Census." Memorandum to Members of the Hawaii State Census Tract Committee from Robert C. Schmitt, Department of Planning and Economic Development, Honolulu, 1971. 4 pp. UHH-UHL

Three tables on race based on 1970 population data from Hawaii with comparative data from 1960 census and 1964-1967 sample surveys. Clarification of two important changes in the 1970 census in the classification of race: (1) the part-Hawaiian category was deleted, and (2) methodology changed in the collection of data on persons of mixed blood.

593. Schmitt, Robert C. "Recent Trends in Hawaiian Interracial Marriage Rates by Occupation." *Journal of Marriage and the Family* 33(1971):373-374. UHL

A brief summary of intermarriage trends (1956-1957 and 1967-1968) by the State Statistician, Hawaii State Department of Planning and Economic Development. The study confirmed earlier findings that interracial marriage rates in Hawaii are inversely correlated with occupational status of the group. Cross-ethnic marital rates increased from 32.9 percent in 1956-1957 to 40.4 percent in 1967-1968, military grooms excluded. The most frequent interracial unions in 1967-1968 were Caucasian/part-Hawaiian (1,159), followed by Caucasian/Japanese (675) and Caucasian/Filipino (549).

594. \_\_\_\_\_. "Census Tract Data By Race From the 1970 Census of Population." Memorandum to Hawaii State Census Tract Committee from Robert C. Schmitt, Department of Planning and Economic Development, Honolulu, 1972. 45 pp. UHH-UHL

Primarily tables compiled by the Department of Information Systems, City and County of Honolulu, of the count of persons by race, census tract, and sex (by county). The Japanese population made up 28.3 percent of the all race total. Published statistics on race by census tract will appear in Table P-1 of the Census Tract bulletin for Hawaii.

595. Schwartz, Henry B. "The Foreign Language Schools of Hawaii." *School and Society* 23(1926):98-104. UHL

A brief survey of Japanese and other foreign language schools in Hawaii, with reference to their character, student population, and functions in the process of acculturation. [M 731]

596. Scott, M. M. "The Japanese in These Islands." *Pacific Commercial Advertiser*, July 2, 1906. (Fiftieth anniversary issue) UHH

Description of the social and economic conditions of the Japanese in Hawaii. [M 732]

597. Scudder, Doremus. "Hawaii's Experience with the Japanese." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* 93(1921):110-115. UHL

A brief historical account of Japanese settlement in Hawaii, with comments on adversities faced; calls for a correct understanding of the Japanese situation and an objective attitude toward them. [M 638]

598. Sekiguchi, Suzanne. "The Relationship of Type of Symptom and Origin of Birth of Japanese Schizophrenics." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1968. 26 pp. UHC

A comparison between fifty Japan-born (JB) and forty-eight Hawaii-born (HB) schizophrenics to determine whether cultural background and degree of acculturation effect differences in symptomatology. Phillip's Symptomatology Checklist (1965) was applied to data from ninety-eight patients. No significant differences between JB and HB groups or between sexes were revealed by the analysis (chi square). Discussion follows.

599. Shapiro, Harry L. "Certain Aspects of Race: Study of Japanese Immigrants and Their Children in the Environment of Hawaii." *Asia and the Americans* 40(1940):323-326. UHL

A study of the physical characteristics of Japanese and their Hawaii-born children to ascertain environmental influences in Hawaii. See entry 600. [M 639]

600. \_\_\_\_\_, and Frederick S. Hulse. *Migration and Environment: A Study of the Physical Characteristics of the Japanese Immigrants to Hawaii and the Effects of Environment on Their Descendants*. London: Oxford University Press, 1939. 594 pp. UHH

A detailed study and comparison of the physical characteristics of the Japanese immigrant and his children in Hawaii and the parent population in Japan. Based on anthropometric examination of 2,594 subjects. In addition to environment, selective migration is considered an important factor influencing physical differentiation. See entry 599. [M 524; R 519]

601. Shibata, Ichitarō. "Census Report of Acting Consul-General Ichitarō Shibata." *Honolulu Advertiser*, January 20, 1931, p. 1. UHL
- Comprehensive tabulation of census returns for people of Japanese birth and descent in Hawaii. [M 733]
602. Shim, Neil. "Physical Disability as a Component of Social Distance Among College Students and Their Parents in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1965. 66 pp. UHH
- Investigates the extent to which physical disability, understanding, competence and national-ethnic origin influence social distance. One Caucasian- and two Japanese-American parent groups are compared with their college-age children on a multi-factor scale used to measure social distance. Findings are reported in entry 603. [R 520]
603. \_\_\_\_\_, and Arthur A. Dole. "Components of Social Distance Among College Students and Their Parents in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 73(1967):111-124. UHL
- A report of the findings of Shim's Master's thesis (entry 602). "Each of the four components [physical ability, understanding, competence and national-ethnic origin] was a significant source of variance, with understanding and competence most important for all groups. Students expressed significantly more acceptance of others than did their parents. The results support aspects of Triandis' multideterminant theory and suggest that, in Hawaii's polycultural setting, American education may be acting as a powerful agent of acculturation." [R 521]
604. Shimamura, Clarence Y. "Hawaiian Japanese Civic Association." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 4(1940):29-31. UHH
- A brief description of the organization and activities of the Hawaiian Japanese Civic Association. [M 734]
605. Shinoda, Minoru. "Language School Never Bounced Back." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-6. UHL-JARCL

The Director of the Institute of Advanced Projects at the East-West Center, Honolulu, writes a brief history of the Japanese language school in Hawaii. He concludes that the Japanese language school in the postwar era "seems to have lost much of the vigor and the influence it once enjoyed."

606. Shinsato, Roy M. "The Gannen Mono: Great Expectations of the Earliest Japanese Immigrants to Hawaii." *Hawaii Historical Review* 1(1965):180-194. UHH

A historical account of the experiences of the *gannermono*, or the immigrants of 1868, with emphasis on their efforts to adjust to the environment which fell far below their expectations. Originally prepared for an upper division history course at the University of Hawaii, Spring term, 1964. [M 640]

607. Shirey, Orville C. *Americans: The Story of the 442nd Combat Team*. Washington: Infantry Journal Press, 1947. 151 pp. UHH

An account of the organization and military activities of the famous 442nd Combat Team of AJAs. [M 525]

608. Shirota, Jon H. *Lucky Come Hawaii*. New York: Bantam Books, 1965. 248 pp. UHH-JARCL

An informative novel about the tribulations of issei and nisei Japanese in Hawaii during World War II. Written by a nisei of Okinawan ancestry, a native of Maui. [M 526]

609. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Pineapple White*. Los Angeles: Ohara Publications, Inc., 1972. 165 pp. UHH-JARCL

Story revolving around Jiro Saki, an immigrant issei who arrived in Hawaii in 1906, labored on the plantation and later moved to Los Angeles' Japan Town. Focuses on problems and experiences encountered in Japan Town and with his son's marriage to a Caucasian.

610. Shivers, Robert L. *Cooperation of the Various Racial Groups with Each Other and with Constituted Authorities Before and After December 7, 1941*. Honolulu: Honolulu Chamber of Commerce, 1946. 12 pp. UHH

A statement presented before the U.S. House Subcommittee on Statehood, by the Collector of Customs and former FBI Special Agent in Charge in Honolulu. A factual account of the organization and activities of various civilian groups before and immediately after the Pearl Harbor attack, including Japanese war service organizations; stresses their full cooperation in efforts to aid the war cause and the total absence of sabotage and fifth-column activities among Hawaii's peoples. [M 803]

611. Singer, Kurt D. *Japan's Secret Service in Hawaiian Islands*. News Background Reports No. 14. Mimeographed. Bronxville, New York. 13 pp.

UHH

Story of a German doctor, Bernard Otto Kuehn, who served as a spy for the Japanese government in Hawaii after the Pearl Harbor attack, touching on his relations with the Japanese vice-consul and other Japanese in Honolulu. [M 527]

612. Slogett, Barbara, Ronald Gallimore, and Edward S. Kubany. "A Comparative Analysis of Fantasy Need Achievement Among High and Low Achieving Male Hawaiian-Americans." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology* 1(1970):53-61.

UHL

Japanese-American, Filipino-American and Hawaiian male high school students were tested for fantasy need achievement. No significant intra-group differences in need achievement could be detected in the Hawaiian sample, which was divided into high-achievement and low-achievement groups. Inter-group comparisons between the Japanese-American and the two Hawaiian samples revealed the only significant differences in need achievement scores in the study.

613. Smith, Bradford. *Americans from Japan*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1948. 409 pp.

UHH

Discussion of the culture of Japanese-Americans in Hawaii and the Mainland, with emphasis on their cooperative spirit and adherence to duties as Americans, and an account of their treatment by military and civilian authorities during the war. The author was in charge of psychological warfare in Hawaii during World War II. [M 528]



614. Smith, Madorah E. "A Study of the Causes of Feelings of Inferiority." *Journal of Psychology* 5(1938):315-332. UHL

A study of possible causes of inferiority feelings in various ethnic groups in Hawaii represented by a sample of 280 University of Hawaii students. [M 842]

615. \_\_\_\_\_ . "A Comparison of the Neurotic Tendencies of Students of Different Racial Ancestry in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 9(1938):395-417. UHL

A comparison of the degree of neuroticism of Hawaii's races, using the scores of University of Hawaii students on the Thurstone Personality Schedule. [M 841]

616. \_\_\_\_\_, and L. M. Kasdon. "Progress in the Use of English After 20 Years by Children of Filipino and Japanese Ancestry in Hawaii." *Journal of Genetic Psychology* 99(1961): 129-138. UHL

The results of a study conducted in 1958 measuring the command of English of fifty children of Japanese ancestry, fifty Honolulu children of Filipino ancestry and fifty-one rural children of Filipino ancestry, all of whom were from forty-two to sixty-six months in age, are compared with the results of a similar study conducted in 1938. "Although there has been a gain in children's command of English since 1938 . . . the two racial groups studied are retarded slightly more than a year in their use of oral English in terms of the measures used in this study." [R 535]

617. \_\_\_\_\_, and Jitsuichi Masuoka. "Some Factors Influencing the Development of Language in Preschool Bilingual Children of Japanese Ancestry in Honolulu." In *Proceedings of the Hawaiian Academy of Science*. 10th Annual Meeting. Honolulu, 1935. 21 pp. UHL

A study of cultural factors influencing the English language ability of young children of Japanese ancestry. [M 641]

618. Smith, Nathalie Van Order. "A Comparative Study of Reactions to Humorous Stimuli of Different Generations of Orientals and Caucasians in Hawaii." Master's thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1949. 160 pp. UHL

Study of the ethnic factors in comparative responses to humor of Japanese, Chinese, and Caucasians, with emphasis on generational differences. [M 804]

619. Smith, Nathalie Van Order, and W. Edgar Vinacke. "Reactions to Humorous Stimuli of Different Generations of Japanese, Chinese, and Caucasians in Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 34 (1951):69-96.

UHL

Utilizing data presented in the M.A. thesis of Nathalie Van Order Smith, it was found that the Caucasians differed more from each Oriental group than the Oriental groups differed from each other in their reaction to humorous stimuli. It was also found that generally there was as much difference in reaction between the younger subjects as between the older subjects; and less difference between older and younger subjects of the same national-racial ancestry than between Caucasians and the two Oriental groups. [M 843; R 537]

620. Smith, William Carlson. "The Second Generation Oriental in America." Preliminary paper prepared for the Second General Session, Institute of Pacific Relations, Honolulu, July 15-29, 1927. 36 pp.

UHH-UHL

A report on the character, attitudes and behavior of Japanese- and Chinese-Americans and their problems mainly in Hawaii, based on life histories of second-generation Orientals in Hawaii. An appendix, pp. 32-36, provides sample life history reports. [M 806]

621. \_\_\_\_\_. "Changing Personality Traits of Second Generation Orientals in America." *American Journal of Sociology* 33(1928):922-929.

UHL

A study of the personality traits of Japanese and Chinese immigrants and their children in Hawaii and on the Mainland, to determine cultural factors in generational differences. The author's tentative major classification of personality types of second-generation Orientals includes the "conformist type," "rebellious type," and "philosophical type." [M 844]

622. Smith, William Carlson. *Americans in Process: A Study of Our Citizens of Oriental Ancestry*. Ann Arbor: Edwards Brothers, Inc., 1937. 359 pp. UHH
- A comparative study of the characteristics of Americans of Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Filipino ancestry and their race relations and acculturation in Hawaii and the Mainland. Utilizes life histories to examine problems of adjustment and discusses vocational adjustment, racial discrimination and other general social experiences, and emphasizes culture-conflict experienced by the second generation. [M 805; R 540]
623. Soga, Y[asutarō]. "The Japanese Press in Hawaii." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* 23(1922):39-41. UHH
- A brief history of the Japanese press in Hawaii, by the president-editor of the *Hawaii Times*. [M 735]
624.                     . "The Japanese Press of Hawaii." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 1(1937):13-15. UHH
- A brief history of the Japanese press in Hawaii. [M 736]
625. "Some Think Japanese Came in 12th Century." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, January 25, 1968, p. A-9. UHL-JARCL
- Charles W. Kenn, historian, lecturer and author, cites examples of Japanese and Hawaiian similarities in sports and games as evidence that the "Japanese might have come to Hawaii as early as 1832."
626. "Some Violations of Japanese Etiquette by Social Groups in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 1(1935):36. UHH
- Observations by Introductory Sociology Students, University of Hawaii. A listing of eight acts considered violations of proper Japanese etiquette, such as a failure to pay respect to age, free expression of personal feelings in public, social dancing, shoe wearing in homes, kissing in public, and not bathing daily. [M 627]

627. Southward, Walt. "From Humble Start to Top of the Heap." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-17. UHL-JARCL

Brief article on the Americans of Japanese ancestry who have "made it" on the island of Hawaii ranging from plantation personnel to politicians.

628. Springer, Doris V. "Awareness of Racial Differences by Preschool Children in Hawaii." *Genetic Psychology Monographs* 41(1950):215-270. UHL

An investigation of the awareness in children 3-6 years old of differences in physical characteristics among the various national-racial groups in Hawaii; measures the children's ability to identify themselves and their brothers and sisters with pictures of children of their own racial backgrounds and also their racial preferences, with pictures of children of various racial backgrounds. [M 845]

629. Staniford, Philip S. "Values of Some Issei Japanese of Hanapepe Valley, Kauai." Master's thesis [Anthropology], University of Hawaii, 1961. 117 pp. UHH

A descriptive analysis of the explicit values of Japanese people in Hanapepe Valley, Kauai, regarding themselves, their children and grandchildren, their community, and their social relations, with a discussion of the extent of change or persistence of values since prewar times. [M 529]

630. Stemmerman, Grant N. "Patterns of Disease Among Japanese Living in Hawaii." *Chronic Disease Newsletter*, June, 1968, pp. 3-6. UHL

A description of disease patterns of Hawaii Japanese extrapolated from "Kuakini [Hospital] autopsy files, Hawaii Tumor Registry data, and various published data from Japan and elsewhere." Four divisions of patterns of pathology are entered: (1) "Disease more common in Hawaii Japanese than among other Hawaii residents," (2) "Disease much less common or rare among Hawaii Japanese," (3) "Disease frequently encountered in Hawaii Japanese but rare or uncommon in Japan," and (4) "Disease acquired in Japan, but persisting in modified form after migration."

631. Stemmerman, Grant N. "Patterns of Disease Among Japanese Living in Hawaii." *Archives of Environmental Health* 20(1970): 266-273. UHL
- A preliminary investigation of environmental and genetic factors in the morbidity pattern of Hawaii Japanese. An expanded version of entry 630.
632. Stokes, John F.G. "Japanese Cultural Influences in Hawaii." In *Proceedings of the Fifth Pacific Science Congress, Victoria and Vancouver, B.C. Canada, 1933*, pp. 2791-2803. Toronto, 1934. UHH
- A brief reference to possible points of origin of current-borne voyages ("drifts") of artifacts to Hawaii and a consideration of Japanese influence on Hawaii resulting from such drifts. [M 642]
633. Stokes, Joseph, III, David R. Bassett, Gerald Rosenblatt, Donald Greenberg, and Robert Moellering, Jr. "Coronary Disease and Hypertension in Hawaii: Racial Distribution in 1,167 Men." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 25(1966):235-243. UHH
- A screening study of 1,167 men showed that Hawaiians and part-Hawaiians had nearly twice the prevalence of hypertension found in Japanese and Caucasians. Chinese had least of all. [R 548]
634. "Story of the Japanese in Hawaii. Progress Report." *Hawaiian Reporter*. Issues supplemental to the editions of May 12, July 28, August 25, and December 15, 1960. 4 parts. UHH
- Special issues of the *Hawaiian Reporter*, giving accounts of various aspects of Japanese life in Hawaii: Oahu (Part I), Kauai (Part II), Maui and Molokai (Part III), and Hawaii (Part IV). [M 737]
635. "Study of Japanese Americans--Political Characteristics." *Hawaii Herald*, October 23, 1969, p. 2. HH-JARCL
- Editorial on Ralph E. Bunche's unpublished dissertation "The Political Orientation of Japanese Americans." Conclusions presented.

636. "Sugar Irrigation's Outstanding Builders." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-15. UHL-JARCL

Article describing the engineering successes of Saihei Okada who is "credited" with charting two of Maui's great irrigation ditches and Shigezo Naka known as the builder of Kauai's Alexander Dam.

637. "Supplementary Notes on Waimea with Special Reference to the Japanese." *Social Process in Hawaii* 13(1949):59-61. UHH

Comments on the activities of the Japanese community of Waimea, Hawaii, relations between Okinawan and *naichi* Japanese people, and effects of the war on the character of the community. [M 643]

638. Suzuki, Tatsuzō, Chikio Hayashi, Shigeki Nishihira, Hirojirō Aoyama, Kikuo Nomoto, Yasumasa Kuroda, and Alice K. Kuroda. "A Study of Japanese-Americans in Honolulu, Hawaii." In *Annals of the Institute of Statistical Mathematics*. Supplement No. 6. Tokyo, 1972. 60 pp. UHH-JARCL

A summary report of the Japanese-American survey conducted in Honolulu in the spring of 1971 by the Research Committee on the Study of Japanese-Americans in Honolulu, Hawaii. "This survey is an expansion of the survey on Japanese National Character . . . which covers Japanese-Americans with a view to gaining some insight on the special feature of Japanese national character through comparison of Japanese and Westerners in their ways of thinking." "The survey . . . consisted of face-to-face interviews with probability samples selected from among the registered voters by a [systematic] random sampling method. The respondents numbered 477, or approximately one percent of the Japanese-Americans aged 20 or over." See entry 375.

639. Taira, Marilyn S. "The Effects of Ethnic Background and Sex on Defensive Projection." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1968. 65 pp. UHC

Forty Caucasian and Japanese-American University of Hawaii female undergraduates were tested on the use of projection as a mode of dissonance reduction on the model of Bramel's study (1962). The hypotheses (1) that females in the dissonance producing interaction would project this dissonance by

attributing a homosexual tendency to their partner, and (2) that culture and personality factors will produce differences in the respective ethnic group responses appear to be supported by the data despite some discrepancies in the results.

640. Tajima, Paul J. "Japanese Buddhism in Hawaii: Its Background, Origin, and Adaptation to Local Conditions." Master's thesis [Asian Studies], University of Hawaii, 1935. 135 pp. UHH

A study of Japanese Buddhist sects, their types of service and ceremony, their Sunday schools and language schools, their relations with Shinto organizations, and their transformation and adaptation in Hawaii. [M 530]

641. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Japanese Language School Problems in Hawaii." *The Friend* 106(1936):86-87. UHH

Contains a brief review of the Japanese language school litigation of the 1920s, statistics on the number of schools and students, a criticism of reactionary teachers, and suggestions for eliminating ideas and practices contrary to Americanism. [M 738]

642. Takahashi, Karen K. "The Role of the Japanese Language School Principal in Hawaii." B.A. Honors thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1967. 54 pp. UHC

Data obtained in interviews with twelve selected principals of Japanese language schools are analyzed to determine "the goal of achievement" of the principals and their perceived reasons for the continued existence of the Japanese language school institution. Personal characteristics of the principals are presented. [R 556]

643. Takano, Ann. "Camp Four." *Social Process in Hawaii* 13(1949): 62-65. UHH

Observations on the changing conditions of "Camp Four" in a plantation on a Neighbor Island composed mostly of Japanese, touching on such things as the spread of gossip, rise of nisei, declining Buddhist influence, the 1946 strike, increasing delinquency, and mental illness. [M 644]

644. Tamanaha, Norma. "'United Japanese' Marks 10th Anniversary, Murakami Urges Group to Change 'Old Ideas.'" *Hawaii Herald*, May 29, 1969, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Article focusing on President Mark Y. Murakami's comments regarding the role and functions of the United Japanese Society.
645. Tanaka, Kenneth. "Hard Work to Success." *Hawaii Herald*, November 5, 1970, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Biographical sketch of Tōichi Kaneshige from his arrival to his current activities.
646. Tanaka, Masako. "Religion in Our Family." *Social Process in Hawaii* 12(1948):14-18. UHH
- An account of Buddhism as a stabilizing force in Japanese family life in Hawaii, especially among old people. A brief description of traditional Buddhist religious practices and the role they play in the author's family. [M 645; R 558]
647. Tanaka, Patrice. "Takasaki Would Like to Teach More." *Hawaii Herald*, September 16, 1971, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Article on Richard Takasaki's role as interim chancellor of Manoa Campus, University of Hawaii.
648. \_\_\_\_\_. "Retired . . . But Not Quite." *Hawaii Herald*, November 4, 1971, p. 3. HH-JARCL
- Interview with Shunzō Sakamaki, University of Hawaii Japanese History professor and past Dean of the University of Hawaii Summer Session, on his reminiscences of his thirty-five years on the University of Hawaii faculty.
649. Tanji, Betty Michiko. "A Study of the Cultural Problems Presented by the Applicants at the Intake Interviews at the Bureau of Mental Hygiene, Honolulu, Oahu, from January through December, 1953." Master's thesis [Social Work], University of Hawaii, 1953. 81 pp. UHH



"The problems as stated by the applicants . . . were studied in relation to [the applicants'] social characteristics, their family background and their relationships with members of their families." Comparison of the ethnic groups was confined to Japanese, Caucasians and part-Hawaiians. Possible influence of the ancestral culture was investigated. [R 559]

650. Tate, W. A. "The Human Factor in Plantation Employment." *The Friend* 91(1922):219-221. UHH

Observation on Japanese laborers, touching on their inherent prejudice against the management; advocates a study of their attitude toward their jobs. [M 739]

651. Tezuka, Tatsumaro. "Japanese Emigration to Hawaii Marks the 75th Anniversary; Notes on Robert Walker Irwin." *Tokyo Municipal News* 10(1960):4-6. UHH

Brief notes on Irwin (1844-1925), who was instrumental in reopening Japanese immigration to Hawaii in 1885. [M 740]

652. "Thirteen Survive First Families." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-8. UHL-JARCL

Photographs (with captions) of thirteen surviving children of the first Japanese immigrants who came to Hawaii in 1868.

653. "30,000 Issei Japanese Still Live in Isles Today." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, March 25, 1968, p. B-3. UHL-JARCL

Statements by Kenji Gotō, chairman of the Centennial Celebration, in a speech to the Citizen's Study Club.

654. "To Volunteer or Not? Whether It Is Better to Wait for Uncle Sam and the Draft?" *Paradise of the Pacific* 55(1943):11-12. UHH

Personal statement by a University of Hawaii student of Japanese ancestry, showing his resolve to serve the United States in the war. [M 741]

655. Togo, Hiroshi. "The History of the Kahuku Hongwanji Mission." Typescript. 2 pp. UHH
- A brief history of the Kahuku Japanese Hongwanji Mission, written by a long-time resident of the plantation community of Kahuku, Oahu. [M 742]
656. Toyama, Henry, and Kiyoshi Ikeda. "The Okinawan-Naichi Relationship." *Social Process in Hawaii* 14(1950):51-65. UHH
- A study of in-group relationships between Okinawan and *naichi* Japanese people in Hawaii, observing the presence of covert feelings between them. Based mainly on papers written by sociology class students, gives insight into students' attitudes toward each group and the attitudes of their parents, most of whom are of the first generation. [M 646; R 565]
657. Toyama, Tetsuo. *Eighty Years in Hawaii*. Tokyo: Tosho Printing Co., 1971. Text in English and Japanese. UHH-JARCL
- A largely autobiographical essay of an issei journalist consisting of news articles and editorials, correspondence, speeches, personal reminiscences, anecdotes and "capsule histories" ranging from the 1890s to the present. Photographs included.
658. "Trouble Plagued Labor Scene: A Strike Ended the Aloha." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-4. UHL-JARCL
- Brief description of the Japanese labor strikes and conditions from 1890 through the 1940s.
659. Tsuji, James Shinobu. "Ethnic and Sex Factors in Classroom Responsiveness; Written Responses." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1968. 22 pp. UHC
- An investigation of the relationship of ethnic and sex factors in regard to written classroom responses and the academic achievement of Japanese-American, Caucasian-American, Chinese-American, and part-Hawaiian-American college students. Of the 483 subjects studied, 423 were nonresponders. No significant findings on sex differences

or among the ethnic groups were found. However, the difference between Caucasian-American and Japanese-American and between part-Hawaiian-American and Japanese-American, was considerably below the overwhelming difference found by Hutchinson, Arkoff and Weaver (1966) (entry 269). The present study confirmed the earlier study in that no difference was found in academic achievement between those who respond and those who do not respond.

660. Tsunoda, Kensaku. "United Japanese Society of Honolulu." *Pan-Pacific Magazine* 1(1937):34-35. UHH  
 A brief history of the Society, with a list of its member-organizations. [M 743]
661. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Language Backgrounds of Japanese in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 3(1937):20-26. UHH  
 Notes on the nature of the Japanese language and its modifications by Japanese immigrants in Hawaii. [M 647]
662. Tsutsumi, Takashi. "History of Hawaii Laborers' Movement." Translated from the Japanese by Umetaro Okumura. Honolulu: Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association, 1922. 270 pp. HSPA-UHL  
 A detailed account of the Japanese labor strike of 1920, written by the secretary of the Federation of Japanese Labor in Hawaii (later Hawaii Laborers' Association). Furnishing background information is a discussion of the labor movement in general and working conditions on sugar plantations in Hawaii. This was the first of a projected two volumes, but the second volume did not appear. [M 531; also M 260 in Appendix]
663. Tupper, Eleanor, and George E. McReynolds. *Japan in American Public Opinion*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937. 465 pp. UHL  
 A study of Japanese-American relations and the American image of Japan. "The Japanese in Hawaii," pp. 127-140, deals mainly with Japanese problems during and after World War I, labor strikes and language school problems. [M 807]

664. Tuttle, Daniel W., Jr. *Hawaii Voting Behavior: A Background Guide to Some Significant Characteristics of Honolulu's (Oahu's) 138 Precincts*. Honolulu: Hawaii Education Association, 1965. 287 pp. UHH

Data are given for each representative district and precinct. Electoral characteristics are given for 1958, 1959, 1960, 1962 and 1964. Partisan characteristics are given for 1959, 1962 and 1964. Socioeconomic characteristics listed for each precinct were derived from U.S. census reports for 1960. All other sources of data are also cited. No attempt is made at analysis or evaluation of the published data.  
[R 570]

665. Uejio, Clifford K. "Ethnic Group Differences in the Relationship Between Trusting Attitudes and Cooperative Behavior." B.A. Honors thesis [Psychology], University of Hawaii, 1966. 25 pp. UHC

A study of the relationship between cooperative behavior as measured in a two-person non-zero-sum game, and responses to attitude measures concerning human nature. Subjects were forty Japanese-American and forty Caucasian-American female university students. Differences in cooperative behavior were analyzed. Results are given in entry 666. [R 572]

666. \_\_\_\_\_, and Lawrence S. Wrightsman. "Ethnic Group Differences in the Relationship of Trusting Attitudes to Cooperative Behavior." *Psychological Reports* 20(1967):563-571. UHL

Based on data presented in Uejio's Honors thesis (entry 665). Ethnic group participation in a non-zero-sum game was varied to observe the effects of interaction. Attitude measures, as well as ratings on the "other player," obtained from a feedback questionnaire administered after the game, were correlated with cooperative responses. "There were no significant differences in cooperative behavior between ethnic groups. Significant relationships with cooperation were found for a number of attitude scales and trait ratings." [R 573]

667. United Japanese Society of Hawaii. *History of Japanese in Hawaii*, edited by James H. Okahata. Honolulu: United Japanese Society of Hawaii, 1971. 431 pp. UHH-JARCL

A broad interpretive history of the first hundred years of Japanese in Hawaii, from the arrival of the first immigrants in 1868 to the Centennial Celebration in 1968. Ninety-two pages of photographs.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

668. U.S. Bureau of the Census. *Census of the United States*. 13th-19th. 1910-1970.

UHH

Valuable source of comparative racial statistics. The following pertain to Hawaii:

- a. *13th Census (1910), Statistics for Hawaii, Containing Statistics of Population, Agriculture, and Manufactures for the Territory, Counties, and Cities*. Washington, 1913. 57 pp.
- b. *14th Census (1920), Statistics for Hawaii*. Washington, 1921. 16, 23, 17, 3, 10 pp.
- c. *15th Census (1930), Statistics for Outlying Territories and Possessions*. Washington, 1931. 338 pp.
- d. *16th Census (1940), Reports on Hawaii*. Washington, 1942-1943. 5 parts (1, Population; 2, Housing; 3, Agriculture; 4, Business; 5, Manufactures).
- e. *17th Census (1950), Reports on Hawaii*. Washington, 1951-1952. 7 parts.
- f. *18th Census (1960), Vol. I, Characteristics of the Population, Part 13: Hawaii*. Washington, 1963.
- g. *18th Census (1960), General Population Characteristics, Hawaii*. Washington, 1962. 43 pp.
- h. *18th Census (1960), General Social and Economic Characteristics, Hawaii, Final Report*. Washington, 1962.
- i. *19th Census (1970), General Population Characteristics, Hawaii*. Washington, 1971.

- j. *19th Census (1970), General Social and Economic Characteristics, Hawaii*. Washington, 1971. [M 415]

669. U.S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization. *Industrial Conditions in the Hawaiian Islands*. Washington, 1913. 46 pp.

UHH-UHL

Includes a report of the Commissioner General of Immigration on general industrial conditions and a report of the Immigrant Inspector in Charge of the Hawaiian Islands on labor conditions, both of which touch upon Japanese immigrant labor. [M 416]

670. U.S. (Ninth) Circuit Court of Appeals. *Takao Ozawa, Appellant, v. The United States of America, Appellee. Brief for Appellant*. Honolulu, 1917. 86 pp.

UHH

A court case involving Ozawa, a Japanese national who came to Hawaii in 1906 and instituted a lawsuit in 1914 to obtain American citizenship. The court found against him, declaring him ineligible because he was not a "free white person" as stipulated in the naturalization law then in force. See entries 549 and 698. [M 417]

671. U.S. Commission to Investigate and Report the Facts Relating to the Attack Made by Japanese Armed Forces upon Pearl Harbor in the Territory of Hawaii on December 7, 1941. *Attack upon Pearl Harbor by Japanese Armed Forces*. Senate Document 159. 77th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1942. 21 pp.

UHH-UHL

A report of the Commission appointed by President Roosevelt, on military and civilian conditions in Hawaii surrounding the attack on Pearl Harbor; touches on Japanese people's conditions and activities. [M 418]

672. U.S. Congress. House. *Importation of Japanese Laborers*. House Document 686. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1900. 21 pp.

UHL

Statements on Hawaii's need for plantation laborers and the feasibility of importing Japanese laborers for that purpose. See entry 683. [M 419]

673. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Immigration and Naturalization. *Hearings Relative to the Excepting of Hawaii from the Educational Test for Immigrants*. Washington, 1912. 67 pp. UHH

Statements for and against the exclusion of Hawaii in applying educational tests to immigrants on the ground of the acute labor shortage in Hawaii. Reference is made to Japanese immigrants and the effects of unrestricted Japanese immigration to Hawaii. [M 420]

674. \_\_\_\_\_. *Labor Problems in Hawaii*. Hearings on House Joint Resolution 158 and 171, June 21-August 12, 1921. 67th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1921. (2 parts) 941 pp. UHH-UHL

Hearings on House resolutions providing for emergency measures, including new immigration, for the acute labor shortage in Hawaii created as a result of the Japanese strike of 1920. Contains views on Japanese immigrant labor in Hawaii and on new Japanese immigration, with special reference to their effects on Hawaii. [M 421]

675. \_\_\_\_\_. *Labor Problems in Hawaii*. Report Accompanying House Joint Resolution 171, providing for immigration to meet the emergency caused by the acute labor shortage in Hawaii. House Report 1717. 67th Cong., 4th sess. Washington, 1923. 2 parts. 9, 14 pp. UHH-UHL

The second part entitled "Labor and Japanese Problems in Hawaii" represents minority views of the Committee against renewed immigration of Japanese and other Orientals into Hawaii. [M 422]

676. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Territories. *Employment of Nationals in Hawaii*. Hearings, 77th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1942. 16 pp. UHL

Hearings of an act to authorize the employment of foreign nationals, including Japanese, for any public work of the United States in Hawaii during the war. It indicates precautions to be taken against possible sabotage by aliens, especially Japanese. [M 423]

677. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Territories. *Nonassimilability of Japanese in Hawaii and the United States*. Hearings. 67th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1922. 65 pp. UHL
- Presentation of historical and anthropological data in an attempt to substantiate the argument that Japanese people in Hawaii and the Mainland are basically nonassimilable. Some forty-five reference materials are quoted, including such works as Okakura Tenshin's *The Awakening of Japan* (1921), Payson J. Treat's *Japan and the United States, 1853-1921* (1921), H. G. Wells' *The Outline of History* (1921), James F. Abbot's *Japanese Expansion and Japanese Politics* (1916), and a few reports issued by the Smithsonian Institution. [M 424]
678. U.S. Congress. House. Subcommittee of the Committee on the Territories. *Statehood for Hawaii*. Hearings, 74th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1936. 343 pp. UHH-UHL
- Record and transcript of public hearings held in the Hawaiian islands on October 7-18, 1935; introduces views, among other things, on Japanese people in Hawaii. [M 425]
679. \_\_\_\_\_. *Statehood for Hawaii*. Hearings, 79th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1946. 913 pp. UHH-UHL
- Hearings containing references to alien and citizen Japanese in Hawaii, with comments on their Americanization, population figures, bank deposits, loyalty, control, war records, etc. [M 426]
680. U.S. Congress. Joint Committee on Hawaii. *Statehood for Hawaii*. 75th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1938. 735 pp. UHH-UHL
- Hearings similar to entry 679. [M 427]
681. U.S. Congress. Joint Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack. *Pearl Harbor Attack*. Hearings, 79th Cong., 1st and 2d sess. Washington, 1946. 36 parts. UHH-UHL
- Reports of the conditions in Hawaii at the time of the Japanese attack, with significant references to Japanese people and their attitudes. [M 428]



682. U.S. Congress. Senate. *Exclusion of Japanese and Chinese from American Territory*. Senate Document 292. 57th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1902. 3 pp.

UHL

A petition from citizens representing Honolulu requesting Congressional action to completely exclude Japanese and Chinese from Hawaiian soil. [M 429]

683. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Importation of Japanese Laborers*. Senate Document 380. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Washington, 1900. 3 pp.

UHL

Statements before the Senate similar to those presented in the House. See entry 672. [M 430]

684. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. *Hawaiian Islands, Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, with Accompanying Testimony, and Executive Documents Transmitted to Congress from January 1, 1893, to March 10, 1894*. 2 vols. 53rd Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1894.

UHH-UHL

A comprehensive report on the investigation of conditions in Hawaii prior to annexation, containing frequent references to Japanese in Hawaii; touches on such things as Japanese ambitions in Hawaiian affairs, their exclusion from suffrage, characteristics as laborers, interest in political affairs, immigration, and visits of Japanese warships in the interest of Japanese residents. [M 431]

685. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Immigration. *Immigration into Hawaii*. Hearings on Senate Joint Resolution 82, August 13, 18, 1921, and June 7, 1922. Washington, 1921-1922. 111 pp. (2 parts)

UHL

Hearings on a Senate resolution providing for immigration to relieve the emergency shortage of labor in Hawaii following the 1920 strike of Japanese sugar plantation workers. Similar to the House hearings. See entry 684. [M 432]

686. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Immigration to Relieve Emergency Caused by Shortage of Labor in Hawaii*. Report to Accompany Senate Joint Resolution 82. 67th Cong., 4th sess. Senate Report 1252. Washington, 1923. 8 pp.

UHL

A report on the labor shortage in Hawaii and recommendations for the importation of new laborers. Touches briefly on the characteristics of Japanese laborers in Hawaii. [M 433]

687. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *Statehood for Hawaii*. Senate Report 1928. 81st Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1950. 2 parts. 59, 29 pp. UHL

Part I, entitled "People of Hawaii," contains both praise for the Japanese, especially AJAs, and censure of the persistence of strong Oriental traditions inimical to Americanism. [M 434]

688. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Pacific Islands and Puerto Rico. *Report of the Subcommittee of the Committee on Pacific Islands and Puerto Rico on the Fire Claims*. Washington, 1902. 454 pp. UHL-UHH

Statements regarding the eleven claims advanced by Japanese and Chinese victims of the fire of 1900 following the outbreak of bubonic plague in downtown Honolulu. [M 435]

689. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Territories and Insular Affairs. *Administration in Hawaii*. Hearings, 72d Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1933. 149 pp. UHH-UHL

A general report, including several appendices authored by University of Hawaii professors and others concerning Hawaii's population trends, voting, public and private (foreign language) schools, and government; statistical information on Japanese people is also presented. [M 436]

690. U.S. Congress. Senate. Subcommittee on Immigration. *Japanese in Hawaii*. 66th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, 1920. 42 pp. UHL

Hearings on a proposed amendment of the immigration act of 1917 to regulate alien, especially Japanese, immigration to, and residence in, the United States, with views on Japanese activities and attitudes in Hawaii. [M 437]

691. U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Education. *A Survey of Education in Hawaii*. Bulletin No. 16. Washington, 1920. 408 pp. UHH-UHL

The report of a team of educational administrators from the Mainland on educational conditions in Hawaii, including comments on Japanese language schools, their teaching staffs and textbooks, as well as their student population. An appendix, pp. 379-403, shows samples of those textbooks, with contents inimical to Americanization of the children. [M 438]

692. U.S. Department of Labor. Bureau of Labor Statistics. *The Economy of Hawaii in 1947, with Special Reference to Wages, Working Conditions and Industrial Relations*. Department of Labor Bulletin No. 926. Washington, 1948. 214 pp. UHH-UHL

Report by James H. Shoemaker on economic conditions in Hawaii containing references to Japanese economic and labor activities. [M 439]

693. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Labor Conditions in the Territory of Hawaii, 1929-1930*. Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics No. 534. Washington, 1931. 129 pp. UHH-UHL

Report on labor conditions in Hawaii's sugar, pineapple, construction, railroad, and longshore industries, with occasional references to Japanese workers. [M 440]

694. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Labor in the Territory of Hawaii, 1939*. House Document 848. 76th Cong., 3d sess. Washington, 1939. 244 pp. UHH-UHL

A report by James H. Shoemaker on labor conditions in the sugar and pineapple industries, nonplantation agriculture, the tourist trade, and subsidiary industries, with occasional references to Japanese laborers. [M 441]

695. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Report of the Commissioner of Labor on Hawaii*. 5 reports. Washington, 1902-1916. UHH-UHL

Reports for the years 1901, 1902, 1905, 1910, and 1915, describing labor conditions in Hawaii, with statistical tables. References to the Japanese are found in every report, particularly in that for 1910, which contains a major review of the 1909 strike of Japanese sugar plantation workers. [M 442]

696. U.S. Department of State. *Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States*. Washington, 1868-1943. UHL

The following volumes contain documents relating to Japanese people in Hawaii:

*Papers for 1868/1869*, Part I, 746-748, 778-779; Part II, 342-349; *for 1885*, p. 470; *for 1888*, Part I, 834, 864-865; *for 1889*, p. 545; *for 1894*, Appendix 2 ("Affairs in Hawaii"), pp. 416-419, 569, 680, 757, 997-1001, 1247, 1312, 1386; *for 1908*, pp. 512-515; *for 1911*, pp. 315-319; *for 1917*, pp. 848-876; *for 1919*, Vol. II, 415-420; *for 1920*, Vol. II, 604-605; *for 1924*, Vol. II, 333-411, 411-413; *for 1930*, Vol. III, 315-317; *Japan 1931-1941*, Vol. II, 189-198; *for 1933*, Vol. III, 758-766; and *for 1943*, Vol. III, 1046-1080. [M 443]

697. [U.S.] General Services Administration. "Japanese Immigration to Hawaii." National Archives, Records of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions, File 9-4-17. 1953. UHL

Correspondence between federal officials in Washington and Governor Walter F. Frear of Hawaii, dated 1907-1908, regarding Hawaii's need for Japanese immigrant labor. Twenty-five letters, with enclosures. [M 401]

698. U.S. Supreme Court. "Takao Ozawa v. U.S." In *United States Reports*, Vol. 260: *Cases Adjudged in the Supreme Court at October Term, 1922*, pp. 178-198. Washington, 1923. UHL

The Supreme Court decision, rendered on November 13, 1922, on the appeal of a Japanese national, Takao Ozawa, to obtain United States citizenship. The decision found him ineligible for naturalization. See entries 549 and 670. [M 444]

#### END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

699. Uto, Hideo. "The Nisei in Japan; Relationship between Nisei and Japanese." *Social Process in Hawaii* 12(1948):43-45. UHL

Observations on the differences in thought and behavior between nisei of Hawaii and Japanese in Japan. [M 648]

700. Uyehara, Yukuo. "Some Aspects of the Teaching of the Japanese Language in Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 24(1960):84-88. UHH
- A description of the various facilities for the instruction of the Japanese language in Hawaii. [M 649]
701. Vinacke, W. Edgar. "The Judgment of Facial Expressions by Three National-Racial Groups in Hawaii: I. Caucasian Faces." *Journal of Personality* 17(1949):407-429. UHL
- Assesses the judgments of facial expressions of Caucasians by Japanese, Chinese and Caucasian subjects. "There were no significant qualitative differences in judgment of facial expression between the national-racial groups or between the sexes; however, there are statistically significant quantitative differences in their judgment of Caucasian facial expressions." [R 575]
702. \_\_\_\_\_. "Stereotyping Among National-Racial Groups in Hawaii: A Study of Ethnocentrism." *Journal of Social Psychology* 30(1949):265-291. UHL
- A study of stereotyped conceptions of racial groups, their durability and favorableness. The sample included Japanese, Chinese, "Haoles," Koreans, Filipinos, Caucasian-Hawaiians, and Chinese-Hawaiians. [M 847]
703. \_\_\_\_\_. "Explorations in the Dynamic Processes of Stereotyping." *Journal of Social Psychology* 43(1956):105-132. UHL
- An analysis of the processes of intergroup stereotyping as an aspect of intergroup relations, among several national-racial groups in Hawaii. [M 846]
704. \_\_\_\_\_. "A Comparison of the Rosenzweig P.F. Study and the Brown Interracial Version: Hawaii." *Journal of Social Psychology* 49(1959):161-176. UHL
- Evaluates the reactions of a mixed group of fifty university students toward Negroes and Jews, suggesting that "no important differences among them [Caucasians, Japanese, Chinese and part-Hawaiians] were discovered, except that part-Hawaiians were less ego-defensive than the other groups on

the Negro items and more need-persistent on the Jewish items." [R 578]

705. Vinacke, W. Edgar, and Roberta Wat Fong. "The Judgment of Facial Expressions by Three National-Racial Groups in Hawaii: II. Oriental Faces." *Journal of Social Psychology* 41(1955): 185-196.

UHL

A series of twenty-eight pictures was prepared utilizing Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Chamorro faces, with fourteen pictures showing only the face while the remainder showed the face in its situational context. In their judgment of facial expressions in both the 'situation-only' and 'face-only' series, it was found that "from a practical standpoint, the three national-racial groups do not differ very much in their judgment of facial expression." [R 580]

706. Voss, Harwin L. "Insulation and Vulnerability to Delinquency: A Comparison of the Hawaiians and Japanese." Ph.D. dissertation [Sociology], University of Wisconsin, 1961. 473 pp.

UHH

A study to determine whether the differential involvement in juvenile delinquent behavior, of the Japanese and Hawaiians is related to differences in association and self-conception. Specifically explores two questions: (1) Official, recorded rates of delinquency of Japanese and Hawaiians contrast sharply, but do they differ significantly in terms of unofficial or unrecorded delinquency? (2) If so, do they differ significantly in terms of differential association and self-conception? Presentation of strong evidence supporting the sociocultural interpretation, as against the psychiatric, of delinquency as behavior learned in the process of association and facilitated by certain conceptions of self. [M 532]

707. \_\_\_\_\_ . *Alcoholism in Hawaii*. Economic Research Center. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1961. 84 pp.

UHH

Reports the nature and extent of alcoholism in Hawaii. Includes rates of alcoholism by sex and ethnic group and suggestions for a program of prevention and rehabilitation. [R 582]

708. Wakukawa, Ernest K. *A History of the Japanese People in Hawaii*. Honolulu: Toyo Shoin, 1938. 439 pp. AH-HSPA-UHH-JARCL
- A general historical account of the Japanese in Hawaii from the days of chance arrivals to the 50th anniversary of organized immigration, in 1935. Material arranged chronologically and topically. [M 533]
709. Walder, Leopold Oscar. "The Effects of Instructions, Order and Sex-Ethnic Group in Level of Aspiration Situations." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1951. 84 pp. UHH
- Utilizing Rotter's aspiration board and a card-sorting task, sixty-four university students of Japanese and Caucasian ancestry were studied to determine the influence of the level of aspiration situation upon a subject's performance level, and to determine whether there is a differential response between the sex and ethnic groups. [R 585]
710. Watanabe, Shichirō. "A Study of Births in the Territory of Hawaii." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*, June 12, 1937. UHL-UHH
- Comments on Japanese birth statistics in Hawaii as they relate to the Japanese race problem. [M 744]
711. Watanabe, Shinichi. "Diplomatic Relations Between the Hawaiian Kingdom and the Empire of Japan, 1860-1893." Master's thesis [History], University of Hawaii, 1944. 189 pp. UHH
- A diplomatic history, centered on Japanese labor immigration to Hawaii. [M 534]
712. Watanabe, T. "The Japanese Christian Church Situation on the Island of Hawaii." *The Friend* 110(1940):148. UHH
- Report to a Christian ministers' conference as to the larger number of Buddhists than Christians among the Japanese in Hawaii and the need to expand Christian missionary activities. [M 745]
713. Wedge, Bryant M. "Occurrence of Psychosis Among Okinawans in Hawaii." *American Journal of Psychiatry* 109(1952):255-258. UHL

A study to test a hypothesis that the mothering practices of Okinawans afforded protection against psychosis in later life, with the result showing the untenability of such a hypothesis; despite the similarity of mothering practices of Okinawan immigrants in Hawaii to those in their homeland, Okinawans in Hawaii show a higher rate of psychosis. [M 650]

714. Wedge, Bryant M., and Shizu Abe. "Racial Incidence of Mental Disease in Hawaii." *Hawaii Medical Journal* 8(1949):337-338. UHH

A comparative study of mental illness among Hawaii's major races, indicating a direct correlation between the rate of major illness and the duration of residence in Hawaii, which is tentatively believed to reflect the degree of social disorganization of immigrant groups. [M 848]

715. Weinberg, Daniel Erwin. "The Movement to 'Americanize' the Japanese Community in Hawaii: An Analysis of the One Hundred Percent Americanization Activity in the Territory of Hawaii as Expressed in the Caucasian Press, 1919-1923." Master's thesis [History], University of Hawaii, 1967. 142 pp. UHH

Investigation of events directed toward the Americanization of the Japanese community in Hawaii from 1919-1923 through an examination of the Caucasian press, available addresses by legislators, and activities of various organizations with Caucasian membership and leadership.

716. Weingarten, Victor. *Raising Cane, A Brief History of Labor in Hawaii*. International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union Booklet No. 1. Honolulu, 1946. 46 pp. UHH

A brief historical description of the labor movement in sugar industry in Hawaii, with occasional references to Japanese laborers. [M 808]

717. Wenkam, Nao S., and Robert J. Wolff. "A Half Century of Changing Food Habits Among Japanese in Hawaii." *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 57(1970):29-32. UHL

A study of changing dietary patterns of Hawaii Japanese as a dimension of changing life styles. The switch from a high-carbohydrate, predominantly vegetarian diet to a "high-protein and fat 'cosmopolitan' diet" is seen as socially and



economically based. The effects of the change on health appears to have both desirable and undesirable aspects.

718. Werner, Emmey E., Jessie M. Bierman, and Fern E. French. *The Children of Kauai, A Longitudinal Study From the Prenatal Period to Age Ten*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1971. 199 pp. UHH-UHL-JARCL

A multidisciplinary study of several thousand families in a multiracial community designed to test the effects of environment, race and child-rearing practices on the maturing child. Of special interest is the chapter on ethnic differences in health, abilities, and achievement.

719. Westervelt, William Drake. *The Japanese Consul*. Honolulu: Paradise of the Pacific Print, 1904. 3 pp. UHH

A very brief sketch of Andō Tarō, the first Japanese Consul General in Honolulu (1886-1889), who was converted to Christianity during his term of office. [M 535]

720. White, James E. "The Japanese of Hawaii, 1941-1945." Master's thesis [History], University of Chicago, 1950. 100 pp. UHH

A historical survey of the Japanese people in Hawaii during the war, with emphasis on their contributions and problems. Includes a comparison of the degree of acceptance with which first- and second-generation Japanese received the news of the surrender of Japan. Also contains a discussion of some of the psychological problems, attributed to their difficult position during the war, which were experienced by the first-generation Japanese. [M 536; R 595]

721. Wills, A. L. "History of Labor Relations in Hawaii." In *Social-Economic Trends Committee Report* of Hawaii Education Association, pp. 92-102. Honolulu, 1946. Mimeographed. UHH

A brief history of the labor movement in Hawaii, touching on Japanese laborers and the strikes of 1909 and 1920, which the author views as organized along racial, rather than labor, lines. This article was reprinted in the author's *Labor-Management Relations in Hawaii*, Industrial Relations Center, University of Hawaii, 1955, pp. 1-16. [M 849]

722. Wilson, Warner, and Myra Kayatani. "Intergroup Attitudes and Strategies in Games Between Opponents of the Same or of a Different Race." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 9(1968):24-30. UHL
- Fifty-six two-person teams, twenty-eight composed of two Caucasians and twenty-eight composed of two Japanese, played a modified Prisoner's Dilemma game, one-half playing teams of "the other race . . . . The findings did not . . . support the hypothesis that intergroup differences detrimentally influence intergroup relations, but did support previous findings by showing more cooperation towards the ingroup . . . and an attitudinal bias toward the outgroup . . . ."
723. Wittermans-Pino, Elizabeth. "Inter-ethnic Relations in a Plural Society." Ph.D. dissertation [Social Science], University of Leyden, 1964. 180 pp. UHH
- A study of race relations in Hawaii, analyzing Hawaii's past and present society and the structural dynamics of its inter-ethnic relations. Scattered references to the Japanese throughout. [M 809]
724. Wold, Tom. "A Man of Eminence is President of United Japanese Society." *Hawaii Herald*, July 16, 1970, p. 1. HH-JARCL
- Story on Dr. Ken Kuwata, the President of the United Japanese Society for 1970-71, his comments and plans.
725. \_\_\_\_\_ . "New Monument for Japanese Navy Sailors." *Hawaii Herald*, July 30, 1970, p. 1. HH-JARCL
- Story of Shigeo Shigenaga and the Hawaii Meiji-Kai's efforts to restore the *Mikasa*, a Japanese warship, and to construct a monument for Japanese sailors buried here.
726. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Izumo Taisha Served Honolulu for 62 Years." *Hawaii Herald*, October 14, 1970, p. 1. HH-JARCL
- Article on the Izumo Taisha Shinto shrine in Hawaii. Symbolism of its architecture explained.

727. Wold, Tom. "First Japanese Citizen to Discover America." *Hawaii Herald*, January 21, 1971, p. 1. HH-JARCL

Story of Manjirō Nakahama told by Willard Delano Whitfield, the great-grandson of the American whale ship captain who rescued Manjirō.

728. \_\_\_\_\_ . "War Brides in Hawaii." *Hawaii Herald*, February 18, 1971, p. 8. HH-JARCL

First of a series of articles on Japanese war brides and international marriages. This particular article focused on Hatsuko Abe Tsuroda.

729. \_\_\_\_\_ . "She Found a Husband in Japan." *Hawaii Herald*, February 25, 1971, p. 1. HH-JARCL

Article on Mrs. Wake Fujioka, an American girl who went to Japan to find a husband.

730. Won, George, and George Yamamoto. "Social Structure and Deviant Behavior: A Study of Shoplifting." *Sociology and Social Research* 53(1968):44-55. UHL

Investigation of the relationship between social class and shoplifting in which 493 cases of alleged shoplifting from major Honolulu supermarkets were examined. Results indicate that supermarket shoplifting is "numerically and proportionately a middle income phenomenon and not a lower economic group phenomenon." A comparison by ethnicity shows that Caucasians are represented proportionately to their population in shoplifting tables; that Japanese and Filipinos are underrepresented; and all others are to some degree overrepresented, Hawaiians having the largest number of offenders proportionate to their population.

731. Worth, Robert M., and Abraham Kagan. "Ascertainment of Men of Japanese Ancestry in Hawaii Through World War II Selective Service Registration." *Journal of Chronic Diseases* 23(1970): 389-397. UHL

A largely methodological report on sampling technique. Use of World War II Selective Service registration proved theoretically useful in locating 85 percent of the eligible men

on Oahu for the Honolulu Heart Study. Discussion of a preliminary analysis of mortality follows.

732. Wray, Albert. "The Menace of Dual-Citizenship." *Paradise of the Pacific* 52(1940):9. UHH
- A comment on the question of loyalty of Americans of Japanese ancestry and their dual-citizen status as inimical to American security. [M 746]
733. Yama, Evelyn K., and Agnes M. Niyekawa. "Chowado." *Social Process in Hawaii* 16(1952):48-58. UHH
- A description of the Chōwadō Buddhist sect, a splinter of the Shingon sect in Hawaii, presented in the form of a biographical account of its founder, Fujita Reisai. [M 651]
734. Yamada, Kazue. "Changing Marriage Customs of My Neighborhood." *Social Process in Hawaii* 12(1948):5-8. UHH
- Comments on Japanese marriage customs as observed by the author in 1940, 1942, 1944 and 1948, in a plantation village on a neighbor island. Descriptions range from a traditional Japanese arranged marriage to a love-match celebrated in Western style. [M 652; R 605]
735. Yamada, Nancy. "My Neighborhood." *Social Process in Hawaii* 13(1949):33-38. UHH
- Observations on race relations, means of livelihood, recreational facilities, and changing customs and attitudes in "Camp Six," on a Neighbor Island plantation. [M 653]
736. Yamamoto, Bernard K. "The Assimilation of the Japanese and Juvenile Delinquency." *Social Process in Hawaii* 5(1939):51-54. UHH
- An increase in juvenile delinquency among Japanese youths in Hawaii is attributed to rupturing homogeneity and declining social control among the Japanese, and to the force of individualistic American culture. [M 654]

737. Yamamoto, George K. "Social Adjustment of Caucasian-Japanese Marriages in Honolulu." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1949. 103 pp. UHH

An exploration of social adjustments in mixed marriages, touching on the extent and trend of Japanese outmarriage and associated social conditions, problems of relations with in-laws, cultural values affecting husband-wife relations, accommodation to the wider community, etc. [M 537]

738. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Some Patterns of Mate Selection Among Naichi and Okinawans on Oahu." *Social Process in Hawaii* 21(1957):42-49. UHH

A survey of intermarriage between Okinawans and *naichi* Japanese on Oahu, based on marriage notices in the English section of the *Hawaii Times* during the period from 1941 to 1950. [M 655]

739. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Political Participation Among Orientals in Hawaii." *Sociology and Social Research* 43(1959):359-364. UHL

A study of political participation among Oriental people in Hawaii as an indicator of their assimilation in Hawaiian (American) society. U.S. census and other statistical sources are utilized for the study. [M 850]

740. \_\_\_\_\_ . "The Law: Its AJA Membership Grows." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-18. UHL-JARCL

Brief history of the Japanese-Americans in the law profession ranging from Arthur Ozawa, the first lawyer of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii, to others in the State Supreme Court and the U.S. House of Representatives.

741. Yamamoto, Misako. "Cultural Conflicts and Accommodations of the First and Second Generation Japanese." *Social Process in Hawaii* 4(1938):40-48. UHH

Comments on problems of accommodation among issei and nisei resulting from different cultural milieus in which the two groups were raised. [M 656]

742. Yamamoto, Tamiko. "Adjustments of War Brides in Hawaii." Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 17. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1950. 14 pp. Mimeographed. UHH
- Study of the degree to which war brides from Germany, Italy, and Japan were able to successfully adjust to life in Hawaii. Based on interviews. [M 657]
743. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Trends in Marriage Practices Among the Nisei in Hawaii." Romanzo Adams Social Research Laboratory Report No. 21. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, 1952. 11 pp. Mimeographed. UHH
- A report of this aspect of the nisei struggle to assimilate, treating intergenerational conflicts and accommodations. [M 658]
744. Yamamoto, Tsuneichi. "Japanese Yesterdays in Hawaii." *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*. September 30, 1966-February 17, 1968. UHL
- A weekly series of articles on the experiences of the Japanese in Hawaii. Written by the retired president of the Hawaii Hōchi Press, they are based mainly on his own recollections. The series presumably commemorates the approaching centennial of Japanese immigration to Hawaii. Some titles in this series are: ". . . Banzai to Grandpa!" ". . . The Banyan Tree and Its Spirit," "King Kalakaua and Sumo Wrestlers," "Emperor Meiji and Charles Reed Bishop," "Language Barriers," ". . . Margaret and Sylvester; Crater Suicide," "Honolulu's Plague and the Great Fire." [M 747]
745. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Chamber Got Birth in Disastrous Fire." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-7. UHL-JARCL
- The retired editor of the *Hawaii Hōchi* writes of the history of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce in Hawaii, "one of the oldest and most influential organizations in the Japanese community."
746. \_\_\_\_\_ . "Kuakini Got Start as Charity Hospital." *Sunday Star-Bulletin and Advertiser*, June 16, 1968, p. D-16. UHL-JARCL
- Brief account of the Japanese Charity Hospital founded on July 15, 1900 by the Japanese Benevolent Society established

to assist immigrants "who encountered financial distress due to unexpected reverses, disasters, or illnesses." Also touches upon early Japanese physicians in Hawaii.

747. Yamamura, Douglas S., and Raymond E. Sakumoto. "Inter-ethnic Friendship and Dating Patterns." *Social Process in Hawaii* 19(1955):35-44.

UHH

An investigation of friendship and dating patterns among 605 University of Hawaii undergraduate students revealed a "considerable movement toward more intimate cross-ethnic associations," especially among numerically smaller Island groups. The Japanese ranked lowest and the Hawaiians highest in inter-ethnic friendship and dating patterns, and females tended to display the disposition more than males in the study. The authors feel that "barring unforeseen events that may divide the community, the tempo of change towards the complete amalgamation and assimilation of the diverse elements of the Hawaiian population will increase as the third and fourth generations come of age."

748. \_\_\_\_\_, and Mayer Zald. "A Note on the Usefulness and Validity of the Herbst Family Questionnaire." *Human Relations* 9(1956):217-221.

UHL

The Herbst Family Questionnaire was used to investigate the relationship of family structure to authoritarianism among some Japanese-American college students and was found to be inadequate. [R 618]

749. Yashima, Dorothy. "My Family." *Social Process in Hawaii* 12(1948):23-26.

UHH

A report on the functions of parents, Buddhist influences, annual observances, and marriage customs in the author's family. [M 659]

750. Yoneda, Karl. "Brief History of Japanese Labor in Hawaii." *Hawaii Pono Journal* 1(1971):1-9.

UHL-JARCL

Lecture delivered in an Ethnic Studies course on Hawaii at the University of California, Berkeley in October 1970 touching on early Japanese labor problems and strikes in Hawaii.

751. Yoshida, Shigeo. "Speak American." *Hawaii Educational Review* 31(1942):106. UHH
- A radio address by the principal of Ala Moana School, urging the Japanese people in Hawaii to speak English as much as possible as an indication of their complete loyalty to the United States in the war. [M 748]
752. \_\_\_\_\_ . *In Memoriam*. University of Hawaii Occasional Papers No. 44. Honolulu, 1946. 14 pp. UHH
- An address in honor of the University of Hawaii Varsity Victory Volunteers of Japanese ancestry who died in World War II. [M 538]
753. Yoshida, Yosaburo. "Sources and Causes of Japanese Emigration." *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* 34(1909):157-167. UHL
- A brief discussion of the factors in Japanese emigration overseas, such as population increase, economic pressure, and the attractions of various foreign lands for prospective emigrants; also indicates principal areas from which people emigrated, such as the prefectures of Hiroshima, Kumamoto, and Yamaguchi. [M 851]
754. Yoshikami, Egen I. "Story of the Byōdō-in-Temple." *Hawaii Herald*, June 3, 1971, p. 7; June 10, 1971, p. 7. HH-JARCL
- Parts I and II of a review of the rise of Buddhism with emphasis on the Byōdō-in-Temple in Hawaii by the Resident Minister of the Byōdō-in-Temple in Kaneohe.
755. Yoshinaga, Toshimi. "Japanese Buddhist Temples in Honolulu." *Social Process in Hawaii* 3(1937):36-42. UHH
- A description of the temple buildings and types of services of several Buddhist sects in Honolulu. [M 660]
756. Yoshizawa, Emi. "A Japanese Family in Rural Hawaii." *Social Process in Hawaii* 3(1937):56-63. UHH



A description of the author's family as representative of the traditional patriarchal Japanese family. [M 661]

757. Young Women's Christian Association. International Institute. Hui Manaolana. *Japanese Foods: Tested Recipes*. Honolulu, 1951. 126 pp. Rev. ed. Honolulu, 1956. 118 pp. UHH

Recipes for Japanese cuisine, issued as a public service. [M 539]

758. Zald, Mayer. "Family Patterns and 'Authoritarianism' Among Some Japanese-American Students." Master's thesis [Sociology], University of Hawaii, 1955. 89 pp. UHH

An attempt to establish a correlation between the authoritarian tendency in individuals and certain aspects of familial relationships among Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 540]

ADDENDUM

Ariyoshi, Kōji. "Nisei in Hawaii." *Japan Quarterly* 20(1973): 437-446.

UHA-UHL

An historical summary of the nisei experience in Hawaii, from their rejected, oppressed, and untrusted status in a "racist and white chauvinist" society, to their eventual material and political success in postwar Hawaii. The World War II experience, the growth of the trade union movement, and the cultural heritage of the nisei are viewed as essential ingredients in the postwar ascendancy of Hawaii's Japanese Americans. However, attention to generational differences, to sansei influences, and to the need for change and innovation are also suggested in view of contemporary pressures for social and political change in present-day Hawaii.

Crowningburg-Amalu, Samuel. *Jack Burns A Portrait in Transition*. Honolulu: The Mamalahoa Foundation, Inc., 1974. 477 pp. JARCL-UHH-UHL

A broad, interpretive account of the experiences of John A. Burns, governor of Hawaii from 1962-1974. The work is "not a bibliography in the traditional sense; rather it is a series of vignettes woven in the context of the historical stream of Hawaii." References throughout to the social and political experiences of Japanese Americans and to various persons of Japanese ancestry associated with Jack Burns.

Haar, Francis, and Prithwish Neogy. *Artists of Hawaii, Vol. I, Nineteen Painters and Sculptors*. Honolulu: The State Foundation on Culture and the Arts and The University Press of Hawaii, 1974. 150 pp.

A largely pictorial work concerning some of Hawaii's important painters and sculptors, including the Japanese American artists Isami Doi, Satoru Abe, Sueko M. Kimura, and Tadashi Sato. Biographical data and artists' statements are provided for each of the nineteen artists discussed. Photographs by Francis Haar, interviews by Prithwish Neogy with an introduction by Jean Charlot.

Kitano, Harry H.L. *Race Relations*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, Inc., 1974. 299 pp.

JARCL-UHL

An investigation of race relations in the United States, based on an examination of racial attitudes of early European immigrants and on the more recent experiences of selected non-European immigrants. Part I of the book presents theories of racial interaction, examines racial goals in America, and "explores the question, 'Is conflict inevitable?'" Part II applies these perspectives to the experiences of the major American minorities, including those of the Japanese Americans (pp. 213-231), and analyzes their "culture, power, styles and goals . . . within the context of their 'acceptability and desirability' to the group in power."

Miyake, Hideaki, ed. "Japanese-Americans Share their Views."  
*Economic Salon*, July, 1974, pp. 54-59.

JARCL-UHL

An interview with five Hawaii businessmen--Richard Iida, Arthur Y. Muraoka, Glenn K. Okada, Allan S. Totoki, and James H. Yoshimura--and one educator, Dr. Dennis M. Ogawa, regarding how Japanese Americans view themselves and their heritage vis-à-vis Japan and the United States today. Particular attention is given to contemporary social and business issues.

Sue, Stanley, and Harry H.L. Kitano, Issue Editors. "Asian Americans: A Success Story?" *Journal of Social Issues*, vol. 29, no. 2. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues, 1973. 218 pp.

JARCL-UHL

A collection of social science materials concerning the status of Chinese and Japanese Americans in the United States. The papers are organized into two major categories: "The acceptance of Asians in American society, and the psychological well-being of Asian Americans." Articles of relevance to this bibliography include: "The Model Minorities" (Kitano and Sue); "The Forced Evacuation of the Japanese Minority during World War II" (S. Frank Miyamoto); "Socioeconomic Mobility Among Three Generations of Japanese Americans" (Gene N. Levine and Darrel M. Montero); "Inter-marriage and Ethnic Boundaries: The Japanese American Case" (John N. Tinker); "Interracial Marriage: A Picture of the Japanese Americans" (Akemi Kikumura and Kitano); "Stereotypes as a Measure of Success" (Sue and Kitano); "A Typological Approach to the Psychological Study of Chinese and Japanese American College Males" (Derald W. Sue and Austin C. Frank); "Political Activation of Japanese American Youth" (Minako K. Maykovich); and "The World of the Elderly Asian American" (Richard A. Kalish and Sharon Moriwaki).

## APPENDIX I



NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

*All About Hawaii (Hawaiian Almanac and Annual)*. 1875 to date.  
Honolulu.

UHH

The almanac of Hawaii, initiated by Thomas G. Thrum and now published by the *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*. Contains many brief notices and statistics relating to the Japanese.  
[M 871]

*The Boy*. December, 1916-June, 1919. Honolulu.

Makiki Christian Church

A monthly publication started by Rev. Okumura Takie of the Makiki Christian Church for young Americans of Japanese ancestry. Superseded by *New Americans* in July 1919. [M 872]

*The Commercial Hawaii*. January, 1959-January, 1965. Honolulu. UHH

Monthly, later bimonthly, publication of general circulation, published by the Hawaii Mainichi Press. [M 873]

*Daily Bulletin*. February 1, 1882-May 16, 1895. Honolulu. AH-UHL

A daily newspaper of general circulation. Superseded by the *Evening Bulletin* on May 16, 1895. [M 852]

*Daily Post Herald*. January, 1917-October, 1922. Hilo, Hawaii.

Hawaii County Library

A daily newspaper of general circulation on the Big Island.  
[M 853]

*Evening Bulletin*. May 16, 1895-June 30, 1912. Honolulu. AH-UHL

A daily newspaper of general circulation, superseding the *Daily Bulletin* on May 16, 1895. This was, in turn, superseded by the *Honolulu Star-Bulletin* on July 1, 1912. [M 854]

*The Friend.* January, 1843-May/June, 1954. Honolulu. AH-UHH

A monthly missionary journal devoted to general social issues containing occasional articles on the Japanese people. Not published from March 1851 to April 1852. [M 874]

*Garden Island.* July, 1902 to date. Lihue, Kauai. UHH

A semiweekly newspaper of general circulation in Kauai. [M 855]

*Hawaii.* March, 1940-May/June, 1946. Honolulu. AH-UHH

A bimonthly magazine of general news and comments. [M 875]

*Hawaii Herald.* August, 1896-February, 1923. Hilo, Hawaii.  
Hawaii County Library

A weekly newspaper of general circulation on the Big Island. [M 856]

*Hawaii Herald.* March, 1969 to date. Honolulu. HH

A weekly newspaper of general circulation on Oahu.

*Hawaii Tribune-Herald.* (January 1923) March, 1964 to date. Hilo, Hawaii. UHH

A daily newspaper of general circulation on the Big Island. Its original name, from January 1923 to February 1964, was *Hilo Tribune-Herald*. [M 857]

*Hawaiian Gazette.* January 21, 1865-October 18, 1918. Honolulu. AH-UHL(microfilm)

A semiweekly newspaper of general circulation, whose frequency varied in later years. [M 858]

*Hawaiian Planters' Monthly.* April, 1882-December, 1909. Honolulu. UHH-HSPA

## NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

---

A monthly publication of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, with news and statistics about the sugar industry. Known as *Planters' Monthly* from April 1882 to December 1894. Superseded by *Hawaiian Planters' Record* in December, 1909. [M 876]

*Hawaiian Planters' Record*. December, 1909 to date. Honolulu. UHH-HSPA

Successor to *Hawaiian Planters' Monthly*. Frequency varied: monthly from July 1909 to January 1922; quarterly from April 1922 to 1948; semiannual, 1949-1950; and annual from 1951 on. [M 877]

*Hawaiian Star*. March 28, 1893-June 30, 1912. Honolulu. AH-UHL

A daily (except Sunday) newspaper of general circulation. On July 1, 1912, it merged with the *Evening Bulletin* to form the *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*. [M 859]

*Hilo Daily Tribune*. September, 1913-December, 1922. Hilo, Hawaii. Hawaii County Library

A daily newspaper of general circulation on the Big Island. Superseded by the *Hilo Tribune-Herald* in January 1923. [M 860]

*Hilo Tribune*. November, 1895-December, 1932. Hilo, Hawaii. Hawaii County Library

A weekly newspaper of general circulation on the Big Island. [M 861]

*Hilo Tribune-Herald*. January, 1923-February, 1964. Hilo, Hawaii. Hawaii County Library

A daily newspaper of general circulation on the Big Island, superseding the *Hilo Daily Tribune*. The name was changed to *Hawaii Tribune-Herald* in March 1964. [M 862]



*Honolulu Advertiser.* April 1, 1921 to date. Honolulu. AH-UHL(microfilm)

The oldest extant newspaper in Hawaii, this daily of general circulation was known as the *Pacific Commercial Advertiser* until March 1921. The issue for February 17, 1935, devotes considerable space to the Japanese in Hawaii, in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of Japanese government contract immigration. An entire issue of 50 pages comprised the U.S.-Japan centennial edition on September 23, 1960. Since July 1, 1962, the Sunday edition is a combined *Advertiser-Star-Bulletin* issue. [M 863]

*Honolulu Star-Bulletin.* July 1, 1912 to date. Honolulu. AH-UHL

A daily (except Sunday until October 31, 1959) newspaper of general circulation, begun with the merger of the *Evening Bulletin* and *Hawaiian Star*. The September 22, 1960 issue contains a "Japanese 75th Anniversary Section" of 24 pp. celebrating the 75th anniversary of the arrival of the first government contract labor immigrants from Japan. Since July 1, 1962, the Sunday edition is a combined *Advertiser-Star-Bulletin* issue. [M 864]

*Independent.* June 24, 1895-October 31, 1905. Honolulu. AH-UHH

A daily (except Sunday) newspaper of general circulation. [M 865]

*Kona Echo.* February 3, 1897-July 7, 1951. Holualoa and Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. UHH

This was begun as a monolingual Japanese newspaper, the private endeavor of a Kona physician, Dr. (Harvey) Saburō Hayashi. In time he added a regular English section, and the newspaper became monolingual, English, from June 20, 1940. Frequency of issue varied among biweekly, monthly, and was a bimonthly for the last ten years. The April 1, 1950 issue carries a brief historical account of the newspaper. [M 866]

*Kona Torch.* July, 1961 to date. Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. *Kona Torch*

A weekly newspaper of general circulation. [M 867]

NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

---

*Kona Torch Directory to Kona.* 1966 to date. Kailua-Kona,  
Hawaii. *Kona Torch*

A quarterly publication of the *Kona Torch*, containing statistics and lists of government officials and agencies, schools, churches, and miscellaneous organizations for the general interest of Kona residents and tourists. Includes information on the ethnic makeup of Kona's population and various Japanese organizations in Kona. [M 878]

*Maui News.* February, 1900 to date. Wailuku, Maui. *Maui News-UHH*

A semiweekly newspaper of general circulation in Maui.  
[M 868]

*Mid-Pacific Magazine.* January, 1911-October/December, 1936  
(April/June, 1954). Honolulu. *AH-UHH*

Monthly publication of the Pan-Pacific Union of Honolulu, with topical news and comments. During a period of suspended publication, 1937-1953, the *Pan-Pacific* magazine substituted. Quarterly issue from April 1934 to October/December 1936. [M 879]

*The New Americans.* July 1919-Spring, 1934. Honolulu.  
*UHH-Makiki Christian Church*

Sequel to *The Boy*. It served as the official organ of the New Americans Conference of Americans of Japanese ancestry.  
[M 880]

*Nisei in Hawaii and the Pacific.* Summer 1947-Fall 1956.  
Honolulu. *UHH*

A quarterly publication with news of interest to Americans of Japanese ancestry. [M 881]

*Pacific Commercial Advertiser.* July 2, 1856-March 30, 1921.  
Honolulu. *AH-UHL*

The oldest newspaper in Hawaii, this daily newspaper of general circulation was retitled *Honolulu Advertiser* in

April 1921. It was a major journal of opinion for Hawaii's Caucasian oligarchy of the early days. [M 869]

*Pan-Pacific*. January/March, 1937-July/September, 1941.  
Honolulu.

AH-UHH

A quarterly publication of the Pan-Pacific Union of Honolulu, replacing *Mid-Pacific Magazine* during its temporary suspension. [M 882]

*Paradise of the Pacific*. January, 1888-December, 1962.  
Honolulu.

AH-UHH

A monthly publication of general circulation, with popular topical articles. [M 883]

*Voice of Labor*. November 4, 1935-July 6, 1939. Honolulu. UHH-UHL

A weekly newspaper for the working people of Hawaii, initiated by a group of maritime workers. The first labor newspaper in Hawaii, with the objectives of arousing class consciousness and promoting interracial solidarity among Hawaii's labor. The ILWU, organized in 1937-1938, took control of the paper in 1938. [M 870]

## APPENDIX II



## JAPANESE MATERIALS

### GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

#### 1. 外務省. 大日本外交文書.

Gaimushō. *Dai Nihon gaikō monjo* [Papers relating to the foreign relations of Japan]. 41 vols. Tokyo, 1936-1961 (in progress). (With Vol. X *et seq.*, the title is *Nihon gaikō monjo.*)

UHOC

This set of documents of the Japanese Foreign Ministry contains many records and reports on the Japanese in Hawaii, describing their activities and problems as immigrants. Each volume is devoted to one year, beginning with Vol. I for Meiji 1 (1868). The compilation is still in progress, and UHOC is subscribing to a complete set. References to the Japanese in Hawaii are found in the following volumes and pages:

I, Pt. 1, 599-605, 608, 615-621, 623-628, 645-646, 650-655, 693-694, 741-742; I, Pt. 2, 71-72, 79-80, 119-121, 411-416; II, Pt. 1, 232-234, 304-305, 313-315, 364-367, 406-407, 418-438, 440-441, 510-516, 527-528, 555-558, 584-586, 667-670, 757-759, 765-766, 778-780, 782-783, 798-801, 804-816; II, Pt. 2, 93-94, 117-124, 133-135, 139-149, 154-161, 166, 211-213, 275-276, 324-325, 414-415, 503-507, 516-517, 556-559, 642-643, 718-719, 808-810, 838-841, 848-854, 867-870, 874-877; II, Pt. 3, 137-139, 293-296, 403-405, 425-432, 452-456, 482-488, 504-505, 518-519, 603-615, 695-700; III, 252-269, 435-459; IV, 528-569; XII, 346-353; XIV, 260-270; XV, 157-158; XVI, 257-261; XVII, 290-292; XVIII, 491-518; XIX, 461-506, Attachment, 35-41; XXI, 383-464; XXII, 518-545; XXIII, 427-471; XXIV, 426-435; XXV, 683-733; XXVI, 163-169, 752-788, 869-967; XXVII, Pt. 1, 336-352; XXVII, Pt. 2, 666-682; XXVIII, 693-700; XXIX, 976-994; XXX, 659-1060; XXXI, Pt. 2, 151-242; XXXII, 794-816; XXXIII, 572-637; XXXIV, 956-974; XXXV, 819-856; XXXVI, Pt. 2, 554-561; XXXVII, Pt. 2, 292-317; XXXVIII, Pt. 2, 307-343; XXXIX, Pt. 2, 278-319; XL, Pt. 3, 700-760; XLI, Pt. 2, 713-721.

## 2. 外務省通商局。 移民調査報告。

Gaimushō Tsūshōkyoku. *Imin chōsa hōkoku* [Reports of investigations on immigrants]. No. 1 (December 1908) and No. 9 (March 1912).

UHOC

No. 1 has a report by Consul General Saitō Kan on the general condition of the immigrants in Hawaii in the early twentieth century (46 pp.), and No. 9 contains a report by Nakamura Osamu, a consular official, on the conditions of the immigrants on the island of Maui in 1912. (pp. 177-207)

## 3. 外務省了力局北米課。 在米総領事館領事館管内概

Gaimushō America-kyoku Hokubei-ka. *Zaibei sōryōjikan ryōjikan kannai gai kyō* [General conditions of the areas under jurisdiction of the Consulates General and Consulates in the United States]. 11 vols. Tokyo, 1956-1965 (in progress).

Japanese Consulate General of Honolulu

Annual reports issued by the Japanese Foreign Ministry based on the reports of the Consulates General and Consulates in the United States. Each volume contains a section on Hawaii and Samoa, about 35 pages in length, describing the geography, political and economic conditions, conditions of the Japanese people and community, and official business conducted by the Consulate General in Hawaii.

## 4. Hawaii County Library. File of Labor Contract Papers. "Memoranda of Agreement." 1889 and 1894.

Hawaii County Library, Hilo

Two labor contracts, each in Japanese and English, between the Hawaiian Government and Japanese immigrants and related documents. The 1889 contract, in the original, appears on one sheet of paper and is accompanied by a passport for the immigrant signing the contract; the 1894 contract for another immigrant consists of five photocopies of original documents.

## 5. Japanese Consulate General of Honolulu Documents. Honolulu, 1885-1967.

Japanese Consulate General of Honolulu

These documents include the following:

本籍地調簿 "Honsekichi chōbo" ["Records of permanent domiciles"]. 8 books. c. 1900. Records of the permanent domiciles, or Japanese home addresses, of the immigrants registered at the Consulate General by the end of the nineteenth century.

移住民局往復 "Ijūminkyoku ōfuku" ["Correspondence relative to the Immigration Bureau"]. 1891-1893. A file of documents issued by and about the Japanese Immigration Bureau operating in conjunction with the Japanese Consulate General in Hawaii. Included are a number of letters by the Bureau's chief, Nakayama Jōji, concerning the activities and problems of the immigrants.

戸籍カード "Koseki Kādo" ["Household cards"]. 1885-1967. Working cards, numbering about 50,000, one card for each household in Hawaii containing information on permanent domiciles, current address, dates of entry and departure, and dates of births and deaths in the household.

入国調簿 "Nyūkoku chōbo" ["Records of entry"]. 19 books. 1885-1910. Dates of entry of contract and free labor immigrants, with names.

出国調簿 "Shutsugoku chōbo" ["Records of departure"]. 30 books. 1909-1941. Dates of departure of Japanese immigrants from Hawaii, with names.

生死届書 "Seishi todokegaki" ["Registration of births and deaths"]. 1891-1893.

死亡記録 "Shibō kiroku" ["Records of deaths"]. 5 books. 1890-1913.

出生記録 "Shusshō kiroku" ["Records of births"]. 6 books. 1898-1913.

6. Onomichiya Travel Agency File of Immigration Papers. 1888-1915.  
Onomichiya Travel Agency, Honolulu



Contents: two contract labor agreements, each in Japanese and English, dated December 1888 and May 1891, respectively, between Robert W. Erwin, Hawaiian Minister Resident in Japan and Special Agent of Hawaii's Bureau of Immigration, and Japanese immigrants, executed in Japan.

Eight passports issued by the Japanese Foreign Ministry for individual immigrants, dated 1888-1915.

#### TRAVEL AGENCY RECORDS CONCERNING IMMIGRANTS

7. Records Pertaining to Travel to and from Hawaii, Household Registration, and Conscription Deferment of Japanese Immigrants. Honolulu, 1901-1941. Located at seven travel agencies in Honolulu, as described below.

Private Japanese hotels operating from the early days of Japanese immigration up to the outbreak of World War II often served as "agents" of the Japanese government and immigration companies in handling paper work for immigrants. Several of these hotel-travel agencies have survived to the present day, and their records with them. Their names and holdings are as follows:

Kawasaki Travel Service. Individual cards. 1901-1941.  
 Kobayashi Travel Service. 30 books. 1904-1941.  
 Komatsuya Travel Agency. 35 books. 1904-1941.  
 Komeya Hotel and Travel Service. 12 books. 1917-1941.  
 Nakamura Travel Service. 18 books. 1901-1907, 1910-1941.  
 Onomichiya Travel Agency. 33 books. 1906-1941.  
 Tōhoku Travel Service. 8 books. 1917-1941.

#### GENERAL BOOKS AND ARTICLES

8. 安里延. 日本南方発展史.

Asato, Nobu. *Nihon nanpō hatten shi* [A History of the Southward Expansion of Japan]. Tokyo, 1942. 515 pp.

UHHC

A brief history of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii is given in this volume, pp. 452-465, 489. A table attached at the

end of the volume shows the number of Okinawan immigrants each year from 1899 to 1938.

9. 土井弥太郎. 「山口県大島郡におけるハワイ移民史」. 山口大学農学部学術報告.

Doi, Yatarō. "Yamaguchi-ken Ōshima-gun ni okeru Hawaii imin shi" ["A History of Emigration to Hawaii from Ōshima County, Yamaguchi Prefecture"]. *Yamaguchi Daigaku Nōgakubu gakujutsu hōkoku* [Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture, Yamaguchi University]. No. 8 (1957), 775-848.

UHH

A monographic study of the history of emigration from Ōshima County, where the majority of the early government contract labor immigrants to Hawaii were recruited. Describes the immigrants' backgrounds, recruitment, experiences and achievements in Hawaii, and contributions to their home country. Draws heavily on official county documents.

10. 藤井秀五郎. 大日本海外移住民史 第一編 布哇.

Fujii, Hidegorō. *Dai Nihon kaigai ijūmin shi daiippen Hawaii* [A History of Japanese Emigration Abroad: Part I, Hawaii]. Osaka, 1937. 53, 96, 6, 97 pp.

UHOC

Divided into three major parts, this book gives an overview of Japanese immigration to Hawaii, descriptions of immigrants' organizational and individual activities in various fields, and brief biographical sketches of some 450 representative members of Hawaii's Japanese community.

11. 藤井秀五郎. 新布哇.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Shin Hawaii* [New Hawaii]. 1st ed. Tokyo, 1900. 658, 72, 78 pp. 2nd ed. Tokyo, 1902. 698, [200] pp.

UHOC

A general history and description of current conditions in Hawaii and its Japanese people intended mainly for prospective Japanese immigrants. Presentation of material is similar to that in Item 10, but in greater detail, with many statistical tables.

12. 譜久村安謙. 「海外移民」. 沖縄大観.

Fukumura, Anken. "Kaigai imin" ["Emigration abroad"]. *Okinawa taikan* [Okinawa Today]. Compiled and published by Nihon Tsūshin-sha, Tokyo, 1953. pp. 185-192.

UHHC

A brief history of Okinawan immigration in the prewar and postwar periods, with a statement on future prospects.

13. 福永虎治郎・三輪治家. 布哇郡島誌 第一卷加哇篇.

Fukunaga, Torajirō and Miwa, Haruie. *Hawaii guntō shi daiikkan Kauai hen* [Gazetteer of the Hawaiian Islands: Vol. I, Kauai]. Lihue, Kauai, 1916. 2, 2, 5, 426 pp.

UHOC

A history and general description of Kauai and its Japanese people, with various statistical tables drawn mainly from Governor Bingham's annual reports and Kauai County office documents, as well as from the authors' field work.

14. ハワイ日本人移民史刊行委員会. ハワイ日本人移民史.

Hawaii Nihonjin Imin-shi Kankō Iinkai. *Hawaii nihonjin imin shi* [A history of Japanese immigrants in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1964. 133, 581 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHOC; UHH

An encyclopaedic compilation by the United Japanese Society of Hawaii in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Japanese immigration to Hawaii, with many photographs (the first 133 pages of the book) and accounts of Japanese activities, problems, and achievements in Hawaii, arranged both chronologically and topically. Appended are lists of various organizations with dates of their establishment, current membership, and the names of the first and recent presidents or representatives.

15. 林三郎・増田禎司. 布哇島一周.

Hayashi, Saburō and Masuda, Teiji. *Hawaii-tō issshū* [Around the Island of Hawaii]. Hilo, 1925. 348 pp.

UHOC; UHH

A guide intended primarily for Japanese travelers, in two parts: the first consists of a description of various areas of the island, and the second mainly a history and current status of the Japanese people in the Hawaiian Islands in general. The book is a product of the authors' tour of the island of Hawaii.

16. 林吉松. 布哇事情.

Hayashi, Yoshimatsu, ed. *Hawaii jijō* [Conditions in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1921. 65 pp.

UHOC

A compilation sponsored by the Japanese Society of Hawaii (Hawaii Nihonjin-kai), this is a general report on current conditions in Hawaii, with emphasis on the Japanese community; includes statistical tables relating to population, industry, education, labor, and various economic activities, drawn mainly from Hawaii Government and Japanese Consulate General documents.

17. 比嘉静観. 「布哇移民と當山久三」. 布哇報知.

Higa, Seikan. "Hawaii imin to Tōyama Kyūzō" ["Immigration to Hawaii and Tōyama Kyūzō"]. *Hawaii hōchi* (Honolulu newspaper). May 22, 1965.

UHOC; UHH

A brief account of the history of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii as advocated and encouraged by an Okinawan leader, Tōyama Kyūzō, dating from the year 1900.

18. 比嘉静観. 「沖縄移民の史的背景」. 布哇タイムズ.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Okinawa imin no shiteki haikai" ["Historical background of Okinawan immigration"]. *Hawaii Times* (Honolulu newspaper). May 22, 1965.

UHOC; UHH

A brief sketch of the history of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii, written in commemoration of its 65th anniversary.

## 19. 入江寅次. 邦人海外発展史.

Irie, Toraji. *Hōjin kaigai hatten shi* [A history of the overseas expansion of the Japanese people]. (1938) 2nd ed. Tokyo, 1942. 58, 538, 546, 8 pp.

Japanese Consulate General of Honolulu

A new and slightly expanded edition of the work of 1938 published by the Japan National Institute of Research on Emigration, this book reflects the chauvinistic attitude of the Japanese of the war period, with emphasis placed on the adversities borne by the Japanese overseas since 1868. In the author's terms, this is a history of the "forward charge" and "progressive advance" of Japanese abroad. The book is divided into two major parts, the first covering the period from 1868 to the time of the Russo-Japanese War, and the second from 1908 to 1930. Sections pertinent to Hawaii are found in: Part I, pp. 1-22, 30-53, 54-74, 75-100, 101-119, 143-165, 166-190, 280-303, 445-470, 471-495, 496-517; Part II, pp. 122-136, 257-274, 313-332. An account of the process of and Japanese agencies for emigration appears in Part II, pp. 512-546. Draws heavily on contemporary newspapers and consular reports.

## 20. 石川友紀. 「山口県大島郡久賀村初期ハワイ契約移民の社会地理学的考察」. 地理科学.

Ishikawa, Tomonori. "Yamaguchi-ken Ōshima-gun Kuga-son shoki Hawaii keiyaku imin no shakai-chirigakuteki kōsatsu" ["A social-geographical study of Japanese indentured emigrants to Hawaii from Kuga-son, Ōshima-gun, Yamaguchi Prefecture"]. *Chiri kagaku* [Geographical Science]. No. 7 (June 1967), pp. 25-38.

UHH

A monographic study analyzing the backgrounds, recruitment, characteristics, and social and economic status after return to Japan of the government contract labor immigrants who left Kuga Village of Ōshima County for Hawaii in 1885-1893. Numerous statistical tables relating to age and sex distribution, status in household, occupational backgrounds, religious backgrounds, and departure and return home of immigrants abound. Relies mostly on village and county records.

21. 石川友紀. 「広島湾岸地御前村契約移民の社会地理学的考察」. 人文地理

Ishikawa, Tomonori. "Hiroshima-wangan Jigozen-son keiyaku imin no shakai-chirigakuteki kōsatsu" ["A social-geographical study of contract labor emigrants to Hawaii from Jigozen Village on the shore of Hiroshima Bay"]. *Jinbun chiri* [Human Geography]. XIX, No. 1 (February 1967), 75-91.

UHH

A monograph similar to Item 20, concerning the immigrants from Jigozen, a small village in Hiroshima Prefecture.

22. 石川友紀. 「広島県南部口田村契約移民の社会地理学的考察」. 史学研究.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hiroshima-ken nanbu Kuchida-son keiyaku imin no shakai-chirigakuteki kōsatsu" ["A social-geographical study of Japanese indentured emigrants to Hawaii from Kuchida-son in Southern Hiroshima Prefecture"]. *Shigaku kenkyū* [Historical Journal]. No. 99 (February 1967), 33-52.

UHH

A monographic study similar to Items 20 and 21, concerning the immigrants from Kuchida, another small village in Hiroshima Prefecture.

23. 開国百年記念文化事業会. 日米文化交渉史 第五卷 移住編.

Kaikoku Hyakunen Kinen Bunka Jigyō-kai. *Nichibei bunka kōshō shi daigokan ijū hen* [A history of cultural relations between Japan and the United States: Vol. V, Immigration]. Tokyo, 1955. 15, 632 pp.

UHOC; UHH

The entire second portion of this book (pp. 343-609) is devoted to Hawaii. Chapters deal with the beginnings of Japanese immigration and settlement of the immigrants, Japanese labor and business activities, religions and education of the immigrants, conditions of the community and culture of the immigrants, and the life pattern and assimilation of the immigrants. Presentation of material is orderly, with a number of statistical tables and adequate documentation. A chronological table showing main events in the history of Japanese relations with mainland United States and Hawaii is appended (pp. 611-629).

24. 河村重博. 布哇在住日本人五十年記念写真帖.

Kawamura, Shigehiro, ed. *Hawaii zaijū Nihonjin gojūnen kinen shashin chō* [A photo album in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of Japanese settlement in Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1935. 38, 21 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHOC

A sister edition of the *Kanyaku Nihon imin tokō gojūnen kinen shi* 官約日本移民布哇渡航五十年記念誌 [The Golden Jubilee of the Japanese in Hawaii 1885-1935], published by the *Nippu jiji* Press, commemorating the fiftieth anniversary of the arrival of the first government contract labor immigrants from Japan. Some 260 photographs showing various phases of Japanese settlement in Hawaii are presented, together with a brief historical account of Japanese immigration and settlement.

25. 川添攄風. 移植樹の花開く——ハワイ日本人史実落し葉籠

Kawazoe, Kenpū. *Ishokuju no hana hiraku--Hawaii Nihonjin shijitsu ochibakago* [Transplanted trees are in blossom: A collection of historical facts about the Japanese in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1960. 529 pp.

UHOC

These short historical essays first appeared in serial form in the *Hawaii Times*, of which the author was an editor. Preceded by a brief historical sketch of Japanese immigration (pp. 1-19), the essays cover the period from the days of the chance arrival of Japanese in Hawaii (1270's-1866) to 1960, and are arranged by the phases of immigration and settlement in chronological order. The author relied upon old books, newspaper accounts, personal recollections, and interviews as sources for his essays.

26. 木原隆吉. 布哇日本人史.

Kihara, Ryūkichi. *Hawaii Nihonjin shi* [A history of the Japanese in Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1935. 891 pp.

UHOC; UHH

One of the "standard" histories of the Japanese in Hawaii, written by a former newspaper reporter. Divided into three parts: (1) a survey of history, geography, and current conditions; (2) history of change in various aspects of Japanese life; and (3) a collection of historical anecdotes relating to the Hawaiian Japanese, chronologically arranged. Many statistical tables are provided, drawn from Hawaii government and Japanese consular documents as well as from old newspapers and published books.

27. 金城珍栄. 「初回移民の子として先駆者の苦斗を憶う」.  
布哇報知.

Kinjō, Chin'ei. "Shokai imin no ko toshite senkusha no kutō o omou" ["Thoughts on the hardships of pioneers by a child of a member of the first group of immigrants"]. *Hawaii hōchi*. May 22, 1965.

UHOC

A brief newspaper article describing hardships encountered by the earliest Okinawan immigrants in Hawaii, written in commemoration of the 65th anniversary of Okinawan immigration.



28. 真島明文. 「二十世紀の開拓者：琉球人の海外移住」.  
守礼の光.

Mashima, Meibun. "Nijisseiki no kaitakusha: Ryukyujin no kaigai ijū" ["Pioneers of the twentieth century: Ryukyuan emigrants abroad"]. *Shurei no hikari* [The Light of Propriety]. (Naha, Okinawa). July 1963. pp. 12-13; August 1963. pp. 4-7. UHOC

A cursory description of the development of Okinawan emigration.

29. 松川久仁男. 「活躍する海外の沖縄人」. 今日の琉球.

Matsugawa, Kunio. "Katsuyakusuru kaigai no Okinawajin" ["Active Okinawan people overseas"]. *Konnichi no Ryukyu* [Ryukyu Today]. (Naha, Okinawa). VI, No. 8 (August 1962). pp. 23-25. UHOC

Personal impressions of the Okinawan people and their activities in North and South America, including Hawaii, written after the author's visit to the two continents.

30. 松永秀夫. 「ハワイ移民『元年者』の横浜出帆」. 海事史研究.

Matsunaga, Hideo. "Hawaii imin 'gannenmono' no Yokohama shuppan" ["Departure from Yokohama of the Japanese immigrants, 'Gannenmono'"]. *Kaiji shi kenkyū* [Studies in the history of marine affairs]. (Tokyo). No. 7 (1966), pp. 98-110.  
Kawazoe Kenpū (*Hawaii Times*); UHH

A study, by an editor of the *San'yū shinbun* of Tokyo, of the circumstances relating to preparations for departure of the *gannenmono*, the first government contract labor immigrants, who left Japan in 1868, the first year (*gannen*) of the Meiji era. Cites many contemporary Japanese newspapers as sources.

31. 宮平弘志. 「移民の経緯と将来」. 新沖繩文化史  
(金城唯恭 編).

Miyahira, Hiroshi. "Imin no keii to shōrai" ["The past and future of emigration"]. *Shin Okinawa bunka shi* [A new cultural history of Okinawa]. Ed. Kinjō Ikyō. Osaka, 1956. pp. 122-137. UHH

A brief history of Okinawan emigration abroad and a personal statement on the prospects of future emigration.

32. 森田 栄. 布哇五十年史

Morita, Sakae. *Hawaii gojūnen shi* [A fifty-year history of Hawaii]. Waipahu, 1919. 1,015 pp. UHOC

A revised and enlarged edition of the author's work of 1915 (Item 33). Despite the generalized title, it is actually a fifty-year history of the Japanese in Hawaii, with a description of their life and activities in various fields of endeavor, divided into twenty chapters. This is another "standard" history of the Japanese by a local Japanese resident.

33. 森田 栄. 布哇日本人発展史

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii Nihonjin hatten shi* [A history of the development of the Japanese people in Hawaii]. Waipahu, 1915. 866 pp. UHOC

The earliest general history of the Japanese written by a local Japanese, which remained the basic work for many years. Based on newspapers, government documents, and personal field work, this book contains a mass of information with a number of statistical tables. The book was later revised and enlarged (Item 32).

34. 中島 陽. コナ日本人実情案内.

Nakashima, Akira. *Kona Nihonjin jitsujō annai* [Survey of the Japanese in Kona]. Kona, Hawaii, 1934. 327 pp. UHOC

A survey of the approximately 900 Japanese residents of the Kona district of the Big Island and their activities, both organizational and individual, in various fields. Brief historical sketches of people and organizations are also given. A product mainly of the author's field work.

35. 日布時事社. 布哇同胞発展回顧誌.

Nippu Jiji-sha. *Hawaii dōhō hatten kaiko shi* [Recollections of the development of the Japanese in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1921. 310 pp. *Hawaii Times*; UHOC; UHH

The 25th anniversary edition of the newspaper *Nippu jiji*, describing the history and current status of the Japanese people, with many separate articles on historical events and episodes written by a number of people active in the community. Biographical sketches of successful members of this community are included.

36. 日布時事社. 官約日本人移民布哇渡航五十年記念誌.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Kanyaku Nihonjin imin Hawaii tokō gojūnen kinen shi* [Golden Jubilee of the Japanese in Hawaii, 1885-1935]. Honolulu, 1935. 142, 10 pp. *Hawaii Times*; UHOC; UHH

Special edition of the *Nippu jiji* commemorating the 50th anniversary of the arrival of Japanese government contract labor immigrants in Hawaii in 1885. It focuses on the first and second groups, listing the names and ages upon arrival of each member. Biographical sketches of sixty who were still living are included, as well as the reminiscences of thirty-five other immigrants about their experiences in Hawaii.

37. 沖繩興信所. 沖繩興信所報.

Okinawa Koshinjo. *Okinawa Koshinjo-hō* [Bulletin of the Okinawa Commercial Inquiry Agency]. Naha, Okinawa, November 1963. 4 pp.

UHOC

A report of interviews with Okinawans in Hawaii to ascertain their views on past and present conditions in Hawaii and Okinawa. The interviewer was Ōgimi Chōtoku, owner-president of the Okinawa Commercial Inquiry Agency, on a visit to Hawaii.

38. 大阪毎日新聞社・東京日日新聞社. 日本と米国.

Osaka Mainichi Shinbun-sha and Tokyo Nichinichi Shinbun-sha.  
*Nihon to Beikoku* [Japan and the United States]. Osaka and  
Tokyo, 1938. 277 pp. *Hilo Times*

A review of Japanese-American relations since the signing of the Treaty of Commerce and Amity in 1856. The section on Hawaii (pp. 203-277) includes editorial comments and several individual articles on the history and current conditions of the Japanese in Hawaii.

39. 斎藤 武治郎. 布哇觀.

Saitō, Takejirō. *Hawaii kan* [Views of Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1905.  
31 pp. *Hilo Times*

Impressions of Hawaii and its Japanese people, by an official of the Japanese Consulate in Honolulu.

40. 瀬谷 正二. 布哇.

Sedani, Masaji. *Hawaii*. Tokyo, 1892. 11, 4, 130, 33 pp. UHOC

The first book written in Japanese about Hawaii. The author, a Japanese immigration official, intended it as an introduction to Hawaii for Japanese immigrants. Surveys Hawaii's history, geography, industry and customs, with a brief description of conditions of life for the immigrants already in residence.

## 41. 武居熱血. 布哇一覽.

Takei, Nekketsu. *Hawaii ichiran* [A glance at Hawaii].  
Honolulu, 1914. [129 pp.]

UHOC

An introductory book on Hawaii and its Japanese people written by a newspaper reporter. Although carelessly written, as if in haste, it gives interesting observations on Japanese life by island (excluding Lanai) and by locality on each island, with a sketch map for each locality showing relative locations of individual Japanese homes and institutions and giving the total number of Japanese residents.

## 42. 武居熱血. 布哇王朝史.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii ōchō shi* [A history of the Hawaiian Kingdom]. Honolulu, 1917. 123 pp.

UHOC

A little encyclopaedia (270 items) on Hawaiian history intended for Japanese residents. Contains a lecture by Shiga Shigetaka, a noted Japanese scholar visiting Hawaii, on the history of Hawaiian-Japanese relations (pp. 115-123).

## 43. 湧川清栄. 「ハワイの沖縄人社会」. 布哇タイムス.

Wakukawa, Seiyei. "Hawaii no Okinawajin shakai" ["Okinawan Community in Hawaii"]. *Hawaii Times*. October 2, 1965.

UHOC

A brief historical account of the development of the Okinawan community in Hawaii since 1900.

## 44. 湧川清栄. 「沖縄移民来布顛末」. 布哇タイムス

\_\_\_\_\_. "Okinawa imin raifu tenmatsu" ["Circumstances of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii"]. *Hawaii Times*. May 18-22, 1965.

UHOC

An account of the beginnings of Okinawan immigration in 1900, with a description of hardships and difficulties the first immigrants encountered in Hawaii. Written in commemoration of the 65th anniversary of Okinawan immigration.

## 45. 渡辺七郎. 布哇歴史.

Watanabe, Shichirō. *Hawaii rekishi* [A history of Hawaii]. 1st ed. Tokyo, 1930. 410 pp. 2nd ed. Tokyo, 1935. 462, 118, 219 pp. Waipahu Hongwanji Mission; UHOC

A "standard" general history of Hawaii and its Japanese people, written by a University of Hawaii graduate and resident of Hawaii for 15 years. Divided into two parts: the first, a general history of Hawaii, and the second, a history of the Japanese community in Hawaii. The first edition includes statistical tables on various aspects of Japanese life, and the second carries an appendix describing the development of Japanese language education (118 pp.) and a roster of well-known Japanese people in the community, with brief biographical sketches (219 pp.).

## 46. 八木沢善次. 「ハワイに於ける日本移民史の一節」. 社会経済史学.

Yagizawa, Zenji. "Hawaii ni okeru Nihon imin shi no issetsu" ["A chapter in the history of Japanese emigration to Hawaii"]. *Shakai keizai shigaku* [Studies in social and economic history]. IV, No. 5 (August 1934), 499-516. UHOC

An analysis of the Japanese emigrations of 1868 and 1885 in relation to the social and economic conditions in Japan. Utilizes Japanese Foreign Ministry documents and contemporary Tokyo-Yokohama newspapers.

## 47. [山口県] 大島町誌編纂委員会. 周防大島町誌.

[Yamaguchi Prefecture] Ōshimachō-shi Hensan Iinkai. *Subō Ōshima-chō shi* [Gazetteer of Ōshima-chō, Subō (Yamaguchi)]. Yamaguchi, 1959. 1057 pp. Kawazoe Kenpū (*Hawaii Times*)

A gazetteer containing a section on emigration from the town of Ōshima to Hawaii and mainland America, pointing out factors in the beginning of emigration, backgrounds of the immigrants and their achievements (pp. 805-842). The discussion of emigration to Hawaii is based mainly on Doi Yatarō's study (Item 9).

## 48. 山里慈海. ハワイ沖繩移民ノート.

Yamasato, Jikai. *Hawaii Okinawa imin nōto* [A note on Okinawan immigration to Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1963. 36 pp.

Jikōen Temple; UHHC

A booklet by the resident Okinawan minister of the Jikōen (Honpa Hongwanji) Temple in Honolulu, giving a brief account of the beginnings of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii, experiences of the immigrants, and their contributions to Okinawa.

## 49. 山里慈海. 「ハワイの沖繩移民史」. 布哇報知

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hawaii no Okinawa imin shi" ["A history of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii"]. *Hawaii Hōchi*. May 22, 1965.

UHOC

A brief history of Okinawan immigration, written for the *Hawaii Hōchi* in commemoration of the 65th anniversary of the immigration.

## 50. 山里慈海. 「沖繩移民の理想と四海兄弟」. 布哇タイムズ

\_\_\_\_\_. "Okinawa imin no risō to shikai keitei" ["Hopes of Okinawan immigrants and the principle of world brotherhood"]. *Hawaii Times*. May 22, 1965.

UHOC

Newspaper article giving personal views on the circumstances of Okinawan emigration to Hawaii, with a special note on Tōyama Kyūzō, the so-called father of Okinawan immigration.

## 51. 山下草園. 元年者移民ハワイ渡航史.

Yamashita, Sōen. *Gannermono imin Hawaii tokō shi* [A history of the voyage to Hawaii of the gannen (1868) immigrants]. Mimeograph. Tokyo, 1956. 130 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHH

A detailed study, by a former newspaper reporter in Hawaii, of the departure of the first group of immigrants to Hawaii in 1868, their problems in Hawaii, and Japanese government measures to solve them. Foreign Ministry documents are an important source. Also includes a list of the names of the immigrants, personal sketches of some of them, and a chronological table showing the development of Japanese contacts with Hawaii, 1850-1874.

52. 山下草園. 日本布哇交流史.

Yamashita, Sōen. *Nihon Hawaii kōryū shi* [A history of Japanese-Hawaiian relations]. Tokyo, 1943. 376 pp. UHOC

Divided into three parts: the first deals with the haphazard arrival of Japanese in Hawaii prior to 1868; the second with several problems involving Japanese immigrants from 1868 to World War I; and the third recounts several episodes involving Hawaiian and Japanese royalty. The third part also gives a brief history of the Japanese in Hawaii (pp. 336-376).

53. 山下草園. 日本人のハワイ移住概観.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Nihonjin no Hawaii ijū gaikan* [Survey of Japanese settlement in Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1960. 32 pp.  
United Japanese Society of Hawaii

A pamphlet commemorating the 75th anniversary of the arrival of the first government contract labor immigrants in 1885. Contains a chronological account of Japanese immigration, a note on the experiences of the *gannenmono* (1868 immigrants), a discussion of the circumstances of the beginning of immigration on government contract in 1885, and a brief statement on the advancement of Japanese-Americans under current conditions, particularly with Hawaii's achievement of statehood.

54. 山里勇善. 布哇之沖繩縣人.

Yamazato, Yūzen. *Hawaii no Okinawa kenjin* [Okinawan people in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1919. 209 pp. Toyohira Ryōkin; UHH



A general history of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii and description of the activities of Okinawan immigrants and their descendants in industry, mass communications, education, religion, and medicine and sanitation. Also includes a list of Okinawan people's organizations, a table showing the occupational distribution of the people, and biographical sketches of some 130 representative members of the community.

55. 洋園時報社. 日本人在住五十年記念誌.

Yōen Jihō-sha. *Nihonjin zaijū gojūnen kinen shi* [Golden Jubilee of the Japanese immigrants in Hawaii 1885-1935]. Koloa, Kauai, 1935. 12, 77, 14 pp.

UHO

A special edition of *Yōen jihō*, a weekly paper in Kauai, in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the arrival of the first government contract labor immigrants. A review of the past and present conditions of the Japanese in Kauai.

56. 吉武八郎. カワイの香り.

Yoshitake, Hachirō. *Kauai no kaori* [Beautiful Kauai]. Tokyo, 1957. 439 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Divided into two major parts: the first is a general account of the development of Japanese organizations on Kauai, such as the United Japanese Society, Japan Relief and Rehabilitation Committee, and Citizenship Club; and the second part is a directory of Japanese people on the island, with brief biographical sketches.

DIARIES

57. 名護忍亮. (日記).

Nago, Ninryō. Personal diary. 55 books. 1908-1966.

Nago Ninryō

The author, now retired Bishop of the Jōdo Mission, was also a teacher in a Japanese language school. He was a leader in Japanese community affairs on both Oahu and Hawaii, and his entries relate to public figures and events as well as to private matters.

58. 奥村多喜衛. (日記).

Okumura, Takie. Personal diary. 27 books. 1894-1951.

Mrs. Okumura Hatsuko

A personal diary by one of the most active and influential leaders in the Japanese community and a Christian minister (1865-1951), who came to Hawaii in 1894. Contents relate mostly to personal and family affairs but occasionally deal with important social issues, such as Japanese language school problems and labor strikes.

59. 寺崎定助. (日記).

Terasaki, Sadasuke. Personal diary. 25 books. 1917-1956.

UHH

A personal diary kept by a former Japanese language school teacher and later editor of the *Hawaii hōchi*, who has resided in Hawaii since 1906. As a close associate of President Makino of the *Hawaii hōchi*, Terasaki enters in this diary many brief personal comments on social issues and events in which the two men were deeply involved, especially the Japanese language school litigation and Japanese labor strikes.

AUTOBIOGRAPHIES AND BIOGRAPHIES

60. 安慶名良信. 私の微かな力.

Agena, Ryōshin. *Watakushi no kasukana chikara* [My feeble strength]. Honolulu, 1963. 80 pp.

Agema Ryōshin; UHOC

A pictorial autobiography of a Christian Okinawan *nisei* businessman, showing his past and present activities.

## 61. 遠藤久太郎. 故遠藤サン追悼思い出の記.

Endō, Hisatarō. *Ko Endō San tsuitō omoide no ki* [Reminiscing about the Late Endō San]. Fukushima, 1958. 12 pp.

UHH

A brief biographical sketch by a former Salvation Army minister in Hawaii (1910's-1930's) of his late wife (1895-1958) as a companion in religious life.

## 62. 福島ハワイ会. 故岡崎仁平翁追悼記念誌.

Fukushima Hawaii-kai. *Ko Okazaki Jinbei ō tsuitō kinen shi* [A memorial publication for the Late Okazaki Jinbei]. Fukushima, 1952. 105 pp.

UHOC; UHH

A collection of essays by twenty-seven friends of the honoree. Okazaki (1883-1950), as one of the first Japanese to venture into independent pineapple business, established a plantation in Hawaii in the 1910's and 1920's. Although this business failed, he was later successful in developing a similar enterprise on Taiwan.

## 63. 「先祖物語 移民の草分け平良新助翁」.

"Ganso monogatari imin no kusawake Taira Shinsuke ō" ["Story of an originator: Venerable Taira Shinsuke, pioneer in emigration"]. *Gekkan Okinawa* [Okinawa Monthly]. III, No. 4 (May 1963), 61-63.

Shunzo Sakamaki (UH)

A brief biographical sketch of the man who, together with Tōyama Kyūzō, was instrumental in the initiation of Okinawan emigration to Hawaii in 1900.

## 64. 石村市五郎. 四十一年前布哇渡航者石村市五郎立身談.

Ishimura, Ichigorō. *Yonjūichinen mae Hawaii tokōsha Ishimura Ichigorō risshin dan* [An account of the life of Ishimura Ichigorō who came to Hawaii 41 years ago]. [n.p.] [1908]. 81 pp.

UHOC

A personal account of the experiences in Hawaii of one of the 1868 immigrants, who, after an aimless and reckless life, was converted to Christianity and began the Ishimura Cooking School in service to the Japanese community. The account is presented here as told to the author's friend, perhaps a newspaper reporter. Preface by Andō Tarō, Japanese Consul General in 1886-1889.

65. 金城武男. 沖縄移民の父當山久三.

Kaneshiro, Takeo, ed. *Okinawa imin no chichi Tōyama Kyūzō* [Tōyama Kyūzō, the Father of Okinawan Emigration]. Los Angeles, 1959. 71, 33 pp. Shunzo Sakamaki (UH); UHHC

A collection of biographical sketches of Tōyama (1868-1910) written by sixteen people, edited and published in commemoration of the 60th anniversary of Tōyama's death. An English section of 33 pages is appended.

66. 菊池しげお. 菊池智旭遺稿集.

Kikuchi, Shigeo, ed. *Kikuchi Chikyoku ikō shū* [Posthumous works of Kikuchi Chikyoku]. Honolulu, 1966. 337, 2, 90 pp. UHOC; UHH

A collection of sermons and writings by Kikuchi Chikyoku (1876-1964), a Honpa Hongwanji minister in Hawaii since 1907 and Bishop of the Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Mission from 1953 to 1964; also includes brief biographical and character sketches of the minister by eleven people representing his friends and disciples. English translations of fifteen articles are appended (90 pp.).

67. 古生美男. 日本移民百年記念八十路越えて.

Koike, Yoshio. *Nihon imin hyakunen kinen yasoji koete* [In commemoration of the 100th anniversary of Japanese immigration: passing eighty years of age]. Honolulu, 1967. 182 pp. UHH

Calligraphy and photographs depicting various events in the life of a Japanese language school principal and resident in Hawaii for over fifty years, with brief narrative comments.

## 68. 古生美男. わが半世紀.

Koike, Yoshio. *Waga hansei ki* [My half-century]. Honolulu, 1962. 260 pp.

UHH

Presentation similar to Item 67; published by the author in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of the coming of the first government contract labor immigrants.

## 69. 牧野金三郎伝編纂委員会. 牧野金三郎伝.

Makino Kinzaburō Den Hensan Iinkai. *Makino Kinzaburō den* [A biography of Makino Kinzaburō]. Honolulu, 1965. 143, 160 pp.

UHOC; UHH

A biography of Makino (1877-1953), founder and president of the *Hawaii Hōchi*, who was one of the most active Japanese community leaders ever since he came to Hawaii in 1899. Describes his activities and beliefs relative to some principal social and political issues involving the Japanese in Hawaii. Also includes reminiscences by twenty-three people about the man and his work. An English section of 160 pages is appended.

## 70. 末野芳春. 法の輝き.

Sueno, Yoshiharu, ed. *Nori no kagayaki* [Shining doctrines]. 1st and 2nd eds. Honolulu, 1926. 176, 6 pp.

Mrs. Tachikawa Sae

A collection of religious writings by Tachikawa Shinkyō, the late Bishop of the Hawaii Jōdo Mission, who came to Hawaii in 1907 and died in 1925; also includes thirty-six essays written by his friends and followers about his work as minister and educator.

## 71. 高橋莞治. 移民神保源助翁の生涯.

Takahashi, Kanji. *Imin Jinbo Gensuke ō no shōgai* [Life of immigrant Jinbo Gensuke]. Fukushima, 1954. 4 pp.

UHH

A brief sketch of the character of a fellow Fukushima immigrant, Jinbo, who lived in Hawaii from 1907 to 1918, working mainly as an Ewa Plantation worker.

72. 高橋 莞治. 移民の父勝沼富造先生伝.

Takahashi, Kanji. *Imin no chichi Katsunuma Tomizō sensei den* [A biography of the Honored Katsunuma Tomizō, the Father of Emigration]. Honolulu, 1953. 32 pp.

UHH

A biography of Katsunuma (1863-1950), who led the first group of emigrants to Hawaii from Fukushima and other northeastern prefectures of Japan in 1898. He became active in Japanese community affairs while engaged in professional work as a veterinarian and official with the Hawaii Board of Immigration, later, U.S. Immigration Service.

73. 高橋 莞治. 三輪治家 須田文吉小伝.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Miwa Haruie, Suda Bunkichi shōden* [Brief biographies of Miwa Haruie and Suda Bunkichi]. Fukushima, 1960. 8 pp.

UHH

Brief personal sketches of Miwa (1878-1950) and Suda (1900-1960), with particular emphasis on the discovery by the former of the diary of one of the original 1868 immigrants and the latter's Red Cross work in Hawaii. Both men were active in Hawaii's Japanese community.

74. 高橋 莞治. 音治物語.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Otoji monogatari* [Story of Otoji]. Fukushima, 1952. 30 pp.

UHH

Okazaki Otoji (1871-1934), originally from Fukushima, was active in Japanese business and community affairs in Hawaii ever since the end of the nineteenth century. Sources of this account were an interview with Otoji's brother, Tashichi, and newspaper articles.

## 75. 當山哲夫. 慈光.

Tōyama, Tetsuo, ed. *Jikō* [Merciful light]. Honolulu, 1925. 52 pp. Jikōen Temple

A memorial publication in honor of the late Dr. Uezu Chirin, one of the earliest Okinawan immigrants and a leader among the Okinawan residents, with biographical sketches written by his friends and former patients.

## 76. 塚崎政男. 奮斗六十年.

Tsukazaki, Masao. *Funtō rokujūnen* [Sixty years of struggle]. Honolulu, 1965. 250 pp. UHOC

Autobiographical and other essays by an immigrant who worked as a masseur since 1906. His "struggle" was with an English language training, necessary to obtain American citizenship.

## 77. 湧川清栄. 時代の先駆者當山久三 沖縄現代史の一節.

Wakukawa, Seiyei. *Jidai no senkusha Tōyama Kyūzō--Okinawa gendai shi no issetsu* [Tōyama Kyūzō, a pioneer in a new era: a chapter in the modern history of Okinawa]. Honolulu, 1953. 270 pp. UHOC

Biography of the "father of Okinawan immigration" (1868-1910), set against the background of the contemporary history of Okinawa.

## 78. 山地三郎. 法律寓話懺悔.

Yamaji, Saburō. *Hōritsu gūwa zange* [Legal allegories and confessions]. [n.p.] [n.d.] 153, 6 pp. UHOC

Autobiography of one of the earliest immigrants (1885 arrival?), who reported having committed almost every kind of crime until his conversion to Christianity after his last release from prison in 1899. Stated intention was to inform fellow Japanese of American modes of criminal punishment and to exhort against a sinful life. The author included translations of many of the provisions in Hawaii's legal code. It seems to have been written in the late 1910's or early 1920's, when labor troubles were rampant.

79. 山城 明代. 「三十五年の記録をたどって」.

Yamashiro, Akiyo. "Sanjūgonen no kiroku o tadotte" [Looking over records of the past thirty-five years]. MSS 1966. 31 pp.  
Mrs. Yamashiro Akiyo

Recollections of married life with the first American of Japanese ancestry to be elected to the Territorial Legislature of Hawaii, Andy Masayoshi Yamashiro.

REMINISCENCES AND GENERAL ESSAYS

80. 足立 一ニ. こほろぎの私語.

Adachi, Ichiji. *Kōrogi no sasayaki* [Whispers of a cricket]. Kona, Hawaii, 1929. 212 pp. Jikoen Temple

Random essays by a member of the Chikara no Kai (Association of Strength), a young men's Buddhist association at the Kona Honpa Hongwanji Temple, with emphasis on Association activities.

81. 安藤 太郎. 安藤太郎文集.

Andō, Tarō. *Andō Tarō bunshū* [Collected essays of Andō Tarō]. Tokyo, 1929. 258 pp. *Hilo Times*

The author, the first Japanese Consul General in Honolulu (1886-1889), was noted not only for his diplomatic skill but also for his deep interest and active participation in the temperance movement among the Japanese in Hawaii.



## 82. 浅野孝之. オハイの蔭.

Asano, Takayuki. *Ohai no kage* [In the shadow of an ohai tree]. Honolulu, 1925. 297 pp. Waipahu Honpa Hongwanji Temple

Essays by the former principal of Hawaii Middle School (Japanese language school run by the Honpa Hongwanji Mission), mostly on educational matters.

## 83. 古屋翠溪. 配所転々.

Furuya, Suikei. *Haisho tenten* [From one relocation camp to another]. Honolulu, 1964. 19, 462 pp. UHOC; UHH

Author's account of his experience as a Hawaiian Japanese interned for the entire war period in Japanese relocation camps on the Mainland. Includes an appendix listing the names of all the internees from Hawaii.

## 84. 布哇ホノルル本願寺. 超勝院遺文集.

Hawaii Honolulu Hongwanji. *Chōshōin ibun shū* [Posthumous writings of Chōshōin]. Honolulu, 1937. 386 pp. Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii; UHOC

A collection of essays on religious and many other subjects by the late Bishop Imamura Emyō of Hongwanji (Chōshōin is his posthumous title), who was one of the most important Japanese community leaders from 1899 until his death in 1932.

## 85. 勝沼富造. 甘蔗のしぼり滓.

Katsunuma, Tomizō. *Kibi no shiborikasu* [Bagasse]. Honolulu, 1924. 310 pp. UHOC

Essays about Japanese immigrants from the vantage point of a long-time official in the Hawaiian Board of Immigration and the U.S. Immigration Service (from 1898-1930's). Contains a listing of the dates and passengers of the departure and arrival of immigrant ships and a note on Japanese immigration companies (pp. 271-310).

## 86. 長岡時雨. 裸の足跡.

Nagaoka, Shigure. *Hadaka no ashiato* [Barefoot prints].  
Honolulu, 1959. 31, 4, 419 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Essays by a former editor of the *Shōgyō jihō* [Commercial Times], a monthly magazine in Honolulu, on a variety of subjects, reminiscing about events and people during his forty-year residence in Hawaii.

## 87. 長岡時雨. 続裸の足跡.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Zoku hadaka no ashiato* [Barefoot prints, supplement]. Honolulu, 1960. 311 pp.

UHH

A collection of essays on various current events and people, published as a continuation of the author's previous work (Item 86).

## 88. 永瀧久吉. 回顧七十年.

Nagasaki, Hisakichi. *Kaiko shichijūnen* [Reflections on the past seventy years]. Tokyo, 1935. 305 pp.

UHOH

Autobiographical essays of a former diplomat and Consul General of Honolulu (1912-1913). In the section on Hawaii (pp. 206-240, 241-246), the author writes about social and economic activities of the Japanese people and his experiences among them.

## 89. 中村忠藏. 楽園閑話.

Nakamura, Chūzō. *Rakuen kamwa* [Chats in paradise]. Honolulu, 1917. 272 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Random essays on life in Hawaii written by a Japanese Methodist minister while in Hawaii in 1908-1917. Incisive observations about the Japanese labor unrest at that time.

## 90. 中村忠藏. 蕉窓夜話.

Nakamura, Chūzō. *Shōsō yawa* [Window-side evening tales].  
Honolulu, 1915. 496, 3 pp.

UHO

Essays on primarily religious and educational matters by a  
Christian minister from Japan.

## 91. 奥村多喜衛. 恩寵七十年.

Okumura, Takie. *Onchō shichijūnen* [Seventy years of divine  
blessings]. 1st ed. Honolulu, 1935. 124 pp. 2nd ed.  
Honolulu, 1940. 176 pp.

Makiki Christian Church; United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHH

Essays on experiences in Hawaii of a Christian minister and  
one of the most important community leaders since his arrival  
in Hawaii in 1894. Japanese version of Item 515 in the  
English section.

## 92. 奥村多喜衛. 樂園おち葉.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Rakuen ochiba* [Fallen leaves in paradise]. Nos.  
1-31. Honolulu, 1941-1950.

Makiki Christian Church; UHO

A pamphlet series of occasional issue, containing essays on  
current international, local Hawaii, and Japanese affairs.

## 93. 奥村多喜衛. 太平洋の樂園.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Taiheiyō no rakuen* [A paradise in the Pacific].  
1st ed. Tokyo, 1917. 197 pp. 2nd ed. Honolulu, 1919. 243  
pp. 3rd ed. Honolulu, 1922. 321 pp. 4th ed. Honolulu, 1926.  
422 pp. 5th ed. Honolulu, 1930. 457 pp.

UHO (1st, 3rd-5th eds.); Makiki Christian Church (2nd ed.)

Divided into three major parts: the first part surveys the history, geography, and industry of Hawaii; the second is devoted to the author's personal recollections about his life and work in Hawaii; and the third contains his views on the problems of job opportunity and education for Americans of Japanese ancestry.

94. 柴山得造 . 椰子の枯葉 .

Shibayama, Tokuzō. *Yashi no kareha* [Dead leaves of the coconut tree]. Honolulu, 1942. 116, 23 pp.

UHO

Autobiographical essays of a Japanese language school teacher and businessman in Kona, Hawaii and Honolulu, whose residence in Hawaii spanned fifty years, from 1892.

95. 相賀安太郎 . 五十年間のハワイ回顧 .

Sōga, Yasutarō. *Gojūnenkan no Hawaii kaiko* [Reflections on fifty years in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1953. 4, 713, 9, 11 pp.

UHO

Historical essays on the Japanese community over the preceding fifty years, by the president-editor of the *Nippu jiji* (later *Hawaii Times*), a community leader. Contents follow the chronological order of the events and issues treated, beginning with the author's view of the conditions of the Japanese in Hawaii at the time of his arrival in 1896. An appendix contains a chronological table of Japanese immigration and settlement, names and dates of Japanese warships arriving in Hawaii, and a roster of Japanese consuls.

96. 相賀安太郎 . 布哇その折り折り .

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii sono oriori* [Occasional essays on Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1926. 301 pp.

UHO

A collection of occasional essays on a wide range of topics, written from 1916 to 1920, expressing pungent criticisms of Japanese customs and practices in Hawaii.

## 97. 相賀安太郎. 鉄柵生活.

Sōga, Yasutarō. *Tessaku seikatsu* [Life within the fence].  
Honolulu, 1948. 390, 20 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

The author's experiences as a wartime internee on the Mainland from 1942 to 1945. Includes a list of the Japanese internees from Hawaii.

## 98. 曾我部四郎. もう三千弗.

Sogabe, Shirō. *Mō sanzen doru* [Three thousand dollars more].  
Tokyo, 1926. 182 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHOC

Essays on educational, social and economic matters by a Japanese language school principal and leader among the Japanese on the Big Island, written primarily to help raise \$3,000 for school expansion.

99. 高橋莞治. 移民列伝其の一 大内民恵 佐々木信  
河村清助 岡崎太七の巻.

Takahashi, Kanji. *Imin retsuden sono ichi Ōuchi Tamie, Sasaki Nobu, Kawamura Seisuke, Okazaki Tashichi no maki* [Biographies of immigrants, no. 1: Ōuchi Tamie, Sasaki Nobu, Kawamura Seisuke, and Okazaki Tashichi]. Tokyo, 1953. 11 pp.

UHH

Brief account of the experiences of four of the author's friends in educational, social, and economic affairs in Hawaii.

## 100. 谷村十二夜. たわごと随筆.

Tanimura, Jūniya. *Tawagoto zuihitsu* [Foolish essays].  
Honolulu, 1956. 222 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHOC

Random essays by the *nisei* president of the Fair Department Store in Honolulu.

101. 谷村十二夜. 隨筆集ひとりごと.

Tanimura, Juniya. *Zuihitsu shū hitorigoto* [Soliloquy].  
Honolulu, 1961. 228 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Sequel to Item 100.

102. 渡辺次郎. 布哇伝道の回顧と展望. 五十年の信仰生活を貫いた一信徒の手記.

Watanabe, Jirō. *Hawaii dendō no kaiko to tenbō--gojūnen no shinkō seikatsu o tsuranuita ichi shinto no shuki* [Reflections on the Hawaii Mission: memorandum of a fifty-year devotee].  
Tokyo, 1959. 183, 2 pp. UHH

Essays by a lay Christian resident of Hawaii since 1906, reviewing the development and problems of Christian missionary work among the Japanese in the light of his own experiences.

103. 山里慈海. 居士は春風.

Yamasato, Jikai. *Koji wa harukaze* [Minister in the spring breeze]. 1st ed. Honolulu, 1950. 2nd ed. Honolulu, 1951.  
233, 2 pp. Jikōen Temple; UHHC

Random essays by a Hongwanji minister in Honolulu, reminiscing about his life and experiences over the preceding twenty years in Hawaii.

## WRITINGS ON EDUCATION AND CULTURAL LIFE

## 104. 赤星千代子. 若き主婦の為に.

Akaboshi, Chiyoko. *Wakaki shufu no tameni* [For young housewives]. Honolulu, 1917. 228 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

A manual of information about home management and cultural subjects for the benefit of Japanese women in the Hawaiian-American environment.

## 105. 伏見宮記念奨学会. 伏見宮記念奨学会紀要及規則.

Fushiminomiya Kinen Shōgakkai. *Fushiminomiya Kinen Shōgakkai kiyō oyobi kisoku* [Bulletin and regulations of the Prince Fushimi Memorial Scholarship Association]. [Honolulu], 1934. 8 pp.

UHOC

Report on the activities and regulations of the Prince Fushimi Memorial Scholarship Association, established in 1907 with funds donated by Prince Fushimi, distant cousin of Emperor Meiji, for the benefit of Americans of Japanese ancestry desiring to study in Japan or the Mainland.

## 106. ハレイワ浄土院大正学校. ハレイワ浄土院大正学校創五十周年祝賀記念誌.

Haleiwa Jōdoin Taishō Gakkō. *Haleiwa Jōdoin Taishō Gakkō soritsu gojissūnen shukuga kinen shi* [50th anniversary celebration: Haleiwa Jodo Mission [and] Haleiwa Taisho Gakko]. Haleiwa, Oahu, 1964. 32 pp.

UHH

A pamphlet, in Japanese and English, commemorating the founding of the mission and its Japanese language school in 1912. Contains a brief history of the mission and the school, congratulatory messages, celebration programs, and a roster of officers of the two institutions.

## 107. ハレィワ浄土院大正学校. 新校舍落成記念誌.

Haleiwa Jōdoin Taishō Gakkō. *Shin kōsha rakusei kinen shi*  
 [Dedication of the new school]. Haleiwa, Oahu, 1959. 68 pp. UHH

A pamphlet, in Japanese and English, celebrating the restoration in September 1959 of the temple and the school damaged in a tidal wave two years earlier. Contains a list of graduates of the school from 1914 to 1958, excluding the years 1939-1949.

## 108. (布哇図書館) 東洋文庫. 伏見宮記念奨学会東洋文庫報告書.

(Hawaii State Library) Oriental Collection. *Fushiminomiya Kinen Shōgakkai Tōyō Bunko hōkoku sho* [A report of the Oriental Collection, Prince Fushimi Memorial Scholarship Association]. Honolulu, 1936. 34, 6, 4 pp. Hawaii State Library; UHOC

A catalog of books donated by various ministries of the Japanese government and by individual Japanese to the Oriental Collection, which was created in 1936 as part of the Prince Fushimi Memorial Scholarship Association for the benefit of the 140,000 Japanese residents in Hawaii. Most of the books are Japanese publications pertaining to Japan. The catalog also contains a brief history of the Collection.

## 109. 布哇報知社. 布哇ノ日本語学校ニ関スル試訴及ヒ附帶事件.

Hawaii Hōchi-sha. *Hawaii no Nihongo gakkō ni kansuru shiso oyobi futai jiken* [Japanese Language School Court Test Case and accompanying issues in Hawaii]. Honolulu, [1927]. 133 pp. Hawaii Hōchi; UHOC

A collection of documents and essays on the Japanese language school litigation of 1922-1927, instituted by a group of such schools following a strong protest by Makino Kinsaburo of the Hawaii Hōchi Press and a number of other Japanese community leaders against Hawaii Territorial government discriminations.



110. 布哇報知社. 日本語学校勝訴十周年記念誌.

Hawaii Hōchi-sha. *Nihongo gakkō shōso jisshūnen kinen shi* [A publication commemorating the tenth anniversary of the victory won in the Japanese Language School Case]. Honolulu, 1937. 555 pp. *Hawaii Hōchi*; UHOC

A collection of documents and essays on the court case of Japanese language schools that culminated on February 21, 1927, in the U.S. Supreme Court decision favorable to the schools.

111. 布哇淨土宗別院. 「布哇女学校記録」.

Hawaii Jōdoshū Betsuin. "Hawaii Jogakkō kiroku" ["Records of the Hawaii Girls' School"]. MSS 1928-1939. 298 pp. Jōdo Mission of Hawaii

Administrative and academic records of the Hawaii Girls' School operated by the Jōdo Mission of Hawaii prior to World War II.

112. 布哇教育会. 代議員会議事録.

Hawaii Kyōiku-kai. *Daigiinkai gijiroku* [Minutes of the meetings of the representatives]. Nos. 14-31. Honolulu, 1949-1966. Mimeo.

Hawaii Kyōiku-kai (Japanese Educational Association of Hawaii)

Minutes of the postwar meetings of the representatives of Hawaii Kyōiku-kai (Japanese Educational Association of Hawaii), held annually to set general policy for the operation of Japanese language schools in Hawaii.

113. 布哇教育会. 会報.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Kaihō* [Annual bulletin]. Nos. 5-6, 9. Honolulu, 1935-1936, 1939. Waipahu Hongwanji Mission

Annual bulletins of the prewar Hawaii Kyōiku-kai covering various issues in Japanese language education in Hawaii.

## 114. 布哇教育会. 布哇日本語教育史.

Hawaii Kyōiku-kai. *Hawaii Nihongo kyōiku shi* [A history of Japanese language education in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1937. 702 pp. UHOC; UHH

Encyclopaedic review covering the period 1896-1937. Contents: achievements of the first Hawaii Kyōiku-kai, 1915-1926; Japanese language school test case, 1922-1927; activities of the new Hawaii Kyōiku-kai, 1927-1937; description of the member organizations of the association; and the current status of Japanese language education.

## 115. 布哇教育会. 日語教育.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Nichigo kyōiku* [Japanese language education]. No. 5 (1939). 161 pp. Waipahu Hongwanji Mission

An annual report on Japanese language school activities.

## 116. ホノルル教員講習会委員会. 米国民読本.

Honolulu Kyōin Kōshūkai Iinkai. *Beikoku shimin tokuhon* [A reader for American citizens]. Honolulu, 1921. [643] pp. UHOC

A compilation of lectures by three leaders in the community at large: Rev. H. B. Schwartz, Professor K. C. Leebricks, and Mr. W. E. Givens. The lectures were delivered during weekly seminars held from January through May to acquaint Japanese language school teachers with American history, philosophy of government, and institutions. Twenty-four Japanese language school teachers formed a committee to initiate this program, which reflects efforts of the Japanese community to reform teaching programs and to assuage non-Japanese sentiment against Japanese language schools in Hawaii.

## 117. (ホノルル)パラマ学園. パラマ学園創立五十周年記念誌.

(Honolulu) Palama Gakuen. *Palama Gakuen sōritsu gojissūnen kinen shi* [A publication commemorating the 50th anniversary of the founding of Palama School]. Honolulu, 1960. 175 pp.

Palama Japanese Language School

Includes lists of the successive bishops of the Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii, sponsor of the school, the successive principals of the school, current teaching staff members, graduates, and parents, and also a brief history of the school and photographs showing school activities and facilities.

## 118. 窪川旭文. 布哇女学校布哇シュドハ学院開校三十周年記念誌.

Kubokawa, Kyokujō. *Hawaii Jogakkō Hawaii Shudoha Gakuin kaikō sanjissūnen kinen shi* [A publication commemorating the 30th anniversary of the opening of the Hawaii Girls' School and Hawaii Jōdo Sect School]. Honolulu, 1941. 112 pp.

Nago Ninryō

Contains a brief history and description of the organization and current activities of the two schools established in 1911 for girls and boys of families belonging to the Jōdo sect.

## 119. マノア日本語学校. 創立五十周年記念誌.

Manoa Nihongo Gakkō. *Sōritsu gojissūnen kinen shi* [A publication commemorating the 50th anniversary of the founding (of the school)]. Honolulu, 1960. 64 pp.

Manoa Japanese Language School

Contains a brief history of the school, a list of the successive school administrators and principals, a list of teachers, and a roster of graduates, with photographs.

## 120. 日本米布協会編集部. 第二世と日本の学校.

Nihon Beifu Kyōkai Henshūbu. *Dainisei to Nihon no gakkō* [The second generation and schools in Japan]. No. 6 of *Dainisei sōsho* [A series on the second generation]. Tokyo, 1938. 51 pp.

UHOC

A general discussion of opportunities and problems facing second-generation Japanese going to study in Japan.

## 121. 日本米布協会編集部. 日本留学の新しき方法.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Nihon ryūgaku no atarashiki hōhō* [New approaches to study in Japan]. No. 9 of *Dainisei sōsho*. Tokyo, 1938. 55 pp.

UHOC

General suggestions for second-generation Japanese students going to Japan to study.

## 122. 角田柳作. 書齋. 学校. 社会.

Tsunoda, Ryūsaku. *Shosai gakkō shakai* [Study, school, and society]. Honolulu, 1917. 291 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

General essays by a noted educator at the Hawaii Middle School of the Honpa Hongwanji Mission on educational and cultural matters for Hawaii's Japanese people.

## 123. 山下草園. 日系市民の日本留学事情.

Yamashita, Sōen. *Nikkei shimin no Nihon ryūgaku jijō* [Conditions of study in Japan of citizens of Japanese ancestry]. Tokyo, 1935. 400 pp.

UHOC

Survey of the daily life and attitudes of Japanese-Americans studying in their forbears' homeland, including students' own accounts of their experiences. Also contains addresses of persons and organizations in Japan having connection with Hawaii's Japanese community.

## RELIGIOUS WRITINGS

124. アィア本願寺アィア佛教青年会. 議事録.

Aiea Hongwanji Aiea Bukkyō Seinen-kai. "Gijiroku" ["Minutes of meetings"]. MSS Aiea, Oahu, 1918-1928. Aiea Hongwanji Mission

Minutes of the meetings of the Aiea Young Men's Buddhist Association, dated October 31, 1918-October 19, 1928, bound in one book.

125. アィア本願寺. 議事録.

Aiea Hongwanji. "Gijiroku" ["Minutes of meetings"]. MSS 2 books. Aiea, Oahu, 1925-1931, 1937-1952. 302, 152 pp. Aiea Hongwanji Mission

Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Hongwanji Mission of Aiea.

126. アィア本願寺. 過去帳.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 3 books. Aiea, Oahu, 1900-1967. Aiea Hongwanji Mission

A register of the people whose funeral services were performed by the ministers of the temple, containing the name, address, age, home prefecture, and occasionally the year of arrival in Hawaii and status in family and occupation, of each of the deceased.

127. アィア本願寺. 戦時中日誌.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Senjichū nisshi" ["Wartime diary"]. MSS Aiea, Oahu, 1940-1945. 96 pp. Aiea Hongwanji Mission

A record of activities and problems faced by the minister and laymen of the Aiea Hongwanji Mission, covering the period from April 1, 1940 to December 30, 1942, and from November 7, 1943 to April 1945. Kept mainly by laymen of the Mission.

## 128. アイ工了曹洞宗太平寺. 過去帳.

Aiea Sōtōshū Taiheiji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS  
Aiea, Oahu, 1900-1967. Aiea Sōtō Mission

Similar to Item 126, this register actually antedates the founding of the Taiheiji Temple in 1918 and the beginning of missionary work in Aiea in 1904. It includes known Sōtō Zen adherents who died in the area of Aiea before 1904.

## 129. 米布研究会. 第二世と佛教.

Beifu Kenkyū-kai. *Dainisei to bukkū* [The second generation and Buddhism]. Kyoto, 1935. 106 pp. UHOC

A discussion of the appeal of Japanese Buddhism to the second-generation Japanese in Hawaii and on the Mainland, focusing on participation by young people in religious activity and prospects for retention of the faith among future generations.

## 130. 道堂葬儀所. 過去帳.

Dōdō Mortuary. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 10  
books. Hilo, Hawaii, 1939-1967. Dōdō Mortuary

A death register for the Hilo area on the island of Hawaii.

## 131. 藤花教道. 布哇浄土宗沿革概要.

Fujihana, Kyōdō. *Hawaii Jōdoshū enkaku gaiyō* [An outline history of the Jōdo sect in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1964. 16 pp.  
Jōdo Mission of Hawaii

A brief historical sketch of Jōdo missionary work in Hawaii, including the names of the successive bishops of the Mission and the current resident ministers at the seventeen temples within the state of Hawaii.

## 132. 福田 蘭正. 洋上の光.

Fukuda, Sensei, ed. *Yōjō no hikari* [Light in the ocean].  
Honolulu, 1934. 530 pp. Jōdo Mission of Hawaii; UHOC

Essays by a number of Jōdo sect members about the history and current activities of Jōdo temples in Hawaii, covering the period from 1894 to 1933.

## 133. ハナペペ 本願寺. 過去帳.

Hanapepe Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS  
Hanapepe, Kauai, 1909-1967. Hanapepe Hongwanji Mission

A death register of the Hanapepe Hongwanji diocese on the island of Kauai.

## 134. ハナペペ 本願寺. 慶讃法要記念誌.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Kyosan hōyō kinen shi* [50th year commemoration,  
May 25-26, 1963]. Mimeo. Hanapepe, Kauai, 1963. [16, 10 pp.].  
Hanapepe Hongwanji Mission; UHH

A publication commemorating the 50th anniversary of the establishment of the temple at Eleele, later transferred to Hanapepe, giving a brief historical account and a program for the celebration. Text in Japanese and English. The Japanese section contains a list of the aged members of the congregation.

## 135. ハリス記念教会. ハリス記念美以教会日本語部月報.

Harris Memorial Church. *Harris Kinen Methodist Kyōkai Nihongobu geppō* [Monthly reports of the Japanese section of Harris Memorial Methodist Church]. Nos. 1-164. Honolulu, October 1946-January/February 1964. Mrs. Tamura Sunao

A series of monthly reports begun by Rev. Paul Kiyoshi Tamura concerning programs and activities of the Japanese members of the church; also includes religious writings by the minister and others.

## 136. ハリス記念教会. ハリス教壇.

Harris Memorial Church. *Harris kyōdan* [From the pulpit at Harris]. 7 leaflets. 1950-1954. Mrs. Tamura Sunao

Occasional pamphlets issued by the minister at Harris Memorial Methodist Church as religious instruction for Japanese members.

## 137. ハリス記念教会. 会員名簿.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kaiin meibo" ["Membership records"]. MSS 3 books. Honolulu, 1888-1900, 1912-1931.

Harris Memorial Methodist Church

Chronological rosters of the Japanese members of the church, occasionally recording such additional information as addresses, ages, and occupations.

## 138. ハリス記念教会. 記録.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kiroku" ["Records"]. MSS 5 books. Honolulu, 1898-1923. Harris Memorial Methodist Church

Daily records of church business.

## 139. ハリス記念教会. 在布哇日本人メソヂスト監督教会員簿.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Zai Hawaii Nihonjin Methodist Kantoku Kyōkaiin bo" ["Japanese membership record of the Methodist Church in Hawaii"]. MSS 2 books. Honolulu, 1896.

Harris Memorial Methodist Church

A record of the earliest Japanese membership in the Methodist Church.



## 140. 布哇佛教青年會 . 同胞 .

Hawaii Bukkyō Seinen-kai. *Dōbō* [The Dobo]. Nos. 320-438  
(November 1926-December 1939). Honolulu.

Hawaii Bukkyō Seinen-kai (Young Buddhist Association of Hawaii)

A monthly bilingual bulletin of the Young Buddhist Association of Hawaii, which began in July 1900, with news and comments on Association activities and general religious matters.

141. 布哇本派本願寺教團 . 御門主御巡教記念布哇本:  
本願寺教團沿革史 .

Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Kyōdan. *Gomonshu gojunkyō kinen Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Kyōdan enkaku shi* [A history of the Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Mission, (published) in commemoration of the visit of the Abbot]. Honolulu, 1954. 211 pp.

Honpa Hongwanji Mission; UHOC

Outline history of Honpa Hongwanji missionary activities in Hawaii, covering the period from 1889 to 1954.

## 142. 布哇本派本願寺 . 本願寺布哇開教二五年記念講演:

Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji. *Hongwanji Hawaii kaikyō nijūkonen kinen kōen shū* [Collected lectures in commemoration of the 25th anniversary of the missionary work of Hongwanji in Hawaii].

Honolulu, 1921.

Honpa Hongwanji Mission

A collection of essays dealing with the history of Hongwanji missionary activity; membership; issues to be acted upon and attitudes to be taken by Hongwanji ministers and laymen.

## 143. 布哇本派本願寺 . 本願寺布哇開教三十五年記要 .

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hongwanji Hawaii kaikyō sanjūgoshūnen kiyō*  
[Bulletin commemorating the 35th anniversary of Hongwanji missionary work in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1931.

Honpa Hongwanji Mission

A general history of the missionary activity of the Hongwanji. Based primarily on the works of Bishop Imamura Emyō (Items 159 and 160) it brings the account up to 1930.

144. 布哇真言宗教団. 定款細則教区会法規.

Hawaii Shingonshū Kyōdan. *Teikan saisoku kyōkukai hōki* [Charter and Bylaws of the Shingon Sect Mission of Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1949. 31, 21 pp. Shingon Sect Mission; UHH

The 1915 charter of incorporation and bylaws of the Shingon Sect Mission of Hawaii as amended in 1949, together with regulations of the diocese directly under jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Mission. The English section (21 pp.) gives the charter and bylaws but not the regulations.

145. 東本願寺. 東本願寺諸記録.

Higashi Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii. "Higashi Hongwanji shokiroku" ["Records of Higashi Hongwanji"]. MSS 5 books. Honolulu, 1919-1955. Higashi Hongwanji Mission

The first book gives brief accounts of the history of the Higashi Hongwanji, with names of the pioneer ministers and laymen. The second through the fifth books are in diary form and cover the period from 1932 to 1955.

146. 東本願寺. 過去帳.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 4 books. Honolulu, 1916-1967. Higashi Hongwanji Mission

A register of deceased persons within the Higashi Hongwanji diocese of Honolulu.

147. 七口教会. 七口教会會員名簿.

[Hilo] Church of the Holy Cross. *Hilo Kyōkai kaiin meibo* [A list of members of the Hilo Church]. Mimeo. 2 books. Hilo, Hawaii, 1895-1946. Yoshishige Kunikiyo

A chronological membership directory of the oldest Japanese community Christian church on the island of Hawaii.

148. ヒロ東本願寺. 過去帳.

Hilo Higashi Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"].  
MSS Hilo, 1928-1967. . . . Hilo Higashi Hongwanji Mission

A death register of the Hilo Higashi Hongwanji diocese.

149. ヒロ本願寺別院. 過去帳.

Hilo Hongwanji Betsuin. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"].  
MSS 3 books. Hilo, 1889-1967. . . . Hilo Hongwanji Mission

A death register of the Hilo Honpa Hongwanji diocese.

150. ヒロ本願寺別院. 創立七十五周年記念誌.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Sōritsu nanajūgoshūnen kinen shi* [Hongwanji Hilo Betsuin 75th anniversary 1965]. Hilo, 1965. 150 pp.  
Hilo Hongwanji Mission; UHH

A publication commemorating the 75th anniversary of the beginning of the Mission in Hilo, containing its history and descriptions of its affiliated organizations.

151. ヒロ浄土宗明照院. 過去帳.

Hilo Jōdoshū Meishōin. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS  
2 books. Hilo, 1910-1967. . . . Hilo Jōdo Mission

A death register of the Hilo Jōdo diocese.

152. ヒロ真言宗法眼寺. 過去帳.

Hilo Shingonshū Hōganji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"].  
MSS 2 books. Hilo, 1907-1967. . . . Hilo Shingon Mission

Death register of the Hilo Shingon Mission, for the Hilo area.

153. ヒロ曹洞宗大正寺. 過去帳.

Hilo Sōtōshū Taishōji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Hilo, 1916-1967. Hilo Sōtō Mission

Death register of the Hilo Sōtō Mission.

154. ホノカア本願寺. ホノカア本願寺記録.

Honokaa Hongwanji. "Honokaa Hongwanji kiroku" ["Records of the Honokaa Hongwanji Mission"]. MSS 3 books. Honokaa, Hawaii, 1923-1965. Honokaa Hongwanji Mission

Miscellaneous records concerning the Mission's activities among the Japanese community in the Honokaa area in Hawaii.

155. ホノカア本願寺. 過去帳.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 5 books. Honokaa, Hawaii, 1904-1967. Honokaa Hongwanji Mission

A death register of the Honokaa Hongwanji diocese including the Honokaa and Puilo areas in Hawaii.

156. ホノム本願寺. 過去帳.

Honomu Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Honomu, Hawaii, 1907-1967. Honomu Hongwanji Mission

A death register of the Honomu Hongwanji diocese in Hawaii.

157. ホノム真言宗遍照寺. 過去帳.

Honomu Shingonshū Henshōji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Honomu, 1910-1967. Honomu Shingon Mission

A death register of the Honomu diocese.

158. 今村恵猛. 第一回汎太平洋佛教青年大会に寄す.

Imamura, Emyō. *Daiikkai han Taiheiyō bukkū seinen taikai ni yosu* [A message to the delegates, first Pan-Pacific Y.M.B.A. Conference, July 21 to 26, 1930]. [Honolulu], 1930. 28, 13 pp.  
Waipahu Hongwanji Mission

A speech delivered by Bishop Imamura of the Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii at the Young Men's Buddhist Association Conference in July 1930, reviewing the past activity of the religious order and encouraging young Buddhists to expand their activities for the good of the population in the Pacific Basin. Text in Japanese and English.

159. 今村恵猛. 布哇開教誌要.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii kaikyō shiyō* [Summary history of missionary work in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1918. 38, 18, 365, ii, 28 pp.  
Honpa Hongwanji Mission; Jikōen Temple

A general history of the missionary work of the Honpa Hongwanji in Hawaii, drawing upon the personal experiences of the author, Bishop of the Mission.

160. 今村恵猛. 本派本願寺布哇開教史.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Honpa Hongwanji Hawaii kaikyō shi* [A history of the missionary work of the Honpa Hongwanji in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1918. 570 pp.  
Honpa Hongwanji Mission; UHOC

Slightly expanded version of Item 159, with a discussion of future prospects for the Mission.

161. 泉覚性. 佛桑華.

Izumi, Kakushō. *Bussōge* [Hibiscus]. Kyoto, 1953. 330 pp. UHOC

Religious essays by a former Honpa Hongwanji minister, originally given as radio broadcasts over KGU.

162. 泉覚性. 続佛桑華.

Izumi, Kakushō. *Zoku bussōge* [Hibiscus, continued]. Kyoto, 1953. 163 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

A sequel to Item 161.

163. 浄土宗別院. 開教区記録.

Jōdoshū Betsuin. "Kaikyōku kiroku" ["Records of the diocese"]. MSS 2 books. Honolulu, 1927-1946. Jōdo Mission of Hawaii

Various administrative and religious records of the Jōdo diocese directly under jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Mission.

164. 浄土宗別院. 過去帳.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 3 books. Honolulu, 1901-1902, 1918-1928, 1939-1949. Jōdo Mission of Hawaii

Death register of the Jōdo Mission of Hawaii. The third book includes brief notes on the history of the Jōdo Mission and its successive bishops.

165. カパア浄土院. 教会記録.

Kapaa Jōdoin. "Kyōkai kiroku" ["Temple records"]. MSS 3 books. Kapaa, Kauai, 1911-1961. Kapaa Jōdo Mission

Miscellaneous records pertaining to the history and activities of the Jōdo Mission in Kapaa.

166. 加登田 哲英. 布哇真言宗開教沿革創立五十周年記

Katoda, Tetsuei. *Hawaii Shingonshū kaikyō enkaku sōritsu gojissūnen kinen* [The 50th anniversary of the establishment of the Shingon Sect Mission of Hawaii]. [Honolulu], 1966. 16, 17 pp.  
Shingon Sect Mission of Hawaii; UHH

A brief historical account of the missionary work of the Shingon sect in Hawaii, by the Bishop of the Mission (1958- ). A 17 pp. English translation is appended.

167. ケアリア本願寺. ケアリア本願寺記録.

Kealia Hongwanji. "Kealia Hongwanji kiroku" ["Records of the Kealia Hongwanji Mission"]. MSS 5 books. Kealia, Kauai, 1899-1921.  
Kapaa Hongwanji Mission

Miscellaneous records pertaining to the activities of the Kealia Hongwanji Mission, now merged with the Kapaa Mission.

168. 菊池 智旭. ナアレフ本願寺教団創立三十五年記念誌.

Kikuchi, Chiyoku, ed. *Naalehu Hongwanji Kyōdan sōritsu sanjūgoshūnen kinen shi* [Naalehu Hongwanji Mission 35th anniversary magazine]. Naalehu, Hawaii, 1935. 97, 62 pp.  
Mrs. Kikuchi Shigeo

Relates the history of the Mission, which served the Naalehu Plantation and its large population of Japanese workers. Describes the educational and social activities of the congregation. Condensation in English is appended (62 pp.).

169. 駒形 善教. 布哇曹洞宗沿革史.

Komagata, Zenkyō. "Hawaii Sōtōshū enkaku shi" ["A history of the Sōtō sect in Hawaii"]. MSS Honolulu, 1950. 21, 4 pp.  
Komagata Zenkyō

An outline history of the Sōtō Sect Mission in Hawaii, by the current bishop of the Mission.

## 170. 小室篤次. メソヂスト布哇開教三十五年.

Komuro, Tokuji. *Methodist Hawaii kaikyō sanjūgonen* [Thirty-five years of Methodist missionary work in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1923. 38 pp. Mrs. Tamura Sunao

A historical account of Methodist missionary work among the Japanese population in Hawaii, beginning in 1885, written by the resident minister at Harris Memorial Church from 1922 to 1930.

## 171. コナ大福寺. 過去帳.

Kona Daifukuji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Kona, Hawaii, 1890-1967. Kona Sōtō Mission

Death register of the Kona Daifukuji Sōtō Mission.

## 172. コナ大福寺. 珈琲之里之誇: 創立三十五年記念コナ大福寺.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Kōhī no sato no hokori: sōritsu sanjūgoshūnen kinen Kona Daifukuji* [The pride of the coffee growing community: commemorating the 35th anniversary of the Kona Daifukuji]. Kealakekua, Kona, Hawaii, 1950. 47, 33 pp. Kona Sōtō Mission

A publication commemorating the 35th anniversary of the Sōtō Mission in Kona and the 5th territorial convention of the Sōtō Young Buddhist Association of Hawaii, in Japanese (47 pp.) and English (33 pp.). Contains a brief history and description of activities of the Mission in the Japanese community of Kona.

## 173. コナ本願寺. 過去帳.

Kona Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 3 books. Kona, Hawaii, 1898-1967. Kona Hongwanji Mission

Death register of the Kona Hongwanji Mission.



## 174. 小谷徳水. 開教の黎明期.

Kotani, Tokusui. *Kaikyō no reimeiki* [The early periods of the Mission]. Honolulu, 1914. 42 pp.

Kapaa Hongwanji Mission; UHH (photocopy)

A historical account of the beginnings of the Honpa Hongwanji Mission in the Kealia, Kauai area in 1899.

## 175. 熊田儀助. 美以教会小史.

Kumada, Gisuke. "Methodist kyōkai shōshi" ["A brief history of the Methodist Church"]. MSS Honolulu, [n.d.]. 7 pp.

Mrs. Kumada Hatsue

A brief account of the development of Methodism in the Hawaiian Japanese community, written from the author's own experience.

## 176. 熊田儀助. 南キング教会回顧録.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Minami King Kyōkai kaikoroku" ["Reminiscences about the South King Street Church"]. MSS Honolulu, [n.d.]. 3 pp.

Mrs. Kumada Hatsue

Brief commentary on changes in the organization and membership of the South King Street Methodist Church, of which the author was a member, from the 1890's to the 1930's.

## 177. ラハイナ本願寺. 過去帳

Lahaina Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Lahaina, Maui, 1904-1967.

Lahaina Hongwanji Mission

Death register of the Lahaina Hongwanji Mission.

## 178. リフ工本願寺. 過去帳.

Lihue Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS  
Lihue, Kauai, 1901-1967. Lihue Hongwanji Mission

Death register of the Lihue Hongwanji Mission.

## 179. マキキ(基督)教会. マキキ基督教会六十年史.

Makiki [Kirisuto] Kyōkai. *Makiki Kirisuto Kyōkai rokujūnen shi*  
[A sixty-year history of the Makiki Christian Church]. Honolulu,  
[1964]. 10, 14 pp. Makiki Christian Church

A brief history of the church established for Japanese  
Christians by Rev. Okumura Takie in 1904. A 14 pp. English  
section is appended.

## 180. マキキ(基督)教会. 信仰の友

\_\_\_\_\_. *Shinkō no tomo* [Friends in faith]. Nos. 1-102  
(February 1924-October 1932). Honolulu.

Makiki Christian Church

A monthly religious bulletin of the Church begun under the  
direction of Rev. Okumura Takie. This publication was super-  
seded by Item 181.

## 181. マキキ(基督)教会. 聖城教報.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Seijō kyōhō* [Religious bulletin of the Makiki  
Church]. Nos. 1-189 (December 1932-February 1941). Honolulu.

Makiki Christian Church

A monthly religious bulletin. Succeeded Item 180.

## 182. 松涛 弘道. ハワイ佛教の生い立ち.

Matsunami, Kōdō. *Hawaii bukkyō no oitachi* [A glimpse of Hawaii  
Buddhism]. Honolulu, 1963. 7, 9 pp.

Nago Ninryō; Jōdo Mission of Hawaii

A concise outline history of Buddhist missionary work in Hawaii, covering the period from 1887 to 1963, in Japanese and English.

183. 村野孝顯 . 佛敎海外伝道史 .

Murano, Takaaki. *Bukkyō kaigai dendō shi* [A history of Buddhist missionary activity abroad]. Los Angeles, 1933. 333 pp.  
Wahiawa (Kauai) Sōtō Mission

History of Sōtō Zen missionary activity outside Japan.  
Section on Hawaii, pp. 31-96.

184. ヌアヌ教会 . ヌアヌ教会月報 .

Nuuanu Kyokai. *Nuuanu Kyōkai geppō* [Monthly reports of the Nuuanu Church]. XX, No. 7 (July 1928) - XXIX, No. 12 (December 1937).  
Mrs. Tanuma Sunao

Monthly reports on membership and activities of the Nuuanu Christian Church.

185. 大川玄道 . 布哇曹洞宗寺院情勢概況 .

Ōkawa, Gendō. *Hawaii Sōtōshū jiin jōsei gaiyō* [Brief survey of the Sōtō Temples in Hawaii]. Mimeo. Waipahu, Oahu, 1949.  
Paia (Maui) Sōtō Mission

Capsule descriptions, with historical notes, of each of the ten Sōtō missions in Hawaii.

186. 奥村多喜衛 . 布哇伝道三十年畧史 .

Okumura, Takie. *Hawaii dendō sanjūnen ryakushi* [Thirty years of Christian mission work among Japanese in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1917. 75, 8 pp.

UHOC

A publication commemorating thirty years of Christian missionary work among the Japanese in Hawaii. The author, founding minister of the Makiki Christian Church, treats the history of the organized efforts to Christianize these people.

187. 奥村多喜衛. 日曜講話

Okumura, Takie. *Nichiyō kōwa* [Sunday lectures]. Tokyo, 1915.  
139 pp. Makiki Christian Church; UHOC

A collection of Rev. Okumura Takie's sermons for Japanese Christians.

188. 奥村多喜衛. 恩寵記略.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Onchō kiriyaku* [Brief notes on blessings received].  
Honolulu, 1933. 139 pp. Makiki Christian Church

In two parts: a short narrative history of Makiki Christian Church, containing the author's credo, and a longer appendix listing the membership, with names, birth and baptismal dates, and home prefectures.

189. パイア本願寺. 過去帳.

Paia Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Paia,  
Maui, 1907-1967. Paia Hongwanji Mission

Death register of the Paia Hongwanji Mission for its parish, which extends to the Hana area on the island of Maui.

190. パイア本願寺. 寄附帳.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kifuchō" ["Book of donations"]. MSS 56 books.  
Paia, Maui, 1910-1929. Paia Hongwanji Mission

A register of donations given by people of the Mission for the operation and maintenance of the temple. Gives insight into the financial and economic condition of the donors.

## 191. パイア本願寺. 要書集.

Paia Hongwanji. "Yōshoshū" ["A collection of important documents"].  
MSS 5 books. Paia, Maui, 1912-1918. Paia Hongwanji Mission

A collection of temple records, mostly correspondence, relating to the activities, problems, and accomplishments of the Mission.

## 192. パイア満徳寺. 過去帳.

Paia Mantokuji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Paia,  
Maui, 1907-1967. Paia Sōtō Mission

Death register of the Paia Sōtō Mission (Mantokuji).

## 193. パイア満徳寺. 満徳寺創立概略報告書.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mantokuji sōritsu gairyaku hōkokusho" ["An  
outline on the beginnings of Mantokuji"]. MSS Paia, Maui,  
[n.d.]. Paia Sōtō Mission

A brief historical account of the Mission since its founding in 1907, written by the resident minister, Rev. Ueoka Sogyō.

## 194. フナ本願寺. 過去帳.

Puna Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 2  
books. Keaau (Olaa), Hawaii, 1902-1967. Puna Hongwanji Mission

Death register of the Puna Hongwanji Mission for the Puna district in Hawaii.

## 195. フウネネ浄土院. フウネネ浄土院五十年史.

Puunene Jōdoin. *Puunene Jōdoin gojūnen shi* [Fifty years of  
historical events of the Puunene Jōdo Mission]. Puunene, Maui,  
1959. 8, 6 pp. Puunene Jōdo Mission; Nago Ninryō; UHH

A brief description of the development of the Puunene Jōdo Temple from 1909 to 1959, in Japanese and English.

196. フウネネ 浄土院. 過去帳.

Puunene Jōdoin. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS  
Puunene, Maui, 1909-1967. Puunene Jōdo Mission

Death register of the Puunene Jōdo Mission.

197. 柴田 玄鳳. 浄土宗開教要覽.

Shibata, Genpō. *Jōdoshū kaikyō yōran* [Outline history of the missionary work of the Jōdo sect]. Tokyo, 1928. 159 pp.

Nago Ninryō

A history of Jōdo sect missionary activities outside Japan.  
Section on Hawaii, pp. 129-151.

198. 新保 義道. 「ハワイの宗教事情—特に佛教を中心として」  
佛教文化研究.

Shinbo, Gidō. "Hawaii no shūkyō jijō--tokuni bukkyō o chūshin to shite" ["Religious conditions in Hawaii, with special reference to Buddhism"]. *Bukkyō bunka kenkyū* [Studies in Buddhist culture]. (Kyoto), No. 12 (1963), pp. 123-134.

Puunene Jōdo Mission; UHH

A brief historical sketch and a discussion of current membership and activities of Buddhist missions in Hawaii, written by the current resident minister of the Jōdo Mission at Puunene, Maui.

199. 曹洞宗別院. 過去帳.

Sōtōshū Betsuin. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 2  
books. Honolulu, 1912-1967. Sōtō Mission of Hawaii

Death register of the Sōtō Mission of Hawaii.

## 200. 曹洞宗別院 諸記録.

Sōtōshū Betsuin. "Shokiroku" ["Miscellaneous records"]. MSS 2  
books. Honolulu, 1946-1966. Sōtō Mission of Hawaii

Postwar records of the Mission, including newspaper clippings,  
notes and comments on Mission programs.

## 201. 笈園誓覚. カパア本願寺及カパア地方事蹟・ケアリア本願寺事蹟

Takesono, Seikaku. "Kapaa Hongwanji oyobi Kapaa Chihō jiseki,  
Kealia Hongwanji jiseki" ["Events taking place at the Kapaa  
Hongwanji, in the Kapaa District, and at the Kealia Hongwanji"].  
MSS Kapaa, Kauai, 1961. Oversize table.

Kapaa Hongwanji Mission

A table showing various events occurring in the Kapaa and  
Kealia areas in Kauai from 1899 to 1960. Events are mainly  
related to religious activities.

## 202. 玉代勢法雲. 遠慶宿縁.

Tamayose, Hōun. *Onkyō shukuen* [Profound blessings and Karma].  
Honolulu, 1953. 112 pp. McCully Higashi Hongwanji; UHOC

Religious essays and accounts of personal experiences in the  
service of Buddha by a Higashi Hongwanji minister from  
Okinawa, written on the occasion of his 73rd birthday.

## 203. 天理教布哇伝直序. 天理教布哇伝直史.

Tenrikyō Hawaii Dendō-chō. *Tenrikyō Hawaii dendō shi* [A history  
of the missionary work of the Tenrikyō in Hawaii]. Honolulu,  
1957. 365 pp.

UHH

A history of Tenrikyō missionary work in Hawaii over a thirty-year period, with appendices giving a chronological table of private and official missionary activities, development of individual churches on the various islands, and lists of the membership and resident ministers of individual churches. A section in English contains eighteen essays on the Tenrikyō religion.

204. 鳥取密明 真言宗布哇別院創立滿十周年に際して.

Tottori, Mitsumyō, ed. *Shingonshū Hawaii Betsuin sōritsu man jissūnen ni saishite* [On the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the founding of the Shingon Sect Mission of Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1927. 2, 2, 3, 181 pp.

Rev. Tottori Mitsumyō (Hawaii Daigoin Temple, Honolulu)

Contains eighteen brief essays by ministers and laymen of the Shingon sect about the history of Shingon missionary work in Hawaii, with descriptions of problems encountered by early missionaries among the Hawaiian Japanese, who tended to regard the sect as heretical.

205. 常光浩然 「八口布教元祖曜日蒼龍」 布哇報知.

Tsunemitsu, Kōzen. "Hawaii fukyō no ganso Kagai Sōryū" ["Kagai Sōryū, the first missionary in Hawaii"]. *Hawaii hōchi*. June 17-28, 1966. *Hawaii Hōchi*; UHOC

An account of the beginning of Japanese Buddhist missionary work in Hawaii by Kagai Sōryū, a Honpa Hongwanji minister from Ōita Prefecture, who came to Hawaii in 1889 and stayed for six months, visiting Maui, Kauai, and Hawaii, as well as Oahu. The account is based on a short diary kept by Kagai and recently found by the author.

206. ワヒアワ禪宗寺 過去帳.

Wahiawa Zenshūji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS Wahiawa, Kauai, 1900-1967. Wahiawa Sōtō Mission

Death register for the Wahiawa district of Kauai.



## 207. ワイルク本願寺. 毘云帳.

Wailuku Hongwanji. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 2  
books. Wailuku, Maui, 1900-1967. Wailuku Hongwanji Mission

Death register for the Wailuku district of Maui.

## 208. ワイルク本願寺. 記録.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kiroku" ["Records"]. MSS Wailuku, Maui, 1900.  
Wailuku Hongwanji Mission

A brief account of the life and work of the first resident  
minister at the Wailuku Mission, Rev. Kunisaki Hōjun (1898-  
1900).

## 209. ワイルク本願寺. 校務日誌.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Kōmu nisshi" ["Daily records of the school"].  
MSS Wailuku, Maui, 1902-1907. Wailuku Hongwanji Mission

Records pertaining to the operation and programs of the  
Japanese language school attached to the Wailuku Mission.

## 210. ワイルク本願寺. 日誌.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nisshi" ["Daily records"]. MSS Wailuku, Maui,  
1903. Wailuku Hongwanji Mission

A temple record for January 1903. Contains a membership  
list.

## 211. ワイルク本願寺. 真宗馬哇教會員名簿

\_\_\_\_\_. "Shinshū Maui Kyōkaiin meibo" ["A membership  
directory of the Maui Shin Sect Church"]. MSS Wailuku, Maui,  
1903. Wailuku Hongwanji Mission

A membership list of the Wailuku Hongwanji Mission as of April 1903.

212. ワイルク本願寺. 親鸞聖人七百回大遠忌創立六十五周年.

Wailuku Hongwanji. *Shinran shōnin nanahyakkai daionki sōritsu rokujūgoshūnen* [65th anniversary celebration; St. Shinran's 700th memorial observance]. Wailuku, Maui, 1964. 29, 68 pp.  
Wailuku Hongwanji Mission

A publication commemorating the 65th anniversary of the Mission's founding and the 700th anniversary of Shinran's death, containing a brief history of the Mission and a description of its affiliated organizations. Text in Japanese (29 pp.) and English (68 pp.).

213. ワイルク浄土院. ワイルク浄土宗五十年史.

Wailuku Jōdoin. *Wailuku Jōdo-shū gojūnen shi* [50th anniversary, Jōdo Mission of Wailuku]. Mimeo. Wailuku, Maui, 1964. 49 pp.  
Wailuku Jōdo Mission

A fifty-year history of the Wailuku Jōdo Mission, written by the current resident minister of the temple, Rev. Imamura Taizen.

214. ワイパフ本願寺. 過去帳.

Waipahu Hongwanji Mission. "Kakochō" ["Book of the deceased"]. MSS 5 books. 1901-1967. Waipahu Hongwanji Mission

A death register of the Waipahu Hongwanji Mission for the areas of Waipahu and Ewa, Oahu.

215. ワイパフ曹洞宗太陽寺. ワイパフ曹洞宗太陽寺新築落成  
布哇全島曹洞宗第四回青年大会記念誌.

Waipahu Sōtōshū Taiyōji. *Waipahu Sōtōshū Taiyōji shinchiku rakusei Hawaii zentō Sōtōshū daiyonkai seinen taikai kinen shi* [A publication celebrating the new building for the Taiyōji Temple of the Waipahu Sōtō Mission and the Fourth Sōtō Young Buddhist Association Conference of Hawaii]. Waipahu, Oahu, 1949. 25, 19 pp.

UHH

A publication in Japanese (25 pp.) and English (19 pp.), giving a brief history of the mission and its activities, rosters of resident ministers and administrators of the mission and affiliated organizations, and programs for the celebration of the new building and the Conference.

216. 山本 芳雄. ハワイに於ける佛教の搖籃時代

Yamamoto, Yoshio. *Hawaii ni okeru bukkyō no yōran jidai* [Early years of Buddhism in Hawaii]. [Honolulu], [1964]. 28 pp.

UHH

Historical account of the beginnings of Buddhist, mainly Honpa Hongwanji, missionary work in Hawaii in the last two decades of the nineteenth century.

POLITICAL, SOCIAL, AND ECONOMIC WRITINGS

217. 「愛郷心の強いハワイの県人」 月刊沖縄.

"Aikyōshin no tsuyoi Hawaii no kenjin" ["Hawaii's (Okinawan) people strongly devoted to their native country"]. *Gekkan Okinawa* [Okinawa Monthly]. III, No. 4 (May 1963), 50-51.

Shunzo Sakamaki (UH)

Interview between Gushi Yasuo, President of the United Okinawan Society of Hawaii and Nishime Junji, Mayor of Naha City, Okinawa, in which is emphasized the strong attachment of Okinawan people in Hawaii to their ancestral homeland.

218. 中央コナ青年会. 中央コナ青年会二十五周年記念誌.

Chūō Kona Seinen-kai. *Chūō Kona Seinen-kai nijūgoshūnen kinen shi*  
[Silver Jubilee Commemoration of the Central Kona Young Men's  
Association]. Kealakekua, Kona, Hawaii, 1940. 16, 96 pp.

Yamagata Heiji

A publication commemorating the 25th anniversary of the  
Central Kona Young Men's Association, describing its history  
and current activities and membership. Text in Japanese  
(16 pp.) and English (96 pp.).

219. 独立公論.

*Dokuritsu kōron* [The Independent Review]. X, No. 3 (March 1919).  
Honolulu.

UHOC

A monthly publication under the editorship of Ishida  
Keikichi. This issue is devoted to essays on various  
public issues in Japan and Hawaii, expressing politically  
and socially liberal views. No other issues have been  
located.

220. ハワイ園芸.

*Hawaii engei* [Horticulture in Hawaii]. I, No. 1 (May 1950), No. 2  
(November 1950). Hilo, Hawaii.

UHOC

A publication of irregular issue, under the editorship of  
Murakami Minoru, directed to people interested in home  
gardening in the Hilo area. These two issues, the only  
ones available, are concerned with methods of raising orchids.

221. 布哇報知社. 布哇日本人実業紹介号.

Hawaii Hōchi-sha. *Hawaii Nihonjin jitsugyō shōkai gō* [An Edition  
Introducing Japanese Enterprises in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1940.  
47, 38 pp.

*Hawaii Hōchi*; UHOC

A special edition of the *Hawaii Hōchi*, reviewing past and current activities of Japanese people in Hawaiian industry and agriculture. Contains a Japanese section (47 pp.) and an English section (38 pp.).

222. 布哇報知社 布哇日本人実業紹介誌.

Hawaii Hōchi-sha. *Hawaii Nihonjin jitsugyō shōkai shi* [An introduction to Japanese enterprises in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1941. 115 pp. *Hawaii Hōchi*; UHOC

A special edition of the *Hawaii Hōchi*, an expansion of Item 221. Contains descriptions of activities of Japanese people in business, fishery, and agriculture, with statistical tables and essays written by representatives of these fields. Also includes a list of Japanese engaged in these activities, by island (excluding Hawaii), giving types of their occupations and home addresses in Japan.

223. 布哇經濟研究クラブ 記録.

Hawaii Keizai Kenkyū Club. "Kiroku" ["Records"]. MSS Honolulu, 1947-1956. Matsui Totarō

· Records of the meetings and activities of the Hawaii Economic Study Club in Honolulu. For records covering the years after 1956, see Item 191 [M 459] in the English Materials.

224. 布哇經濟研究クラブ 經濟研究.

Hawaii Keizai Kenkyū Club. *Keizai kenkyū* [Hawaii Economic Forum]. Nos. 1-99 (November 1947-November 1967). Honolulu. Matsui Totarō

Published every few months since 1947, this is a bilingual (Japanese and English) periodical sponsored by the Hawaii Economic Study Club. Issues discuss mainly local Japanese economic activities.

## 225. 布哇家庭雜誌.

*Hawaii katei zasshi* [Hawaii Home Journal]. I, Nos. 1-8 (April-December 1914). Honolulu.

UHOC

A monthly publication of the *Nippu Jiji* Press directed to Japanese housewives in Hawaii.

## 226. 布哇日本人商業聯合大會. 第二回布哇日本人商業聯合大會報告.

Hawaii Nihonjin Shōgyō Rengō Taikai. *Dainikai Hawaii Nihonjin shōgyō rengō taikai hōkoku* [A Report of the Second Conference of Japanese Business Associations in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1929. 112 pp.

UHOC

Proceedings of a conference of nine Japanese businessmen's associations of Oahu, Hawaii, Kauai, and Maui, held in Honolulu, September, 1929.

## 227. 布哇日系人連合協會. 定款並に細則

Hawaii Nikkeijin Rengō Kyōkai. *Teikan narabini saisoku* [The Charter and Bylaws of United Japanese Society of Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1963. 25, 27 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHH

The charter of incorporation and bylaws of the United Japanese Society of Hawaii as established in 1963; the society had existed informally since 1958.

## 228. 布哇沖繩人連合會. 布哇沖繩人連合會會報.

Hawaii Okinawajin Rengō-kai. *Hawaii Okinawajin Rengō-kai kaihō* [Report of the United Okinawan Society of Hawaii]. Nos. 1-8 (March 1954-April 1961). Honolulu. Mimeo. Dr. James H. Tengan

Annual reports of the United Okinawan Society on its activities and programs, from the year of its inception in 1954.

## 229. 布哇労働聯盟会本部 減給反対声明書.

Hawaii Rōdō Renmei-kai Honbu. *Genkyū hantai seimeisho* [The Hawaii Laborers' Association's Announcement Against Wage Reduction]. Honolulu, 1921. 16, 15 pp. HSPA

A statement issued by the Hawaii Laborers' Association (formerly the Federation of Japanese Labor in Hawaii) on November 1, 1921, against the new wage and bonus scale announced by the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association following the large-scale strike of Japanese plantation workers in 1920. The new scale was declared to be less equitable than the one which had precipitated the strike. Statement in Japanese (16 pp.) and English (15 pp.).

## 230. 林 三郎. 布哇実業案内.

Hayashi, Saburō. *Hawaii jitsugyō annai* [An Introduction to Business Activities in Hawaii]. Kona, Hawaii, 1909. 4, 6, 348 pp. UHOC

History and description of the occupational pursuits of Japanese in Hawaii, with special emphasis on those in the Kona area. Introduces Japanese social and economic associations, and presents demographic and economic statistics relative to the Japanese. The book is primarily directed toward Japanese *issei*, indicating the advantages of permanent residence in Hawaii. Includes lists of names of Japanese residents, by island.

## 231. 火花.

*Hibana* [Sparks]. III, No. 7 (July 1934). Honolulu. UHOC

A monthly magazine of essays on local and international political and social issues. Although no other issues have been found, it is clear that it was an extreme leftist journal designed to influence Japanese residents in Hawaii towards Marxist lines of thought.

232. ホノルル日本人商業会議所. ホノルル日本人商業会議所年報.

Honolulu Nihonjin Shōgyō Kaigisho. *Honolulu Nihonjin Shōgyō Kaigisho nenpō* [Annual Report of the Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce]. Honolulu, 1922. UHOC

A report for the year 1922 on Japanese people's business, industrial, and agricultural activities, with supporting statistical matter. Includes a brief history of the Chamber, its bylaws, and an account of its programs during the year.

233. ホノルル日本人自動車業同盟会. 轍の跡.

Honolulu Nihonjin Jidōshagyō Dōmei-kai. *Wadachi no ato* [Wheel Tracks]. Honolulu, 1931. 132 pp. UHOC

A descriptive history of the Japanese Automobile Sales and Mechanic Association of Honolulu issued in commemoration of its 15th anniversary.

234. 飯島 博. 布哇に於ける衛生状態.

Ījima, Hiroshi. *Hawaii ni okeru eisei jōtai* [Health Conditions in Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1920. 164 pp. UHOC

Survey conducted by a physician from Japan on the health conditions of Japanese people in Hawaii. Matters investigated included the number of doctors available to Japanese patients; types of occupations of the Japanese; types of illnesses afflicting Japanese; vital statistics; and the examinations required of all prospective doctors. Also contains views on social and economic issues in the community as expressed by several local physicians.

235. 今村 恵 猛. 米国の精神を論ず.

Imamura, Emyō. *Beikoku no seishin o ronzu* [In Criticism of the American Spirit]. Tokyo, 1921. 103 pp. Honpa Hongwanji Mission; UHOC



Personal views and criticisms on American attitudes and practices toward Japanese Buddhists in Hawaii and the Mainland. Written by a noted Honpa Hongwanji minister in protest of American (Caucasian) people's unfriendly treatment of Japanese Buddhists. Bound together with this work is an English essay, "Democracy According to the Buddhist Viewpoint," written by the same author and published in Honolulu in 1918 (29 pp.). This essay was the nucleus of this Japanese volume.

236. 加哇冲親連合会. 加哇冲親連合会記録.

Kauai Okinawa Rengō-kai. "Kauai Okinawa Rengō-kai kiroku" ["Records of the Okinawan People's Association of Kauai"]. MSS Kauai, 1947-1967. Yonahara Kanpo

Miscellaneous records pertaining to the organization and activities of the Okinawan People's Association of Kauai, which began in 1947 as the Society for Relief and Rehabilitation of [Postwar] Okinawa.

237. 加哇西部日衆人協会. 諸記録.

Kauai Seibu Nikkeijin Kyōkai. "Shokiroku" ["Miscellaneous Records"]. MSS Kauai, 1957-1967. Muraoka Koremitsu

Records pertaining to the organization and activities of the West Kauai Japanese Community Society, which began in 1947 as the Society for Relief and Rehabilitation of [Postwar] Japan.

238. 加哇東部奉仕会. 加哇東部奉仕会記録.

Kauai Tōbu Hōshi-kai. "Kauai Tōbu Hōshi-kai kiroku" ["Records of the East Kauai Service Society"]. MSS Kauai, 1952-1967. Kapaa Hongwanji Mission

Records of the organization and activities of the East Kauai Japanese Society, which succeeded the East Kauai Society for Relief and Rehabilitation of Japan of 1947-1952.

## 239. コナ日系人協会. コナ日系人協会記録.

Kona Nikkeijin Kyōkai. "Kona Nikkeijin Kyōkai kiroku" ["Records of the Kona Japanese Society"]. MSS Kona, Hawaii, 1962-1967.

Nakagawa Kinzō (Kealakekua, Kona)

Records of the organization and activities of the Kona Japanese Society, which began in 1958.

## 240. 更生沖縄.

*Kōsei Okinawa* [Rehabilitating Okinawa]. Honolulu, 1947-1948.

UHO

A series of pamphlets, bound in one volume, issued by the Okinawa Relief and Rehabilitation Foundation, Inc., which was organized in 1947 by Okinawan people in Hawaii to aid Okinawa's recovery from the ravages of the Battle of Okinawa of 1945. These pamphlets describe conditions in Okinawa and appeal to Okinawan people in Hawaii for monetary and other contributions.

## 241. 又吉全興. ハワイの癩の今昔.

Matayoshi, Zenkō. *Hawaii no rai no konjaku* [Leprosy in Hawaii: Past and Present]. Hilo, Hawaii, 1966. 24 pp.

Matayoshi Zenkō; UHH

A brief historical survey of the incidence of leprosy in Hawaii, with references to Japanese and Okinawans, by a physician from Okinawa. Includes many statistical tables.

## 242. 又吉全興. ハワイ島(ハワイ郡)の結核の歴史的研究.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Hawaii-tō (Hawaii-gun) no kekkaku no rekishiteki kenkyū* [Tuberculosis in Hawaii Island (Hawaii County): A Historical Study]. Hilo, 1965. 17 pp.

Matayoshi Zenkō; UHH

A historical and statistical study of the incidence of tuberculosis on the island of Hawaii, compared with that in Okinawa and Japan.

## 243. 馬哇評議会書記局. 労働者辞典.

Maui Hyōgikai Shokikyoku. *Rōdōsha jiten* [A Dictionary for Laborers].  
Maui, [n.d.]. 15 pp. Mimeo. UHOC

A pocket Japanese dictionary of economic, political, and social terms, written to help Japanese working people understand contemporary public issues. Published by a labor organization on Maui, the Maui Council Secretariat, perhaps at the time of the 1920 strike of Japanese plantation workers.

## 244. マウイ日系人協会. マウイ日系人協会会則.

Maui Nikkeijin Kyōkai. *Maui Nikkeijin Kyōkai kaisoku* [Bylaws of the Maui Japanese Society]. Mimeo. [Maui, 1966]. 1 p.

Shinbo Gidō

The bylaws of the Maui Japanese Society which began in 1952, succeeding the Maui Committee for Relief and Rehabilitation of Japan created in the immediate postwar period.

## 245. マウイ日系人協会. マウイ日系人協会記録.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Maui Nikkeijin Kyōkai kiroku" ["Records of the Maui Japanese Society"]. MSS Maui, 1952-1967. 3 books.

Shinbo Gidō

Records of the activities of the Maui Japanese Society.

## 246. マウイ日系人協会. マウイ日系人協会記録.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Maui Nikkeijin Kyōkai kiroku" ["Records of the Maui Japanese Society"]. MSS Maui, 1958-1967. 10 books.

Katō Eiroku

Personal memoranda about the activities of the Maui Japanese Society by its President, Katō Eiroku.

247. 宮平 弘志. 「沖縄の発展に貢献する海外同胞」. 今如琉球.

Miyahira, Hiroshi. "Okinawa no hatten ni kōkensuru kaigai dōhō" ["Contributions of Overseas Okinawans to the Development of Okinawa"]. *Konninchi no Ryukyu* [Ryukyu Today]. VII, No. 10 (October 1963), 10-11.

UHOC

A brief survey of financial contributions made by Okinawan people abroad, including those in Hawaii, to the development of their home country in the post-war period.

248. 村山 有. ハワイ二世. 屈辱から栄光へ.

Murayama, Tamotsu. *Hawaii nisei--kutsujoku kara eikō e* [Hawaii's Nisei: From Humiliation to Glory]. Tokyo, 1966. 275 pp.

Shunzo Sakamaki (UH); UHH

A narrative recounting the history of Japanese immigration and the experiences of Japanese people in Hawaii; biographical sketches of a number of prominent *nisei* in Hawaii, such as Wilfred C. Tsukiyama, Kazuo Miyamoto, George Hara, Daniel Inouye, Baron Goto, and Shunzo Sakamaki.

249. 根采 源之. 明治四十一年布哇邦人活躍史(一名大罷工回顧史).

Negoro, Motoyuki. *Meiji yonjūichininen Hawaii hōjin katsuyaku shi (ichimei dai hikō kaiko shi)* [A History of Japanese Activities in the Years Meiji 41-42 (1908-1909): History of a Great Strike]. Honolulu, 1915. 508, 102 pp.

UHOC

A detailed account of the 1909 strike of Japanese workers of seven sugar plantations on Oahu, written by a college graduate and labor sympathizer who gave theoretical justification for the strike against the sugar planters. An appendix of 102 pp. is attached, giving the names of the people who donated funds toward the cost of the strike.

## 250. 日本米布協会編集部. 第二世と兵役関係.

Nihon Beifu Kyōkai Henshūbu. *Dainisei to heieki kankei* [The Second Generation and Military Service]. No. 4 of *Dainisei sōsho* [A Series of Publications on the Second Generation]. Tokyo, 1938. 55 pp.

UHOC

A general discussion of problems of loyalty and military service that *nisei* citizens in Hawaii and on the Mainland might have to face in the event of war between Japan and America.

## 251. 日本米布協会編集部. 第二世と国籍問題.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Dainisei to kokuseki mondai* [The Second Generation and the Problem of Nationality]. No. 3 of *Dainisei sōsho*. Tokyo, 1938. 52 pp.

UHOC

A general discussion of nationality for second-generation Japanese in Hawaii and on the Mainland, as it relates to questions of their loyalty and occupational life.

## 252. 日本人慈善会. 布哇日本人慈善会附属日本人病院報告.

Nihonjin Jizen-kai. *Hawaii Nihonjin Jizen-kai fuzoku Nihonjin Byōin hōkoku* [Report of the Japanese Hospital Attached to the Japanese Benevolent Society of Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1921. 35, 7 pp.

UHOC

Outline history of the hospital created in 1900 by the Japanese Benevolent Society, which was organized two years earlier. Includes a statement on current hospital facilities and a list of donors to the hospital's upkeep. A brief summary in English is attached.

## 253. 日本人慈善会. 日本人慈善会第六十回定期総会報告.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Nihonjin Jizen-kai dairokujikkai teiki sōkai hōkoku* [A Report of the 60th Regular General Meeting of the Japanese Benevolent Society of Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1929. 28 pp.

UHOC

A general report on the Society's hospital over the six-month period from July 1 to December 31, 1928, presented at the Society's meeting in January 1929.

254. 野崎 圭介. 布哇と比律賓.

Nozaki, Keisuke. *Hawaii to Philippines* [Hawaii and the Philippines]. Tokyo, 1932. 152 pp. UHOC

Reflecting Japan's militarist era, this publication discusses Hawaii and the Philippines as two important areas of conflicting interest between Japan and the United States. Section on Hawaii and its Japanese population, pp. 81-122.

255. 大石 揆一. 日米問題實力解決策.

Ōishi, Kiichi. *Nichibei mondai jitsuryoku kaiketsu saku* [Solutions by Force of Arms of Problems between Japan and the United States]. Tokyo, 1916. 896 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Essays by a former U.S. resident of twenty years, advocating the use of force by Japan to resolve the political issues between Japan and the United States. Written against the background of a serious anti-Japanese movement on the West Coast and an anti-Japanese language school movement in Hawaii. Section on Hawaii, pp. 134-226.

256. 岡村 護. 悪因習を滅絶せよ.

Okamura, Mamoru. *Aku inshū o metsuzetsu seyo* [Let Us Eradicate Traditional Evils]. Koloa, Kauai, 1930. 31, 17 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

An essay directed primarily to Hawaii's *nisei* population. The author decries the perpetuation in Hawaii of certain Japanese customs and practices, particularly discrimination against *chorinbō*, or *eta* outcasts, and advocates measures to eradicate these social evils. English section appended (17 pp.).

257. 奥村多喜衛. 布哇に於ける日米問題解決運動.

Okumura, Takie. *Hawaii ni okeru Nichibei mondai kaiketsu undō*  
[A Campaign to Solve Japanese-American Problems in Hawaii].  
Honolulu, 1st-6th eds. 1925-1937. UHOC (1st and 4th eds.);  
Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii (6th ed.)

Series of reports on a campaign waged by the author, a Christian minister, and a group of Hawaiian Japanese to improve Caucasian-Japanese relations in Hawaii so as to avert the spread of the prevailing anti-Japanese sentiment on the West Coast to the Islands. Involving extensive speaking tours and press coverage, the campaign extended from 1921 to 1930.

258. 瀨長清吉. 「沖縄人連合会」. 布哇報知.

Senaga, Seikichi. "Okinawajin Rengō-kai" ["United Okinawan Society of Hawaii"]. *Hawaii hōchi*. May 22, 1965. *Hawaii hōchi*; UHOC

A brief history of the United Okinawan Society of Hawaii, contributed to the *Hawaii hōchi* by the Society's secretary, on the occasion of the 65th anniversary of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii.

259. 島田軍吉. 憂国餘滴.

Shimada, Gunkichi. *Yūkoku yoteki* [A Patriot's Thoughts]. Honolulu, 1915. 198 pp. UHOC

A chauvinistic essay by a Japanese resident of Hawaii, discussing Japan's foreign relations, particularly with the United States, and the anti-Japanese movement in America. References to Hawaii and its Japanese, pp. 87-140.

260. 堤隆. 一九二〇年度布哇砂糖耕地労働運動史.

Tsutsumi, Takashi. *Senkyūhyaku-nijūendo Hawaii satō kōchi rōdō undō shi* [An Account of the Labor Movement on Sugar Plantations in Hawaii in 1920]. Vol. I. Honolulu, 1921. 429 pp. UHOC

A detailed account of the Japanese labor strike of 1920, written by the secretary of the Federation of Japanese Labor in Hawaii (later Hawaii Laborers' Association). Furnishing background information is a discussion of the labor movement in general and working conditions on sugar plantations in Hawaii. This was the first of a projected two volumes, but the second volume did not appear.

261. 上原 敬二 . 日米の楔点ハワイ.

Uehara, Keiji. *Nichibei no setten Hawaii* [Hawaii, A Point of Contact Between Japan and the United States]. Tokyo, 1932. 310 pp. Jikōen Temple; UHOC

A general introduction to Hawaii, discussing history, peoples, customs, military installations, industry, fauna, and points of historical interest. Written by an early immigrant to point out to other Japanese the advantages of permanent residence in Hawaii.

262. 鷺 津 尺 麿 . 在米日本人史観 .

Washizu, Shakuma. *Zaibei Nihonjin shi kan* [Views on the History of the Japanese in America]. Los Angeles, 1930. 295, 82 pp. UHOC

Compilation of anti-Japanese speeches and writings by Caucasian Americans representing personal views on the Japanese in America (primarily the Mainland) and so-called Japanese problems. The compiler, a resident of the Mainland for thirty-five years, prefaces his work with an exhortation to Japanese to build better Japanese-American relations by understanding the real sources of discrimination against the Japanese and working out problems calmly and objectively. A curiously irrelevant appendix contains descriptions of the origins of various customs and institutions on the Mainland (pp. 1-54) and in Hawaii (pp. 55-82) that relate to Japanese-Americans.

263. 山下 草 園 . 日米をつなぐ者 .

Yamashita, Sōen. *Nichibei o tsunagu mono* [Those Who Link Japan and America]. Tokyo, 1938. 482 pp. UHOC



A general discussion of the status and problems of *nisei* in Hawaii and on the Mainland, discussing their bearing on Japanese-American relations, with emphasis on possible contributions *nisei* can make to the betterment of relations.

264. 山下草園. ウクレレの嘆き.

Yamashita, Sōen. *Ukulele no nageki* [Sorrowful Tunes of Ukuleles]. Honolulu, 1933. 490 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Stories of the hardships endured by Japanese residents in Hawaii, especially by the early immigrants, drawing upon the experiences of the author himself and others whom he interviewed or read about.

265. やまと新聞社. ほのろく大火焼却の顛末.

Yamato Shinbun-sha. *Honolulu dai shōkyaku no termatsu* [Details of the Honolulu Holocaust]. Honolulu, 1900. 16 pp. UHOC

A special edition of the *Yamato shinbun* (predecessor of the *Nippu jiji* and *Hawaii Times*), giving a full account of the outbreak of bubonic plague and subsequent incineration of a great portion of the Honolulu business district in 1899-1900. It demands of the government of Hawaii prompt relief and just compensation for the losses sustained by the many Japanese who owned stores in the destroyed area.

266. ヨネダ・カール. 在米日本人労働者の歴史.

Yoneda, Karl. *Zaibei Nihonjin rōdōsha no rekishi* [History of Japanese labor in the United States]. Tokyo, 1967. 230 pp.

UHOC; UHH

A history of Japanese labor in the United States, written by a *nisei* who is currently employed by the International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union in San Francisco. With a strong pro-labor orientation, the book describes the hardships endured by the immigrant laborers and outlines their contributions to the growth of the American economy. The second part, pp. 143-226, focuses on Japanese labor in Hawaii. That account is based mainly on the records of the Hawaii ILWU and such works as *Hawaii Nihonjin imin shi* (Item 14), *Hawaii Nihonjin shi* (Item 26), and *Gojūnenkan no Hawaii kaiko* (Item 95).

267. 与世盛 智郎. 布哇の日本人よ.

Yosemori, Chirō. *Hawaii no Nihonjin yo* [To the American citizens of Japanese descent]. Honolulu, 1940. 91, 11 pp.  
United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHOC

An essay by a Honpa Hongwanji minister addressed to American citizens of Japanese ancestry. He cautioned them against indiscreet behavior and encouraged their loyalty towards the country of their birth without loss of affection for the country of their ancestry during the current trying period. An English summary of 11 pp. is appended.

268. 吉森 実行. ハワイを繞る日米関係.

Yoshimori, Saneyuki. *Hawaii o meguru Nichibei kankei shi* [A history of Japanese-American relations with respect to Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1943. 269 pp. UHOC

A discussion of the development of American and Japanese interests and their conflict in Hawaii. This is an expanded version of a report prepared after the outbreak of World War II by a Foreign Ministry official under orders from his superiors to review the circumstances of the annexation of Hawaii by the United States, which was viewed by the Japanese as disadvantageous for Hawaii's Japanese community as well as for Japan.

269. 西至本八郎. 日系市民を語る—アメリカ生れの日本人.

Yoshimoto, Hachirō. *Nikkei shimin o kataru--America umare no Nihonjin* [Talking about citizens of Japanese descent: American-born Japanese]. Tokyo, 1934. 312 pp.

UHOC

Observations on the social, economic, political, and cultural conditions of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii and on the Mainland; the author's views on their strengths and weaknesses as American citizens. In an appendix, several of the author's *issei* friends contribute their opinions on the state of the younger generation.

270. 洋島.

*Yōtō* [Islands in the sea]. I, No. 6 (December 1916). Honolulu.

UHOC

A nationalistic Japanese monthly, published from July 1916 until April 1918, under the editorship of Izumi Kango. In this single remaining issue appear critical essays on international affairs, particularly those involving Japan and the United States.

#### LITERARY WORKS BY JAPANESE IN HAWAII

271. 愛友叢誌.

*Aiyū sōshi* [Friends' forum]. I, No. 1 (June 1908)-VI, No. 5 (May 1913). Honolulu.

Makiki Christian Church

A monthly publication of the Makiki Christian Church designed to serve as a vehicle for the literary expressions of its members: included essays and poetry, on a wide variety of experiences.

272. 浅海青波. 海潮音.

Asami, Seiha. *Kaichōon* [Sounds of ocean waves]. Honolulu, 1922. 72 pp.

UHOC

A collection of *tanka* (31-syllable poems) by a former editor of the *Nippu jiji*. Its publication coincided with the establishment of one of the first literary clubs among the Japanese in Hawaii, Chōon Shisha, of which the author became a leading member.

273. 潮音詩社：夜開花。

Chōon Shisha. *Yakaika* [Night-blooming cereus]. Honolulu, 1923.  
Kawazoe Kenpū

A collection of *tanka* by members of the Chōon Shisha.

274. 晚鐘。

*Banshō* [The evening bell]. Nos. 1-9 (August 1920-April 1921).  
Honolulu. Kihara Ryūkichi

A monthly magazine published by the *Banshō-kai*, a literary club of young men in the Palama area of Honolulu. Contains essays on current topics.

275. 白光。

*Byakkō* [White light]. Nos. 1-5 (February 1914-June 1914).  
Honolulu. Kawazoe Kenpū

One of the earliest literary magazines in Hawaii, edited by Ogomori Kyōka, containing *tanka*, essays and other original writings. The magazine was discontinued after No. 7 (August 1914).

276. 古屋翠溪。流転。

Furuya, Suikei. *Ruten* [Wandering]. Tokyo, 1958. Furuya Suikei

An anthology of free verse written by a wartime internee on the Mainland about his experiences at various relocation camps.

## 277. 秦是道， 漂泊。

Hata, Koremichi. *Hyōhaku* [Roaming]. Tokyo, 1959.  
Furuya Suikei; Kawazoe Kenpū

A collection of the author's free verse composed when he returned to Japan in 1955 after a number of years in Hawaii. It expresses his impressions of Japan and recollections about Hawaii.

## 278. 比嘉静観， 赤い恋。

Higa, Seikan. *Akai koi* [Passionate love]. Honolulu, 1924.  
102 pp. UHOC

Novel based on an old Hawaiian romance, by a Christian minister, formerly a newspaper editor.

## 279. 七口銀雨詩社， 銀雨。

Hilo Gin'u Shisha. *Gin'u* [Silver rain]. Hilo, Hawaii, 1925.  
Kawazoe Kenpū

A collection of *tanka* by members of the Hilo Gin'u Shisha, a literary club.

## 280. 地響。

*Jihibiki* [Rumblings of the earth]. Nos. 2-3 (December 1922-May 1923). Honolulu. UHOC

A publication begun in 1922 by another Honolulu literary club, Jihibikisha. Contains short stories, poems, and essays.

## 281. カマニ.

*Kamani* [Kamani tree] Nos. 1-2 (April-June 1924). Honolulu. UHOC

A magazine of the Chōon Shisha containing *tanka*, essays, and memoirs of its members.

## 282. 火星.

*Kasei* [Mars]. Nos. 1-9 (October 1909-June 1910). Honolulu.

Kawazoe Kenpū

A magazine of the Minnazuki-kai literary club established in Honolulu in 1908. Edited by Masuda Gyokusui, it contains *tanka*, essays, short stories, free verse, and other forms of literary expression.

## 283. 嘉数南星. 赤光.

Kakazu, Nansei. *Jakkō* [Red light]. Honolulu, 1923. 115 pp. UHOC

A collection of the *tanka* of a member of the Jihibikisha.

## 284. 神田謹三. 夕陽のない島にて.

Kanda, Kinzō (pseudonym for Shimada Dan). *Yūhi no nai shima nite* [On the island of the never-setting sun]. Honolulu, 1917. 222 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

A collection of short stories based on the actual experiences of "picture brides" from Japan, who came to Hawaii in great numbers during the period from 1908 to 1924.

## 285. 丸山素人(宗作). 草と空.

Maruyama, Sojin (Sōsaku). *Kusa to sora* [Grass and sky]. Honolulu, 1941.

Kawazoe Kenpū

## 286. 松田 淑子. 貿易風.

Matsuda, Yoshiko. *Bōekifū* [Trade winds]. Honolulu, 1959.  
Kawazoe Kenpū

An anthology of *tanka* by a member of the Chōon Shisha and other literary clubs on Oahu.

## 287. 見田 宙夢. 椰子と白雲.

Mita, Chūmu. *Yashi to hakuun* [Coconut trees and white clouds].  
Tokyo, 1956. Kawazoe Kenpū

A collection of free-verse poems by an adherent of the religion Seichō no ie ("Home of Infinite Life, Love, Wisdom and Abundance"); written over the period from 1914 to 1942 and 1947 to 1956.

## 288. 宮城 聡. 創作ホノルル.

Miyagi, Sō. *Sōsaku Honolulu* [Honolulu]. Tokyo, 1936. 317 pp.  
UHOC

A collection of short stories based on actual experiences of the Japanese in early days of immigration, together with impressionistic essays on Hawaii in general.

## 289. 長岡 時雨. 詩集ふるさと.

Nagaoka, Shigure. *Shishū furusato* [My native village].  
Honolulu, 1937. 154 pp. UHOC

An anthology of free verse by a former editor of the *Shōgyō jihō* [Commercial Times], reminiscing about his native village in Japan and his experiences in Hawaii.

## 290. 中島直人. ハワイ物語.

Nakashima, Naoto. *Hawaii monogatari* [Stories about Hawaii].  
Tokyo, 1936. 350 pp. Jikōen Temple; UHOC

Recollections of life in Hawaii told in ten short stories.

## 291. 川柳ウロ-社. やなぎ行李.

Senryū Willow-sha. *Yanagi-gōri* [Wicker suitcases]. Honolulu,  
1952. 134 pp. United Japanese Society of Hawaii; UHOC

The first published anthology of the Senryū Willow-sha, a club established in 1932 devoted to the composition of witty, epigrammatic verse (*senryū*). The title refers to the commonest type of traveling bag used by the immigrants.

## 292. 相賀溪芳. 溪芳歌集.

Sōga, Keihō (Yasutarō). *Keihō kashū* [A collection of poems by  
Keihō]. Honolulu, 1958. Kawazoe Kenpū

A posthumous publication of *tanka* by the former president of the *Hawaii Times*, edited by his wife, Sei.

## 293. 高橋莞治. ランタナの花歌集.

Takahashi, Kanji. *Rantana no hana: kashū* [Lantana flowers: a  
collection of poems]. Fukushima, 1959. 10 pp. UHH

A collection of free verse by a former resident of Hawaii (1917-1933), recollecting his and other Japanese people's experiences on the plantations and in Honolulu.

## 294. 田中洋月(千代松). 流星.

Tanaka, Yōgetsu (Chiyomatsu). *Ryūsei* [Flying stars].  
Honolulu, 1940. 94 pp. Kawazoe Kenpū



A posthumous collection of the poems of a noted businessman and former president of the Hilo Japanese Chamber of Commerce (1929-1931), a resident of Hawaii from 1903 to 1939.

295. うきくさ.

*Ukikusa* [Duckweed]. Nos. 1-6 (March-August 1911). Honolulu.  
Kawazoe Kenpū

A magazine of the Minnazuki-kai *haiku* (17-syllable poem) club.

296. 安井松乃. 歌集・椰子の蔭.

Yasui, Matsuno. *Kashū Yashi no kage* [An anthology: in the shadows of coconut trees]. Hiroshima, 1951. 151 pp.  
Terasaki Sadasuke

A collection of *tanka* by a member of the Maui Shinjusha *tanka* club (established in 1932). She and her husband were the publishers of the *Maui shinbun*, a semiweekly Japanese newspaper before World War II.

297. 横山松青. アイカネ.

Yokoyama, Shōsei. *Aikane* [Friends]. Honolulu, 1960. 306 pp.  
United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Free verse composed by the author while a member of the Honolulu Seikaginsha (free verse club), after 1930, and the Hilo Shōu-kai club, which was organized in 1904.

298. 与世盛智郎. み光の中に.

Yosemori, Chirō. *Mihikari no nakani* [In the midst of divine light]. Honolulu, 1958.  
Kawazoe Kenpū

A collection of *tanka* by a former Honpa Hongwanji minister, composed from 1925 to 1958.

## ALMANACS AND DIRECTORIES

## 299. 青木 柳崖. 布哇人物評論.

Aoki, Ryūgai. *Hawaii jinbutsu hyōron* [Comments on people of Hawaii]. Hilo, Hawaii, 1914. *Hilo Times*; UHOC

A who's who of Japanese on the island of Hawaii.

## 300. 布哇文苑社. 布哇年鑑 1957-1958.

Hawaii Bun'en-sha. *Hawaii nenkan 1957-1958* [Directory of Hawaii, 1957-1958]. Honolulu, 1958. Various pagination (706 pp. total). UHOC; UHH

An alphabetical listing of Hawaii's Japanese people, with their names and present addresses, by county and island (Honolulu, Oahu, Ewa Plantation, Hilo, Kona-Kau, Maui, Kauai, Molokai, and Lanai).

## 301. 布哇本派本願寺教団. 布哇本派本願寺教団團員名簿.

Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Kyōdan. *Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Kyōdan dan'in meibo* [Membership directory of Honpa Hongwanji Mission of Hawaii]. [Honolulu], 1962. 294 pp.

Honpa Hongwanji Mission; UHH

A directory, in Japanese and English, of the ministers and lay members of the Hawaii Honpa Hongwanji Mission, by parish.

## 302. 布哇官約移住七十五年祭実行委員会. 布哇官約移住七十五年祭記念誌.

Hawaii Kanyaku Ijū Nanajūgonensai Maui Jikkō Iinkai. *Hawaii kanyaku ijū nanajūgonensai kinen shi* [A commemorative publication of the 75th anniversary of government contract immigration to Hawaii]. Wailuku, Maui, 1960. 8, 34 pp. Mimeo. Shinbo Gidō; UHH

A special publication of the Maui Committee for the celebration. Basically a directory of 295 aged people (eighty years and older) living on Maui, arranged by district of residence in Maui, home prefecture in Japan, and sex.

303. 布哇日本人移民百年祭 マウイ実行委員会. 高齢者名簿.

Hawaii Nihonjin Imin Hyakunensai Maui Jikkō Iinkai. *Kōreisha meibo* [A list of aged people]. Wailuku, Maui, 1967. 18 pp. Mimeo.

UHH

A list of 468 Japanese on Maui, aged 80-101, as of March 1967. The entries, giving birth dates and ages, are arranged by district of residence in Maui and home prefecture in Japan. Prepared by the Maui Executive Committee in preparation for the centennial celebration of Japanese immigration to Hawaii, to be held in 1968.

304. 布哇日系人連合協会. 会員名簿.

Hawaii Nikkeijin Rengō Kyōkai. *Kaiin meibo (Membership Directory)*. 11 books. Honolulu, 1958-1967. Mimeo.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Annual lists of the membership of the United Japanese Society of Hawaii, giving the names of the member organizations and their representatives, in Japanese and English.

305. 「ハワイ沖縄人連合会とその所属団体住所録」. 守礼の光

"Hawaii Okinawajin Rengō-kai to sono shozoku dantai jūsho roku" ["The United Okinawan Society of Hawaii and the Addresses of Its Member Organizations"]. *Shurei no hikari*. October 1962. pp. 12-13.

UHOc

A list of the member organizations (thirty-four village associations) of the United Okinawan Society of Hawaii, with their addresses and representatives.

## 306. 布哇新報社. 布哇日本人年鑑.

Hawaii Shinpō-sha. *Hawaii Nihonjin nenkan* [Hawaiian-Japanese annual]. Nos. 10, 12-16, 18-19. Honolulu, 1912-1924.  
UHOC (Nos. 10, 12-16, 18); Jikōen Temple (No. 19)

The contents of this annual vary from issue to issue, but generally are facts and figures on the following subjects: laws and regulations; notable political and social events in Japan, the United States, and the rest of the world; and political, economic, and social conditions in Hawaii, with emphasis on the Japanese population and organizations. Forming an appendix to each issue is a list, arranged by island and district, of the Japanese heads of households in Hawaii, giving their occupations and home prefectures.

## 307. 比嘉盛勇. 尾亞府具志川村人会三十周年記念誌.

Higa, Seiyū, ed. *Oahu Gushikawa Sonjin-kai sanjissūnen kinen shi* [The 30th anniversary publication of the Oahu Gushikawa-son People's Association]. Honolulu, 1956. 135, 69, 16 pp.

Paul R. Agena

Directory of the membership of the Gushikawa Village Association on Oahu and emigrants from Gushikawa Village living on other islands. Members are identified by their original district of residence (*aza*) in the village. A sample of one-half of the Association member-households was chosen to furnish detailed statistics on name, occupation, birthdate and birthplace, and date of arrival in Hawaii of each household member.

## 308. 比嘉武信. 来布五十年記念布哇沖繩縣人写真帖.

Higa, Takenobu, ed. *Raifu gojūnen kinen Hawaii Okinawa kenjin shashin chō* [A photo album of Okinawan people in Hawaii in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of their arrival]. Hilo, Hawaii, 1951. [388] pp.

Thomas T. Higa

A collection of photographs of about 1,300 Okinawan families in Hawaii, with their Okinawa and Hawaii home addresses. An appendix gives a brief history of Okinawa, an account of the Battle of Okinawa in 1945, a description of current conditions in Okinawa, and a resume of the activities of the Hawaii Okinawa Relief Association.

309. ホノカア日本人会. ホノカア日本人会員名簿並同記録.

Honokaa Nihonjin-kai. "Honokaa Nihonjin-kaiin meibo narabini dō kiroku" ["Membership Directory and Records of the Honokaa Japanese People's Association"]. MSS Honokaa, Hawaii, 1926.

Honokaa Hongwanji Mission

A membership list of the now defunct Japanese People's Association in Honokaa, Hawaii, with a few records pertaining to its activities.

310. ホルル熊本縣人会. ホルル熊本縣人会誌.

Honolulu Kumamoto Kenjin-kai. *Honolulu Kumamoto Kenjin-kai shi* [A publication of the Honolulu Kumamoto Prefecture People's Association]. Honolulu, 1937. 119, 141 pp.

UHO

In the first part of the book, the Association is placed within the context of the history and current status of the Japanese in Hawaii. The second part consists of a directory of Association membership, presenting the records of 211 families in similar fashion to a Japanese *koseki tōhon*, "family register," with names, birth dates, and relationships of the family members.

311. 加哇東部奉仕会. 加哇東部日本人名簿.

Kauai Tōbu Hōshi-kai. ["Kauai Tōbu Nihonjin meibo"] ["Directory of Japanese in East Kauai"]. MSS 9 books. Kapaa, Kauai, 1960.

Takesono Seikaku

A directory of Japanese residents of East Kauai (Lihue to Hanalei), compiled by the East Kauai Japanese Society. The format is patterned after the Japanese family register (*koseki tōhon*), with additional information on date of immigration to Hawaii, occupation, and biographical notes.

312. 木村寅吉. 布哇在留新潟縣人略歷写真帖.

Kimura, Torakichi, ed. *Hawaii zairyū Nigata kenjin ryakureki shashin chō* [Biographical and pictorial records of people from Nigata prefecture in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1921. 222 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Biographical sketches, with photographs, of members of the Nigata Prefecture People's Association of Hawaii, each entry including occupation, length of residence in Hawaii, birth date, and present address.

313. 小林日種. 布哇年鑑.

Kobayashi, Nisshu, ed. *Hawaii nenkan* [Hawaii almanac]. Honolulu, 1964. 558 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

A directory of Japanese people in Hawaii, with names and addresses, for 1963-1964. Arranged by island and district.

314. 近藤菊次郎. 分類布哇日本事業家年鑑 (1940-1941).

Kondō, Kikujirō. *Bunrui Hawaii Nihonjin jigyōka nenkan (1940-1941)* [A classified directory of Japanese businessmen in Hawaii, 1940-1941]. Honolulu, 1940. 381 pp.

Waipahu Hongwanji Mission; UHOC

A directory of Japanese people engaged in various business activities, arranged by occupation and district. In Japanese and English.

315. 松坂茂. 布哇日本人写真帖.

Matsuzaka, Shigeru, ed. *Hawaii Nihonjin shashin chō* [A photo album of Japanese in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1934. 280, 8, 118, 47 pp.

UHOc

Contents: photographs of scenic beauty in Hawaii (280 pp.), followed by a brief description of the Islands; and photographs of prominent Japanese residents (118 pp.), followed by a list of some 200 Japanese, by occupation and home prefecture.

316. 靱井一劍. 全米日本人住所録 (1949).

Momii, Ikken, ed. *Zenbei Nikkeijin jūsho roku (1949)* [Directory of the Japanese in the United States (1949)]. Los Angeles, 1949. 934, 19 pp.

UHOc

A directory of Japanese people in the United States in 1949, giving their Japanese and current U.S. addresses. The section on Hawaii, arranged by islands, covers pp. 794-841.

317. 日布時事社. 布哇年鑑.

Nippu Jiji-sha. *Hawaii nenkan* [Hawaii-Japanese annual and directory]. 13 vols. Honolulu, 1927-1941.

UHOc

An annual whose format and contents make it virtually a continuation of *Hawaii Nihonjin nenkan* (Item 306). Each issue contains a directory, arranged by island and district, of the heads of Japanese households in Hawaii, giving their occupations and home prefectures.

318. 大久保源一. 布哇日本人発展鏡鑑 防長版 (1939-1940).

Ōkubo, Gen'ichi, ed. *Hawaii Nihonjin hatten meikan Bōchō han (1939-1940)* [Japanese achievement in Hawaii: People from Bōchō (Yamaguchi prefecture), 1939-1940]. Hilo, Hawaii, 1940. 72, 280 pp.

UHOc

Essays on immigration from Yamaguchi Prefecture to Hawaii and its effects (72 pp.), followed by biographical sketches of 860 such immigrants, including their birthdates, addresses in Yamaguchi Prefecture, dates of arrival in Hawaii, occupations, and interests and activities (280 pp.).

319. 大久保 源一. 布哇日系人年鑑附人名録. 1956-1957.

Ōkubo, Gen'ichi, ed. *Hawaii Nikkeijin nenkan fu jinmei roku 1956-1957* [Hawaii-Japanese annual and directory, 1956-1957]. Hilo, 1957. 107, 36, 103 pp. Honpa Hongwanji Mission

Directory of Japanese persons in Hawaii, listing the home prefecture and current address of each. Large sections devoted to Japanese in Hilo (36 pp.) and Honolulu (103 pp.), the latter including biographical sketches.

320. 阪本 登美男. ハワイ人物新地図.

Sakamoto, Tomio. *Hawaii jinbutsu shin chizu* [Personal sketches of people in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1956. 127 pp.

Kawazoe Kenpū; UHOC

Character sketches of forty-seven representative Japanese leaders in Hawaii.

321. 島田 軍吉. 布哇成功者実伝.

Shimada, Gunkichi. *Hawaii seikōsha jitsuden* [Biographies of successful people in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1908. 431 pp.

UHOC

Biographical sketches of sixty-three Japanese in Honolulu, twenty elsewhere on Oahu, forty-eight in Maui, sixty-four in Hawaii, and thirty-nine in Kauai, who achieved success in their respective trades and professions.



322. 品川末継. 布哇在留熊本縣人略歴写真帖.

Shinakawa, Suetsugu. *Hawaii zairyū Kumamoto kenjin ryakureki shashin chō* [Biographical and pictorial records of people from Kumamoto prefecture in Hawaii]. Haiku, Maui, 1927. 77, 7 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Biographical sketches, with photographs, of the members of the Kumamoto Prefecture People's Association. Includes their home addresses in Kumamoto.

323. 曾川政男. 布哇日本人銘鑑.

Sogawa, Masao. *Hawaii Nihonkin meikan* [A directory of Japanese in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1927. 90, 391 pp.

UHOC

Comprehensive directory of the Japanese in Hawaii, arranged in Japanese alphabetical order (*i-ro-ha*), with brief personal sketches. Preceded by a narrative historical account of Hawaii and Japanese immigration to Hawaii (90 pp.).

324. 鈴木胖三郎. 二世年鑑.

Suzuki, Bansaburō. *Nisei nenkan (Nisei Directory and Who's Who 1939-1940)*. Honolulu, 1939. 557, 76 pp.

UHOC

The English section (557 pp.) gives a list of all eligible *nisei* voters in Hawaii, arranged by electoral district and precinct and by sex. Preceding the section on each island are brief personal and family data on prominent *nisei* of that island. The Japanese section (76 pp.) gives a list of Japanese organizations in Hawaii and their representatives, and accounts of Japanese experiences and conditions in Hawaii, and laws and regulations pertaining to Japanese residents.

325. 高橋 莞治. 福島移民史・ハワイ帰還者の巻

Takahashi, Kanji. *Fukushima imin shi: Hawaii kikansha no maki* [A history of emigration from Fukushima (prefecture): returnees from Hawaii]. Fukushima, 1958. 19, 14, 321 pp.

UHH

Contains biographical sketches of four noted leaders among the Fukushima immigrants, 291 people who have returned from Hawaii, and 503 still remaining in Hawaii. Historical anecdotes and data concerning the Fukushima immigrants are also presented, together with a list of ships bringing immigrants to Hawaii, with dates. (The list is derived from that in Item 85.)

326. 田島朝明. 布哇首里市人会十周年記念誌.

Tajima, Chōmei, ed. *Hawaii Shuri Shijin-kai jissūnen kinen shi* [The 10th anniversary publication of the Hawaii Shuri City People's Association]. Honolulu, 1940. 26, 3, 326 pp.

UHOH

Short essays by several writers on the history and activities of Shuri people in Hawaii, and a directory of sixty-nine member-families of the Hawaii Shuri City People's Association, arranged in alphabetical order, with personal data on all family members.

327. 山口縣人会. 山口縣人会會則及會員名簿.

Yamaguchi Kenjin-kai. *Yamaguchi Kenjin-kai kaisoku oyobi kaiin meibo* [Bylaws and membership directory of the Yamaguchi Prefecture People's Association]. Nos. 1-3 (1959-1965). Honolulu. Mimeo.

Shintaku Takeichi

Bylaws and membership directory of the Association, prepared in 1959 (Nos. 1 and 2) and 1965 (No. 3). The Association was organized in 1957.

328. 渡辺弥吉. 布哇在留福島縣人略歴写真帖.

Watanabe, Yakichi, ed. *Hawaii zairyū Fukushima kenjin ryakureki shashin chō* [Biographical and pictorial records of people from Fukushima prefecture in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1955. 343 pp.

UHH

Biographical sketches, with photographs, of some 520 members of the Fukushima Prefecture People's Association in Hawaii.

## NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

## 329. 米布時報.

*Beifu jihō* [News of Hawaii and America]. Nos. 1-183 (September 1950-December 1967). Monthly issue. Tokyo. Tanaka Kanji

Bulletin published in Tokyo by Yamashita Sōen, formerly a newspaper reporter in Hawaii. Contains news and occasional historical essays, mostly by Yamashita, on the Japanese in Hawaii and on the Mainland. With Nos. 152-171, the title changed to *Beifu tsūshin* [News from Hawaii and America].

## 330. 米布研究.

*Beifu kenkyū* [Studies on Hawaii and America]. No. 3 (1936). Irregular issue. Kyoto. Waipahu Hongwanji Mission

The only available issue of the bulletin of the Beifu Kenkyū-kai (Association for Studies on Hawaii and America) in Kyoto, Japan, containing essays on the Japanese in Hawaii and on the Mainland. Political matters are emphasized, but essays cover a wide variety of subjects.

## 331. 福島ハワイ協会会報.

[Fukushima Hawaii-kai] *Kaihō* [Bulletin (of the Fukushima Hawaii Association)]. Nos. 61-65 (January 1966-January 1967). Irregular issue. Fukushima.

UHH

Newsletter of the Fukushima Hawaii Association, whose members are residents of Fukushima prefecture who have been to Hawaii or who have some connection with Japanese people in Hawaii. Contents are news items about Association members and Fukushima people in Hawaii.

## 332. 布哇.

*Hawaii*. Nos. 1-9 (August 1903-October 1904). Irregular issue. Honolulu.

UHOC

Of Christian sponsorship, this publication had the stated aim of "the development of sound ideas" among Japanese immigrants. Contains essays on the activities of Japanese organizations, family life and personal experiences of the immigrants, current topics, education, and job opportunities.

333. 布哇報知.

*Hawaii hōchi.* December 7, 1912 to date. Daily except Sunday.  
Honolulu. *Hawaii Hōchi*

One of the two Japanese newspapers which have continued, without interruption except for a brief period in 1941-42, from the beginning of publication to the present. (The other is the *Hawaii Times*.) Together they are the best primary source for a study of the Japanese community in Hawaii. Expanded editions were issued to commemorate special events, such as the 50th anniversary of the newspaper in 1962, and the 75th anniversary of government contract labor immigration and the 100th anniversary of the first official contact between Japan and the United States, in 1960. Regularly featured are essays on historical matters and opinions on public issues. Each issue includes an English section.

334. 布哇每日新聞.

*Hawaii mainichi shinbun.* March 1935-December 1941. Daily  
except Sunday. Hilo, Hawaii. *Hilo Times*

A newspaper of general circulation. Discontinued after the outbreak of World War II, it had been since 1909 the local paper for Japanese on the Big Island. Only the issues for the dates indicated remain.

335. 布哇每日新聞.

*Hawaii mainichi shinbun.* January 1964-April 1965. Weekly  
issue. Honolulu.

UHOc

Newspaper begun in 1952, which ceased publication in April 1965, with the death of its president-editor Kobayashi Nisshu. Only issues for the period indicated are available.

## 336. 布哇新報.

*Hawaii shinpō*. April 1924-1926. Daily except Sunday.  
Honolulu.

*Hilo Times*

Begun in 1894, this newspaper was one of the most important in Hawaii's Japanese community, often taking issue with the leading newspaper, *Nippu jiji* and expressing anti-Japanese labor views. It ceased in 1926 but was resumed in 1932 as a weekly under a new president and editorial staff. (See Item 378). Only an incomplete set of the last issues (dates indicated above) remains.

## 337. 布哇タイムズ.

*Hawaii Times*. October 15, 1895-to date. Varying frequency of issue. Honolulu.

*Hawaii Times*

Of newspapers for Japanese consumption, this has been in continual operation the longest. It is the best single primary source for the Japanese community in Hawaii. Title and frequency of issue varied as follows:

<i>Yamato</i>	October 15, 1895-July 1896	semiweekly
やまと	July-August 1896	triweekly
<i>Yamato shinbun</i>	August 1896-May 1902	"
やまと新聞	May 5, 1902-November 2, 1906	daily except Sun.
<i>Nippu jiji</i>	November 3, 1896-December 10, 1941	" " "
日布時事	December 11, 1941-January 8, 1942	SUSPENDED
	January 9, 1942-November 1, 1942	daily except Sun.
<i>Hawaii Times</i>	November 2, 1942-present	" " "

Beginning with the January 22, 1903 issue, an English section was included. Expanded editions were published on special occasions, such as the 50th anniversary of the arrival of the first government contract labor immigrants, in 1935 (Item 36); and the 60th and 70th anniversaries of the founding of the newspaper, in 1955 and 1965 respectively.

338. ヒロタイムズ .

*Hilo Times*. May 1955 to date. Semiweekly. Hilo. *Hilo Times*

Published by Ōkubo Kiyoshi, a longtime newspaper man, this is the only Japanese newspaper on the Big Island at present.

339. 実業之布哇 .

*Jitsugyō no Hawaii* [Commercial Hawaii]. I, No. 1-XXX, No. 11 (July 1912-November 1941). Monthly. Honolulu.

UHOC (XXIII-XXIX and XXX, No. 9); Tōyama Tetsuo

The significance of this magazine lies in its statistical coverage of Japanese business activities, particularly those of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce. Its contents range far wider than commerce, however, to take in many aspects of Japanese life in Hawaii. Valuable also for its coverage of the Okinawan segment of the Japanese community. Published singlehandedly by Tōyama Tetsuo, it ceased with the outbreak of the Second World War.

340. 十字路 .

*Jūjūro* [Crossroads]. Nos. 1-4 (1929-1930). Irregular issue. Sapporo and Kamakura.

UHOC

The publication of a group of lay Christians in Kanagawa Prefecture and in Hawaii, containing their essays on the social, educational, and health conditions of Hawaii's Japanese population. Hawaii members included Drs. Mōri Iga, Mōri Gan'ichi, Harada Tasuku and Kunimoto Tadao.

## 341. 川添 櫻風新聞切抜帳.

Kawazoe Kenpū Newspaper Clipping File. 1 folder. Honolulu.  
Kawazoe Kenpū

Kawazoe's personal scrapbook of newspaper clippings. Contents include many articles written by the noted reporter Yano Ryōka for *Hawaii shinpō* (Item 377). Other clippings pertain to issues in the Japanese community during the 1930's, and recent clippings from the *Hilo Times*, covering the period from January 1950 to May 1961. The *Hawaii shinpō* clippings date from December 1933 to January 1938.

## 342. コナ反響.

*Kona Hankyō* (*The Kona Echo*). February 1897-July 1926. Weekly.  
Holualoa, Kona, Hawaii. *Hilo Times*

This publication was the personal production of a Kona physician, Dr. Hayashi Saburō, who as publisher and editor, stamped it indelibly with his frank commentaries on issues in the Japanese community in Kona in particular and in Hawaii generally. A complete set of issues is preserved at the *Hilo Times*.

## 343. 更生.

*Kōsei* [Rehabilitation]. No. 1 (April 15, 1935). Irregular issue. Honolulu. 73 pp. UHOC

An obscure publication by one Amano Katsuichi of Honolulu, containing essays on various topics relative to Hawaii, Japan, and the world.

## 344. 火山.

*Kwazan* [The volcano]. July 1-August 26, 1936. Irregular issue. Hilo. *Hilo Times*

A semiweekly newspaper begun in Hilo in 1914. Later issued daily except Sunday. Ceased with the outbreak of World War II. Only the issues indicated above remain.

345. おきなわ.

*Okinawa*. Nos. 1-45 (April 1950-May 1955). Irregular issue.  
Tokyo.

UHHC

Issue No. 9 (March 1951, 73 pp.) is most significant, since it is entirely devoted to Hawaii and its Okinawan population. Contains articles on the history of Okinawan immigration; current status of Okinawans in education, industry, social welfare, religion and entertainment; and prevailing conditions of health, mental and physical. Names and addresses of prominent Okinawans in Hawaii are listed. Articles on Okinawans in Hawaii appearing in other issues are cited below:

Impressions of Hawaii, No. 2 (May 1950), pp. 26-28.

Biography of Tōyama Kyūzō, the "father of Okinawan immigration," No. 2 (May 1950), pp. 12-13; No. 3 (June 1950), pp. 17-19; No. 4 (July 1950), pp. 14-19.

The Okinawa reversion problem viewed in Hawaii, No. 11 (May/June 1951), pp. 3-4; No. 15 (November 1951), pp. 24-26.

Biography of Uezu Chirin, a physician, No. 16 (December 1951), pp. 30-33.

Other biographies of Tōyama Kyūzō, No. 12 (July 1951), pp. 6-9; No. 17 (January 1952), pp. 14-18; No. 25 (January 1953), pp. 31-33.

Round table discussions on the past and present of Okinawan people in Hawaii, No. 33 (December 1953), pp. 1-7; No. 36 (April 1954), pp. 26-37; No. 45 (May 1955), pp. 32-48.

346. オキナワグラフ.

*Okinawa gurafu (The Okinawa Graph)*. Tokyo. August 1965. 52 pp.

UHH



A special edition of a monthly pictorial magazine, devoted to Okinawans in Hawaii. Issued in commemoration of the 65th anniversary of Okinawan immigration to Hawaii, it contains brief comments on current conditions of the Okinawan community, the anniversary celebrations (May 23, 1965), and the successive presidents of the United Okinawan Society of Hawaii. Also includes a discussion between Okinawan leaders in Hawaii and Chief Executive Matsuoka of Okinawa and a critical essay on life in Hawaii by a *Hawaii Times* reporter, Wakukawa Seiyei.

347. 楽園時報.

*Rakuen jihō* [News in paradise]. XIII, No. 1 (January 1919)-XXXV, No. 4 (August 1939). Monthly. Honolulu.

Makiki Christian Church

Publication of the Makiki Christian Church begun in 1907 under the leadership of its minister, Okumura Takie. Contains many articles covering a wide range of social, economic, and cultural subjects, written by Okumura himself and his church members for the church membership and the general public.

348. 市民.

*Shimin (The Citizen)*. I, No. 1 (June 1954)-to date. Monthly. Honolulu.

Tōyama Tetsuo; UHOC

Bilingual publication of the Citizen Study Club of Oahu, of which Tōyama Tetsuo is the founder and consultant. Devoted to encouraging Japanese citizens in Hawaii to adopt American citizenship, it contains articles designed to help prospective naturalized citizens to better understand the laws and institutions of America.

349. 商業時報.

*Shōgyō jihō (Commercial Times)*. I, No. 1 (August 1921)-to date. Monthly. Honolulu.

Tsuchiya Seiichi; UHOC (partial set); UHH (partial set)

A publication of general circulation, with essays and notes on a wide range of subject matters--social, economic, cultural, and political issues in Hawaii, Japan, the Mainland, and the world. The publication ceased temporarily from November 1941 to November 1946. Published singlehandedly by Tsuchiya Seichi, brother of the famous late president of the *Hawaii hōchi*, Makino Kinzaburō.

## 350. 週刊タイムズ.

*Shūkan Times* [Weekly Times]. May 1959-August 1964. Weekly. Honolulu.

UHOC

A newspaper of general circulation with a short period of existence in Honolulu.

## 351. 相賀安太郎. 日布時事社説切板帳.

Sōga, Yasutarō. *Nippu jiji* editorial file. April 14, 1911-September 8, 1923. 12 folders.

UHOC

The editor's collection of his editorials in *Nippu jiji*. An interesting and valuable collection, revealing views on various public issues in the Japanese community expressed by one of its most outspoken representatives.

## 352. 太陽.

*Taiyō* (*The Hawaii Sun*). August-October 1950. Weekly. Hilo.  
*Hilo Times*

Newspaper started by a Hilo physician, Dr. Kuwahara Mitsuo, for general circulation.

## 353. ウルマ.

*Uruma* [Okinawa]. No. 1 (December 1935). Honolulu. 110 pp.  
Mimeo. Jikōen Temple

A publication of the Uruma Youth Association, whose members were young Okinawan people in Honolulu, containing essays on a wide range of subjects mainly pertaining to Okinawan people and of mutual interest to the members.

354. 安森 勝太郎新聞切板帳.

Yasumori Katsutarō Newspaper Clipping File. 1 folder.  
Honolulu. United Japanese Society of Hawaii

A personal collection of the late drug store owner and lay Christian leader, containing clippings from the now defunct *Kauai shinpō* [Kauai News] and also from *Hawaii hōchi* and *Nippu jiji*. The articles cover the period from October 20, 1929 to May 1941, and pertain to important events like the Myles Yutaka Fukunaga kidnap-murder case of 1929 and the organization of a club of persons who had been in Hawaii for more than thirty years in 1930; also includes public addresses given to Japanese people in Hawaii by dignitaries from Japan and articles about the increasing tension between Japan and the United States.

355. 洋園時報.

*Yōen jihō* [Paradise News]. May 1921 to date. Koloa, Kauai, and Honolulu. Kinjō Chin'ei; UHOC (only issues of 1955 to date)

A publication which originated as the weekly bulletin of the Japanese labor federation on Kauai. In time, and with changing ownership, the contents broadened to include subjects beyond purely labor interest. In 1947, the publisher-editor, Kinjō Chin'ei moved the operation to Honolulu, converting the bulletin to a general newspaper. After temporarily ceasing from September 1965 to September 1966, it resumed as a monthly. It gives rather wide coverage of matters relating to Okinawans in Hawaii.

356. 雄飛.

*Yūhi* [Going abroad with determination]. Nos. 1-19 (September 1951-March 1960). Monthly. Naha, Okinawa. UHOC

A magazine devoted to general immigration matters, published by the Ryukyu Overseas Association.

## TRAVEL ACCOUNTS AND GUIDEBOOKS OF HAWAII

357. 暁鳥敏. ハワイの印象.

Akegarasu, Haya. *Hawaii no inshō* [Impressions of Hawaii].  
Ishikawa, 1936. 394 pp. *Hilo Times*

Travel account and personal impressions of the former resident minister of the Hilo Higashi Hongwanji Mission, covering the period from 1929 to 1933.

358. 古川義三. セカイヒトノゾキ.

Furukawa, Yoshizō. *Sekai hitonozoki* [A glance at the world].  
Kobe, Japan, 1930. 429 pp. UHOC

A travel account by an employee of the Davao (Philippines)-based Japanese colonization company, touching on Hawaii and its Japanese people, on pp. 16-23. The entire book is in *katakana* syllabary.

359. 布哇商業社. コナ案内.

Hawaii Shōgyō-sha. *Kona annai* [Guide to Kona]. Hilo, 1953.  
25 pp. Yamagata Heiji

A brief guide to Kona, with special reference to the Japanese community.

## 360. 布哇タイムズ社. ハワイ事情.

Hawaii Times-sha. *Hawaii jijō* [Conditions in Hawaii]. 1st ed. Honolulu, 1954. 171 pp. 2nd ed. Honolulu, 1958. 191 pp. 3rd ed. Honolulu, 1964. 223 pp. 4th ed. Honolulu, 1967. 190 pp. *Hawaii Times*; UHH (3rd and 4th eds.)

A general guidebook on Hawaii, with information on general conditions in Hawaii and on various Japanese organizations, with latest statistical figures.

## 361. 早川鷗々. 布哇歳時記.

Hayakawa, Ōō. *Hawaii saiji ki* [Notes on seasonal matters in Hawaii]. 1st ed. Honolulu, 1913. 145 pp. 2nd ed. Honolulu, 1917. 211 pp.

UHO

Notes on seasonal events, things, flora, and fauna in Hawaii, including Japanese customs and practices retained by the immigrants.

## 362. 井上吉次郎. 海の蒼生記

Inoue, Yoshijirō. *Umi no sōsei ki* [Notes on ocean peoples]. Tokyo, 1936. 258 pp.

UHO

An account of travel to Hawaii and South Sea islands, with notes on Hawaii, pp. 68-102.

## 363. 木村芳五郎. 井上胤文. 最新正確布哇渡航案内.

Kimura, Yoshigorō and Inoue, Tanefumi. *Saishin seikaku Hawaii tokō annai* [The newest and most accurate guidebook on travel to Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1904. 192, 26 pp.

UHO

A guidebook intended for prospective immigrants and travelers to Hawaii, including notes on legal procedures for travel, descriptions of Honolulu, Hilo, and various plantations, and a history and description of conditions in Hawaii generally.

## 364. 村崎並太郎. 最新布哇案内.

Murasaki, Namitarō. *Saishin Hawaii annai* [The latest guide to Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1920. 197 pp.

UHOC

A book similar to Item 363, including descriptions of all eight islands.

## 365. 中川善教. 米布に使用して.

Nakagawa, Yoshinori. *Beifu ni tsukai shite* [After a mission to Hawaii and America]. Wakayama, Japan, 1954. 853 pp.

UHOC

A Shingon sect minister recounts his impressions of Hawaii and the Mainland. Sections on Hawaii cover pp. 1-253, 661-676, 691-741.

## 366. 日本郵船株式会社. 布哇案内.

Nihon Yūsen Kabushiki Kaisha. *Hawaii annai* [A guide to Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1934. 78 pp.

UHOC

A general guidebook, with emphasis on Japanese people, published by the Japan Mail Steamer Company for the benefit of Japanese immigrants and travelers. Draws greatly upon Hayashi and Masuda's *Hawaii-tō isshū* (Item 15), *Nippu jiji's Hawaii nenkan* (Item 317), and Ōgimi's *Saikin no Hawaii jijō* (Item 368), among others.

## 367. 荻原井泉水. 布哇日記.

Ogihara, Seisensui. *Hawaii nikki* [Hawaii diary]. Tokyo, 1937. 118 pp.

UHOC

The account of a famous Japanese poet, who spent a month in Hawaii in 1937, giving interesting and candid opinions on Hawaii and its Japanese.

## 368. 大宜味 朝徳. 最近の布哇事情.

Ōgimi, Chōtoku. *Saikin no Hawaii jijō* [Current conditions in Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1932. 100 pp.

UHOC

A general guidebook and personal impressions of Hawaii's Japanese people, written mainly for prospective Okinawan emigrants for whom the author was working as emigration and travel agent.

## 369. 鹿鳴 山人. 呦々集・太平楽.

Rokumei Sanjin. *Yōyōshū taiheiraku* [Collected songs: a paradise]. Hilo, 1901. 119 pp.

*Hilo Times*

A collection of poems and songs and brief descriptions of things and people in Hawaii.

## 370. 上原 敬二. ハワイ印象記.

Uehara, Keiji. *Hawaii inshō ki* [Impressions of Hawaii]. Tokyo, 1924. 192 pp.

UHOC

A guidebook for Hawaii based on personal impressions, with notes on Hawaii's history, industry, agriculture, education, social organizational activities, and individuals.

## MISCELLANEOUS

## 371. 蛭原 八郎. 海外邦字新聞雑誌史.

Ebara, Hachirō. *Kaigai hōji shinbun zasshi shi* [A history of Japanese newspapers and magazines abroad]. Tokyo, 1936. 372 pp.

UHOC

A study of the development of Japanese newspapers and periodicals in the various countries to which Japanese emigrated, with a review of the immigrant community in each country. Chapter 4 is devoted to Hawaii, pp. 79-103. An appendix (pp. 349-372) gives a bibliography of newspapers and magazines with dates of their establishment and any changes in their titles, as well as their representative editors. The author is a staff member of the Serial Library, University of Tokyo.

372. 御即位大礼奉祝会. 御即位大礼奉祝記念誌.

Gosokui Tairei Hōshuku-kai. *Gosokui tairei hōshuku kinen shi*  
[A publication commemorating the grand coronation]. Honolulu,  
1916. 71 pp.

UHOC

Publication commemorating the Japanese emperor's coronation on November 10, 1915, prepared by the committee organized for the celebration of that occasion in Hawaii. Gives descriptions of various programs participated in by Japanese people and also lists of people serving on various sub-committees on the islands of Oahu, Maui, Hawaii, Kauai, and Molokai, as well as those who made monetary donations for the programs.

373. 後藤鎮平. 野球壹百年記念布哇邦人野球史.

Gotō, Chinpei. *Yakyū ippyakunen kinen Hawaii hōjin yakyū shi*  
[A history of baseball played by Japanese in Hawaii, in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the game]. Kaneohe, Oahu,  
1940. 772, 29 pp.

UHOC; UHH

A history of baseball among Japanese people in Hawaii written by a Methodist minister who was active in organizing teams among Japanese youth. Issued in celebration of the 100th anniversary of baseball in America.



## 374. 木原隆吉. 布哇日裔人史研究資料.

Kihara, Ryūkichi. "Hawaii Nikkeijin shi kenkyū shiryō"  
["Source materials for a study of the history of Japanese  
people in Hawaii"]. 20 folders. Honolulu. [1930-to date].

Kihara Ryūkichi

Folders of personal notes and newspaper and magazine clip-  
pings collected over the past forty years by a former news-  
paper reporter and author of *Hawaii Nihonjin shi* (Item 26).

## 375. 坂本きじゅ・木村毅. 第四四二部隊.

Sakamoto, Kiju and Kimura, Takeshi. *Dai 442 Butai* [The 442nd  
regiment]. Tokyo, 1949. 223 pp.

UHOC

An account of the actions and thoughts of members of the  
442nd Regiment, as related by Mrs. Sakamoto Kiju and her  
son, Laurence, to Kimura Takeshi, a reporter in Japan.

## 376. 土屋泉石. 布哇の動物と植物.

Tsuchiya, Senseki. *Hawaii no dōbutsu to shokubutsu* [Fauna and  
flora in Hawaii]. Honolulu, 1917. 185 pp.

United Japanese Society of Hawaii

Descriptions of animal and plant life in Hawaii, written by  
a former principal of the Makiki Japanese Language School,  
for Japanese people.

## 377. 山下草園. 奉祝紀元二千六百年と海外同胞.

Yamashita, Sōen. *Hōshuku kigen nisenroppyakunen to kaigai dōhō*  
[The celebration of the 2,600th anniversary (of the birth of  
Japan) and Japanese people overseas]. Tokyo, 1941. 223 pp.

UHH

Descriptions of celebration programs for the 2,600th anniversary of imperial Japan in Tokyo and in Hawaii, the Mainland, South America, the South Seas, and Asia, where there were Japanese communities. The celebration took place on November 10, 1940. Contains expressions of feelings and thoughts by a number of Japanese from Hawaii participating in the Tokyo programs.

378. 矢野涼花. 「三十年前昔物語」. 布哇新報.

Yano, Ryōka. "Sanjūnen mae mukashi monogatari" ["Reminiscences about people and events of thirty years ago"]. *Hawaii shinpō* (weekly newspaper in Honolulu, 1932-1941). December 16, 1933-January 29, 1938. Kawazoe Kenpū

Extensive series of articles concerning leaders in and notable experiences of the Japanese community at the turn of the century. Articles recounted the great bubonic plague in Honolulu, organized crime, activity of the immigration company, plantation life, interracial conflicts and conflicts within the Japanese community, Japanese language schools, and cultural and artistic endeavors. Regrettably the Kawazoe collection includes only one-third of the 150 articles in the series. The newspaper, *Hawaii shinpō*, is the successor to Item 336 but could not be located.



## INDEX



## INDEX

- Acculturation, 73, 270, 357, 375, 390, 435, 459; among Kona coffee-farming community, 130; and personality, 79, 479, 480, 482, 484; and time perspective, 173; and World War II, 383; based on parentage, 32; history of, 150; lack of, 309, 341; of Orientals, 270, 622; of sansei, 261; problems of, 543
- Achievement, among children, 718
- Aged, the, assistance for, 324; attitudes toward, 335, 527; care of, 15, 156
- Aggression, ethnocultural differences in, 147; in personality patterns, 142
- Agitators, in the Japanese-American community, 522
- Agriculture, for youth, 535, 539
- AJA (*see* Japanese in Hawaii)
- Alcoholism, 707
- Aliens, 679, 680; register of, 194
- Amae*, 479, 480, 481
- Americanization, 109, 233, 373; in American-Japanese relations, 503; movement for, 715; of aliens and citizens, 679, 680; of children, 17, 691
- Annexation (*see* Hawaii, annexation of)
- "Asiatic Federation," 98
- Aspirations, 470, 709
- Assimilation, 221, 375, 379, 381, 407, 410; and juvenile delinquency, 736; and occupation trends, 401; arguments against, 677; degree of, 429; efforts toward, 515, 536, 743; in rural Hawaii, 408; lack of, 309, 341, 472; of barber shop girls, 343; problems of, 54, 166, 178, 543
- Assimilation (*continued*), social forces and institutions in, 63
- Attitudes, 459; differences in, 157; during Sino-Japanese War, 72, 327, 328; during World War II, 134, 433; in games, 722; moral and ethical, 178; racial, 451, 580; social, 119, 182, 183; toward aged parents, 527; toward attack on Pearl Harbor, 681; toward interracial marriage, 509, 547; toward Japanese language, 498; toward language schools, 542; toward occupations, 402
- Authoritarianism, and need for approval, 512; relationship to family structure, 748, 758
- Autobiographies, Ariyoshi, Koji, 363, 364; Inouye, Daniel K., 281; issei journalist, 657; of mainland nisei, 576; Sakuma, Yonekichi (diary of), 116; Vice Chancellor of the East-West Center, 164; Yonemori, Sōichi, 319 (*see also* Biographies)
- Behavior patterns, deference, 23; dominance, 25; feedback analyses, 525; nonverbal, 70; of infants, 80
- Bilingualism, 52, 507
- Biographies, 368; Abe, Sanji, 265; Andō, Tarō, 719; Aoki, Mizuno, 370; Ariyoshi, Koji, 113; biographical novel, 177; four original immigrants, 145; Fujita, Reisai, 733; Irwin, Robert Walker, 651; Ishii, Sentaro, 162, 465; Kaneshige, Tōichi, 645; Kondō, Kikujirō Dr., 447; Makino, Kanzaburo, 97; Matsumoto, Kikutarō, 262; ministers, 185; Nagano, Toshio, 553; Nakahama,

- Biographies (*continued*), Manjirō, 727; Okinawan farmer, 321; Okumura, Takie Rev., 76, 278; plantation worker (female), 544; Rocky Higa family, 66; Sakamaki, Shunzō, 74, 648; Soga, Yasutaro, 469; spy during World War II, 611; Suzuki, Tokujirō, 102; Toyama, Tetsuo, 466 (*see also* Autobiographies)
- Blacks, attitudes toward, 250, 371, 704
- Body, image of, 29; physiques, 146, 235
- Bubonic Plague of 1900, 688
- Buddhism, 266, 276, 462, 530, 551, 640; affirmation rites (*kiashiki*), 83; Byōdō-in Temple, 754; Chōwadō sect, 733; conflict with Christianity, 267, 712; declining influence of, 643; Honpa Hongwanji Mission, 10, 540; influences of, 749; Jōdo sect, 258; joint conference of churches, 67; minister's role, 186; origin of, 256; practices, criticism of, 536; religious movements of, 251; role of, 364, 646; Shingon sect, 9, 259; Sōtō sect, 260, 365; temples, 398, 399, 400, 487, 564, 655, 755; trends in, 253; Zen, 112 (*see also* Religion)
- Business, corporation executives, 426, 427, 428; success in, 311
- Catholicism, converts to, 82; first Catholic immigrant, 546
- Caucasians, 422; as corporation officers, 426; attitudes of, 26, 27; basal metabolism of, 492; behavior patterns of, 25; body image of, 29; brain tumors in, 92; classroom discussion of, 268, 269; college entrance of, 28; color sensitivity of, 581; cooperative behavior of, 665; disease among, 385; educational achievement of, 470; ethnic identity of, 429; facial expressions of, 701; mental disorders of, 332, 333, 443; need patterns of, 141; personality development of mixed parentage, 117; personality of, 182, 183; race relations of, 42; reaction time of, 423; reactions toward Negroes and Jews, 704; stereotypes, 84
- Childbearing, practices and beliefs, 69
- Childrearing practices, 718
- Chinatown, fire claims, 688
- Chinese, 288, 422, 622; achievement of, 444, 470; attitudes toward, 327, 328; attitudes toward interracial marriage, 306, 547; basal metabolism of, 492; childrearing practices, 69; college entrance of, 28; degree of acculturation, 270, 401, 622; immigration of, 477; integration of, 418; intelligence of, 393; language schools, 4; mental health of, 439, 440, 441, 443; music talents of, 310; naturalization of, 312; need patterns of, 141, 142; personality, 182, 183; petition for exclusion of, 682; population statistics, 200; reaction time of, 423; reactions toward Negroes and Jews, 704; second generation, 620, 621, 622; stereotypes, 84, 702
- Christianity, converts to, 82, 719; reaction to Buddhism, 266, 712; Sunday School, 325
- Citizenship, 312, 414; attempts to secure, 200; dual, 190, 263, 420, 513, 529, 577; laws against, 263, 420 (*see also* Naturalization)
- Communication patterns, and family structure, 500
- Consumption patterns, 154, 717 (*see also* Food)
- Court cases, *Ozawa v. U.S.A.*, 549, 670, 698 (*see also* Naturalization)

- Crime, sentencing, 78; shoplifting, 730; statistics on, 8
- Cultural aspects, 110, 524
- Cultural patterns, 153
- Cultural values, differences in, 241
- Dating patterns, 747
- Death practices, 240; funeral practices, 342, 528; radio obituary, 360
- Delinquency, juvenile, 706, 736
- Dental disorders, 493
- Deportation, advocacy of, 71
- Detention camps (*see* Relocation camps)
- Diplomatic relations, 711
- Discrimination, 38; in corporations, 428; racial, 622
- Disease (*see* Medicine)
- Divorce, interracial, 85, 499
- Dominance, fears of, 2, 3, 7; in behavior patterns, 25; in personality patterns, 142; of Japanese in Hawaii, 2, 3, 7, 36, 37, 200, 243 (*see also* Behavior patterns)
- Drug abuse, 533
- Dual citizenship, 190, 263, 577; and statehood, 513; history of, 420; menace of, 529, 732 (*see also* Citizenship, Japanese in Hawaii, Naturalization)
- Economic conditions, 596; evolution and history of, 381; Hawaii Economic Study Club, 191; in Kona, 412; income and consumption habits, 154; status, 221, 379, 407, 409, 486; success in, 357; trade, 377, 378, 405; values, 454
- Education, 221, 304, 414; achievement in, 470; as a factor of social change, 486; ethnic group representation in, 28; problems of, 178; role of chancellor of University of Hawaii, 647; Sakamaki, Shunzō, 648; student Education (*continued*), interaction, 64 (*see also* Language schools)
- Edwards Personal Preference Schedule, 22, 23, 24, 28, 121, 141, 268
- Emergency Service Committee, 220, 221, 222, 223
- Emigration, 558; causes of, 753; overseas policies, 526; to Hawaii, 106, 305
- Ethnic differences, among children, 718; in achievement motivation, 151, 718; in emotions, 441; in fertility regulation, 442; in music talent, 310; in personality, 143; in problem solving, 445; in psychopathology, 132; in schizophrenia, 133
- Ethnic groups, 423, 425, 436; academic achievement among, 659; and aging, 245; and defensive projection, 639; and ethnic identity, 429; and voting patterns, 118; attitudes toward, 580; awareness of racial differences, 628; criminal sentencing in, 78; data on, 53; differences in abilities, 422; differences in cooperative behavior, 665, 666; difference in psychopathology among, 331, 332, 333; family desertion among, 392; inferiority among, 614; mental hygiene of, 649; mental illness among, 714; pain tolerance of, 57; responses to humor, 618, 619; suicide patterns, 322, 330
- Ethnic identity, 429, 461, 468, 470; influence of mixed parentage, 117; of issei, 348; of sansei, 481
- Ethnic stereotypes (*see* Stereotypes)
- Evacuation, 248, 301, 409
- Expatriation, 190, 577; in favor of, 125, 529, 536, 539; 1924 Japanese Expatriation Law, 263, 577; of children, 297 (*see also* Japanese in Hawaii)



- Facial expressions, judgment of, 701, 705
- Faith healers, 167
- Family life, 154, 309, 453, 455; consumer habits of, 489; desertion, 392; immigrant, 457; in rural Hawaii, 756; influence of Buddhism on, 646, 749; standard of living of, 459; structure of, 456, 500
- Femininity, 55
- Festivals, 110; Bon, 541; in honor of immigrants, 300
- Filipinos, 418, 622; and schizophrenia, 133; attitudes of, 371; attitudes toward Japanese during World War II, 134; leprosy among, 87; marriage patterns of, 518; mental disorders among, 132, 331; need patterns, 141, 142, 612; occupation trends of, 401, 418; on pineapple plantation, 518; stereotypes of, 702; use of pidgin, 316
- Food, dietary needs, 490; habits, 458, 489, 491; Japanese, variety of, 488; recipes of Japanese, 757
- Foreign relations (U.S.-Japan), correspondence, 203; manuscript collection, 201, 696; treaty file, 202 (*see also* Japanese-American relations)
- 442nd Combat Team, 108, 506, 607 (*see also* World War II)
- Gannen Mono*, 21, 149, 361, 463; children of, 163; diary of, 116; 50th anniversary of, 539; history of, 606, 667 (*see also* Immigrants, Immigration)
- Generations, 309; changing attitudes of, 156; differences among, 58, 435, 618, 619; differences in physique, 146; ethnic identification among, 461
- Geography, of Hawaii, 304
- Haoles (*see* Caucasians)
- Harris Memorial Church, 185
- Hawaii, annexation of, 34, 508, 519; conditions prior to, 684; Japan's attitude toward, 511
- Hawaii Hochi*, editor of, 97
- Hawaii-Japan relations, 188; Hawaiian-Japanese Treaty of 1871, 202
- Hawaii, statehood of, and dual citizenship, 513; conditions prior to, 91 (*see also* Hawaii, annexation of)
- Hawaii Times*, editor of, 469
- Hawaiian dialect, use of during World War II, 501
- Hawaiian Japanese Civic Association, 604
- Hawaiians, 288, 423; basal metabolism of, 492; childbearing practices, 69; educational achievement of, 470; ethnic identity of, 429; incidence of leprosy among, 87; music talents of, 310; need patterns of, 141, 142, 612; personality patterns of, 121; relations with Japanese, 99, 189; schizophrenia among, 331; speech of, 394
- Hirohito, Emperor, 81
- Hiroshima prefecture, immigrants from, 753
- History, articles on, 744; Hawaiian post-annexation problems, 508; of Mainland and Hawaii Japanese-Americans, 555; of pre-World War II American-Japanese relations, 138
- Honpa Hongwanji Mission, history of, 257, 277 (*see also* Buddhism, Religion)
- Housing, ghettos and slums, 403
- Immigrants, 206, 209, 210, 361; acculturation of, 435; adjustment of, 517; arrival and departure of, 207; children of, 336, 652; contributions of, 463; costs of, 196;

- Immigrants (*continued*), educational tests for, 673; experiences of, 336; festival for, 300; integration of, 242; lists of, 204; mental health of, 714; occupation trends among, 401; original, 145, 280; physical characteristics of, 599, 600; rejected, 198, 199; requirements of, 51; standard of living among, 454 (*see also Gannan Mono*)
- Immigration, 98, 108, 192, 193, 201, 217, 473; Board of, 204, 205, 212, 213; Centennial celebration of, 285, 291; experience, 434; foreign, 558; history of, 77, 95, 99, 176, 282, 379, 381, 432, 477, 711; law, 295; menace of, 16, 355, 474; of *Gannan Mono*, 21, 163; problems of, 272, 575; psychological aspects of, 344; reopening of, 651; restrictions on, 200, 690; statistics, 591; to Canada, 100; to Mainland U.S.A., 68, 100
- Indians, stereotypes, 84
- Industrial conditions (*see* Labor)
- Intermarriage, 379; and social mobility, 62; distance, 552; statistics, 591
- Interracial marriage, 6, 406, 729; and dating, 306; and divorce, 85, 417, 499; and occupational status, 588, 593; and social adjustment, 737; increase of, 279; opposition to, 509; student attitudes on, 547; trends, 593 (*see also* Marriage)
- Issei, 653; attitudes toward language schools, 542; attitudes toward wartime treatment, 298; biography of, 609; character of 58; cultural conflicts of, 741; during World War II, 608; effects of World War II on, 345, 346, 348; personality and acculturation of, 79; physique of, 146; post-World War II, 350; problems of, 252; race attitudes of, 451; religion
- Issei (*continued*), among, 251; *tanomoshi* among, 450; values of, 629
- Japan, American image of, 663; certificates of merit from, 285, 291; cultural influences on Hawaii, 632; differences between nisei and Japan-born Japanese, 699; diplomatic relations with, 711; protest against annexation, 289, 511; restoration of warship, 725; surrender of, 720; warships in Hawaii, 684
- Japanese-American relations, 168, 570, 663 (*see also* Foreign relations)
- Japanese Chamber of Commerce, history of, 745; in Hilo, 292, 293, 294; in Honolulu, 187, 246, 295, 296, 378
- Japanese Exclusion Law, 75; petition for, 682
- Japanese in Hawaii, 195, 208, 337, 560, 634, 638; achievement of, 444; acculturation of, 622; as a menace, 248, 249, 554, 559, 732; as lawyers, 740; assimilation of, 410; at University of Hawaii, 545; bibliography on, 460, 574; character of, 169; cognitive abilities of, 437; color sensitivity of, 581; communities of, 416; concept of shame, 441; conscience development of, 475; culture of, 175, 375, 524, 613; death of, 240; difficulties of, 288, 570; domestic workers, 413; dual citizenship of, 513; during World War II, 409, 476, 521, 613; early arrivals of, 264, 625; economic conditions of, 596; economic problems of, 583; ethnic identity of, 468; etiquette of, 329; expatriation of, 125, 190, 263, 529; haole's images of, 155; history of, 91, 107, 288, 485, 597, 667; in Waimea, 637;

- Japanese in Hawaii (*continued*)  
 loyalty of, 88, 89, 108, 124, 169, 273, 395, 449, 751; music talents, of, 310; naturalization of, 312; need patterns of, 612; on Kauai, 313, 634; opportunities of, 548; petition for exclusion of, 682; physique of, 146, 490, 491; plantation life of, 634; political orientation of, 635; praise for, 687; progress of, 446; public hearings on, 678; race attitudes of, 451, 452; race relations of, 622; register of alien residents, 194; social conditions of, 596; socio-political problems of, 171; soldiers, 90, 94; statistics on, 414; success of, 311, 627; verbal behavior of, 438; war records of, 679
- Japanese labor strike (1909), history of, 721; reports on, 695
- Japanese labor strike (1920), 44, 61, 139, 374, 662, 674, 685; history of, 721 (*see also* Labor)
- Japanese language, 532; attitudes toward, 498
- Japanese language radio programs, 244
- Japanese language schools (*see* Language schools)
- Jews, reactions toward, 704
- Juvenile delinquency (*see* Delinquency)
- Kahuku Plantation, 102
- Kibei*, social adjustment of, 514
- Kin groups, reorganization of, 129
- Koreans, 622; basal metabolism of, 492; during World War II, 134; language schools of, 4; occupations among, 401; stereotyping of, 702
- Kuakini Hospital, 236, 247, 448, 746
- Kumamoto prefecture, immigrants from, 753
- Labor, 192, 405, 588; activities of, 238, 374, 692; attitudes of, 650; collective bargaining, 14; conditions, 228, 238, 693; contract labor, 96, 196, 197, 380; conventions, 271, 382; demands of, 139, 140; disturbances, 136, 167, 557, 568; history of, 308, 716, 721, 750; immigrant, 161, 196, 508, 669; labor-management relations, 14, 35; 1920 Japanese strike, 44, 139, 225, 374, 538, 662, 721; organization, 139, 374, 396, 397; plantation experience, 161, 557; problems of, 550, 551, 557, 575, 585; recruitment of, 111, 136; shortage of, 672, 685, 686; strikes, 374, 658, 663; union, 302, 384, 396, 567; working conditions, 111, 170 (*see also* Japanese labor strike (1909), Japanese labor strike (1920))
- Laborers, imported, 229, 230; against, 675; characteristics of, 684; need for, 672, 673, 683, 697; shortage of, 676
- Language, 314, 383, 424, 532; ability, 496; as a handicap, 367; colloquial dialects in Hawaii, 566; English usage, 502, 616, 617; exposure to variety of, 479; habits of Japanese, 566; Japanese, nature of, 661; Japanese, teaching of, 700; pidgin, 93, 316, 470, 478 (*see also* Japanese language, Language schools)
- Language schools, 176, 200, 237, 299, 315, 411, 551, 595, 640, 689, 691; after World War II, 564; and Americanization, 174, 536; attitudes toward, 542; declining interest in, 497; during World War II, 520; functions of, 4, 595; history of, 95, 605; influence of, 17, 184, 233, 390; language ability in, 496; need for improvement in, 320; problems of, 538, 641, 663; reopening of, 350; role of,

- Language schools (*continued*), 467, 531, 642
- Leadership, of students, 40
- Mainland Japanese, 613, 622; impressions of, 284; personality traits of, 621; sociological analysis of, 555
- Manoa Valley, 104
- Marriage, age differences in, 589; and divorce, 85, 587; arranged, 372; attitudes toward, 26, 27; changing customs, 172, 734, 743; customs, 528, 749; preferences, 518; role preference, 323; types of, 11 (*see also* Interracial marriage, War brides)
- Maternal care, and infant behavior, 80
- Matsunaga, Spark M., and bill to repeal detention act, 464; speech to Buddhist groups, 67, 462
- Medicine, atherosclerosis, 385; behavior of patients, 153; birth defects, 504; brain tumors, 92; cancer, 236, 290, 317, 471, 562, 563, 569; cardiovascular-renal, 47; chronic conditions, 45, 46; heart disease, 48, 236, 318, 731; hypertension, 633; Kuakini Hospital, 236, 247, 448; leprosy, 87; myocardial infarction, 165, 631; pulmonary disease, 584; smallpox, 434; steroids, 31; syphilis, 339; tuberculosis, 158
- Melting pot, myth of, 362
- Mental health, 274, 333; after World War II, 346; among racial groups, 714; and cultural problems, 649; depression, 439, 440, 443; emotions, 441; Hawaii State Hospital Psychology Reports, 227; illness, 643; inferiority, 614; neuroticism, 615; patient characteristics, 160; psychoses, 41, 143, 586, 713; racial and cultural influences on, 132, 358, 359;
- Mental health (*continued*), schizophrenia, 19, 56, 133, 180, 227, 239, 275, 331, 333, 586, 598
- Military, prewar facilities of, 39; soldiers of Japanese ancestry, 90
- Missionary activities, 39; expansion of, 712
- Morale, 220, 221
- Morbidity, 45 (*see also* Medicine)
- Mortality, 47; analysis of, 731; rates of, 504, 590 (*see also* Medicine)
- Naichi*, mate selection, 738; mental health of, 274, 275; relations with Okinawans, 637, 656
- Naturalization, 312; court case (Ozawa v. U.S.A.), 549, 670, 698; eligibility for, 549 (*see also* Citizenship)
- Need patterns, 22, 24, 141, 142
- Negroes (*see* Blacks)
- Newspapers, Japanese language, 97, 469
- Nisei, 58, 79, 146, 298, 620, 643; and care of aged, 156; attitudes of, 402, 451; attitudes toward language schools, 542; conflicts of, 369, 622; cultural conflicts, 741; differences between Hawaii- and Japan-born, 699; during World War II, 94, 495, 608; language ability of, 496; loyalty of, 395; marriage practices, 743; need for approval, 512; personality traits of, 621
- Occupation trends, among immigrants, 401; attitudes toward, 402
- Okinawans, 254, 352; changing wedding customs of, 172; farmer's life, 321; locality clubs, 354; mental health of, 274, 275, 713; relations with *naichi*, 637, 656, 738; speech patterns of, 356 (*see also* Sub-nationality groups)

## INDEX

---

- Okumura, Takie Rev., 76, 278; and New Americans Conferences, 515, 583; and student dormitory, 534 (*see also* Biographies)
- 100th Battalion (*see* 442nd Combat Team, World War II)
- Organizations, 303; during World War II, 610; of Okinawans, 354
- Ozawa v. U.S.A., 549, 670, 698
- Pearl Harbor, attack on, 108, 283; effect of, 348; investigation of, 671, 681; reasons for, 232 (*see also* World War II)
- Personality, among ethnic groups, 121, 144, 419; and acculturation, 79, 120, 479, 480, 482, 484; characteristics, 478; influence of mixed parentage on, 117; patterns, 142, 435
- Picture brides, 551
- Pidgin, dependence on, 470; use of, 93, 316, 478, 507 (*see also* Language)
- Pineapple plantation, as cultural institution, 518; labor conditions, 693, 694, 695; on Molokai, 556; purchase of, 200
- Plantation experience, 494; biography of female worker, 544; feudalistic system, 35; "hoe hana women," 101; in sugar industry, 13, 170; of immigrant issei, 609; statistics on employees, 134
- Political status, 33, 178, 179, 379
- Politics, 3, 18, 221, 414, 464; ethnic representation in, 338; interest of Japanese in, 684; Japanese in, 635; participation in, 572, 739; problems in, 583; success in, 311
- Population, 304, 405; census of, 218, 594, 601, 668, 679, 680; civilian, 216; Japanese, 559; of Hawaii, 414; racial data on, 592, 594; trends in, 3, 200, 407
- Prejudice, anti-Asian, 232; racial, 16, 30, 36, 71, 105
- Press, 531; censorship of, 571; history of, 578, 623, 624
- Princess Kaiulani, 108
- Psychopathology, 435; racial and cultural influences on, 132, 331, 332, 333, 358 (*see also* Mental health)
- Psychoses, 41, 586 (*see also* Mental health)
- Puerto Ricans, 288
- Race relations, 430, 581, 622; after World War II, 564; between Caucasians and Japanese-Americans, 42, 582; between Hawaii's Japanese and naval base, 54; between servicemen and civilians, 103; during World War II, 571; interethnic, 723; problems of, 127
- Racial characteristics, 561
- Racial differences, awareness of, 628
- Racial prejudice (*see* Prejudice)
- Religion, 252, 325, 383, 388, 531; Buddhism, 251, 253, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 266, 276, 365, 462, 487, 640, 646, 712; Christian, 712; conflicts between, 266, 267; Dancing Religion, 386, 387, 391; in Hawaii, survey of, 505; influence of, 255; Jōdo mission, 326; leader in, 537; Nichiren Shōshū, 226; observances, 528; Shinto, 251, 286, 640; Tensho-Kotai-Jingu-Kyo, 287, 389
- Relocation camps, 522; during World War II, 86; personal experience in, 495; reoccurrence of, 122
- Sabotage, 409; absence of, 610; possibility of, 54; precautions against, 676
- Samoans, basal metabolism of, 492

- Sansei, 48, 146, 364; acculturation of, 261, 479, 480, 482, 484; identity of, 468, 481; language ability of, 496; need for approval, 512
- Schizophrenia, 586; among Filipinos, 133; ethnic aspects of, 239, 275, 331, 333, 340; in families, 19, 180; of Japanese, 598; paranoid, 227, 239; role playing, 56 (*see also* Mental health)
- Sexuality, fertility of minority groups, 159, 418; fertility regulation, 442, 579; sex temperament, 483
- Sino-Japanese War, effects of, 72, 327, 328
- Social distance, 580, 581, 603
- Social institutions, 531, 543 (*see also* Buddhism, Language schools)
- Social mobility, of pineapple plantation workers, 518
- Social Security, benefits, 148
- Social Work, 15, 20, 158; case study, 175; cultural patterns, 53
- Speech, classroom discussion, 268, 269; patterns, 234, 356; stuttering, 394
- Sports, 110
- Statehood (*see* Hawaii, statehood of)
- Statistics, demographic, 591; on crime, 8; on drug abuse, 533; on immigration, 212, 213, 477; on Japanese, 689; on laborers, 376; on migration, 5; on plantation employees, 134, 137, 219; on population, 1, 2, 3, 200, 211, 218, 219, 404, 477, 668; on trade, 214, 219; vital, 1, 211, 215, 414, 710; voting strength, 1, 3
- Status, concern for, 438; economic, 33, 379, 407, 409, 486; political, 33, 179; social, 33, 178, 179, 486
- Stereotypes, 49; among national-racial groups, 702, 703; development of, 84; evaluation of, 523
- Sub-nationality groups, *etc.*, 254; Okinawans, 254 (*see also* Okinawans)
- Suffrage, exclusion from, 684
- Sugar industry, 200, 230; contract labor, 96, 231; historical account of, 13, 716; immigration in, 558; irrigation engineers in, 636; labor conditions, 228, 693, 694; labor problems, 550, 575; strikes, 44, 564
- Suicide, 322, 330, 431
- Territoriality, cross-cultural variations in, 131
- Thematic Apperception Test, 147
- Trade, Japanese exports to Hawaii, 519
- Tradition, 110; censure of, 687; changes in, 156, 334; customs of Japanese, 626; New Year's customs, 181; *tanomoshi*, 450
- United Japanese Society, 115, 644; history of, 660; president of, 724
- Voting patterns, 421, 689; bloc voting, 404, 415; characteristics of, 664; decision making, 118; history of, 516, 573
- War brides, 114, 349, 351, 353, 728, 742
- Warren, Earl (Chief Justice), 86
- Women, deference of, 23
- World War I, Japanese problems during and after, 663
- World War II, 59; adjustment to, 60; AJA volunteers, 94, 654; AJAs during, 152, 379, 433, 565, 608; attack on Pearl Harbor, 108, 671, 681; attitudes toward Japanese during, 12, 37, 65, 134, 224, 250, 298, 366, 571, 613; civilian

## INDEX

---

World War II (*continued*), groups  
during, 160; designation of  
Japanese during, 128; effect of,  
279, 334, 345, 346, 347, 348, 383,  
487, 637; 442nd Combat Team, 108,  
501, 506, 607; hiring of nationals  
during, 676; martial law during,  
571; origins of, 232; peace ef-  
forts of AJAs, 520; psychological  
problems during, 720; relocation  
camps, 86; services, 301; Varsity  
Victory Volunteers, 510, 752

Yamaguchi prefecture, immigrants  
from, 753

Zen, rituals and philosophy, 112

\$ 700